Internet Essentials

Apple's Latest
Cyberdog, Pippin,
Web Servers

Netscape Navigator 2.0
Here at Last!

Internet Reviews
We Rate the Latest Products
in
here
you
work
miracles
In here

You

Your Power Mac™

And

Microsoft® Office

Become one.

You assemble your thoughts

Effortlessly.

You drag

Words tables

Charts graphics

From one program

And drop them

Into another

Instantly.

You run

Microsoft Excel calculations

In your Word document.

You turn

Your Word document

Into a PowerPoint®

Presentation.

You see everything

Come together.

Seamlessly.

This is you. Working.

Make something.

Make anything.

WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO TODAY®

Microsoft® Office
Features

82 The Video Connection
BY DEKE MCCLELLAND Macworld Lab tests seven videoconferencing systems and finds top quality takes deep pockets.

90 Home Office Blueprint
BY JAMES A. MARTIN Practical advice on organizing and maintaining a successful home office setup.

98 Smart Input
BY FRANKLIN N. TESSLER, M.D. Macworld gives a hands-on look at 18 input devices to help you make the best decision.

108 Through the X Window
BY MEL BECKMAN Can't afford expensive Unix workstations but still need access to critical applications? X Window may be the solution for you.

News

32 Apple's 1996 Product Plans
Faster, CD-equipped PowerBooks, Performa towers.

33 The New Clones Arrive
Macworld Lab tests Umax clones.

33 Motorola Gets the Go-Ahead
PowerPC codeveloper joins the expanding ranks of clone makers.

17 Letters

23 State of the Mac
BY ADRIAN MELLO What developers say about the Mac's future.

27 The Desktop Critic
BY DAVID POGUE Word 6.0—why new isn't always improved.

244 Viewpoint
BY DENISE CARUSO First Amendment rights via encryption.

Opinion

Special Report

Internet Essentials

REVIEWS, NEWS, AND MORE TO KEEP YOU ABREAST OF THE LATEST INTERNET DEVELOPMENTS

42 News
A sneak peek at Cyberdog • Pippin sneak • Apple bolsters its Internet servers • The new, incomplete Navigator, and more.

50 Reviews
Netscape Navigator 2.0, Web browser • DragNet 1.03, Internet bookmark tool • Roaster DR1, Java programming environment • BitSurf Pro, Courier I-modem, 3Com Impact, ISDN terminal adapters compared • NetPresenz 4.0, Internet server

56 Top Ten Internet Books
A guide to the best online books on the market.

123 NetSmart
BY MATTHEW HAWN Seek out the best Web search engines.
Secrets

115 Temporary Insanity
BY JOSEPH SCHORR The invisible Temporary Items folder.

117 Quick Tips
BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

Media

129 Optimize Graphics Files
BY JIM HEID Controlled degradation for a slim, trim disc.

132 Publishing Workshop
BY STEVE ROTH The fine art of scanning line art.

136 Graphics Workshop
BY CATHY ABES Shattering effects without filters.

Is it a torture device, or the latest ergonomic keyboard? See "Smart Input," page 98.

Buyers' Tools

Presentation Panels
BY DAN LITTMAN Macworld Lab tests 14 LCD panels for crisp images and bold colors. Our results show image quality is up but usability—well, could use a little work.

Consumer Advocate
BY JAMES A. MARTIN Trip planning and vacation bargains online.

Star Ratings
Macworld's ratings for hundreds of hardware and software products at a glance.

How to Contact Macworld

Reviews

50 ★★★★/7.6 Navigator 2.0
Web browser

52 ★★★★/7.4 DragNet 1.03
Internet bookmark tool

53 ★★★★/7.0 Roaster DR1
Java programming environment

54 ★★★★/7.7 Bitsurf Pro;
Courier I-modem;
★★★/6.9 3Com Impact
ISDN terminal adapters

55 ★★★★/7.8 NetPrezenz 4.0
Internet server

57 ★★★★/8.1 PR2-1682BW;
★★★/6.5 SledgeHammer
3500 FM PCI II;
★★★/6.9 SledgeHammer
7000 FM PCI II
PCI disk arrays

58 ★★★★/6.9 Ray Dream Studio 1.0
3-D graphics and illustration

60 ★★★★/5.6 Learn to Speak
Spanish 6.0;
★★★/6.2 Spanish Native
Guide 1.0;
★★★/5.3 Spanish Now 4.0
Spanish-language tutors

62 ★★★★/4.4 Learn the Art of Magic;
★★★/7.0 Magic: An Insider's
View;
★★★/6.6 Table Magic
Magic instruction

65 ★★★★/7.0 PageTools 2.0
PageMaker plug-ins

66 ★★★★/5.4 EasyPhoto Reader
Photo scanner

67 ★★★★/5.1 OneClick 1.0.1
Button-based macro utility

68 ★★★★/5.5 Timbuktu Pro for
Networks 2.0
Remote-access software

69 ★★★★/4.0 Brother MFC-4000ML
All-in-one fax/copier/printer

70 ★★★★/6.4 LANsurveyor 3.0
Network-mapping software

71 ★★★★/7.5 RedShift 2
Astronomy program

72 ★★★★/8.5 MapArt Cartographic
Data Bank;
★★★/7.8 MapArt Designer
Series
Map collections

74 ★★★★/4.6 McAfee VirusScan
Virus-detection package

74 ★★★★/4.3 WealthBuilder 4.01
Personal finance software

76 ★★★★/6.9 Anubis 2.54
Disk formatter

78 ★★★★/6.1 Mac Manager 3.1
Copland interface with security

80 ★★★★/6.9 Fun With Electronics
Electronics building kit

81 ★★★★/8.1 Finale 3.5.1
Music-notation software

On the Cover
Illustration by Andrew
Faulkner Design;
photographs by Pheonixus
and Tony Steve Images
You are on your Power Mac.

You open Microsoft® Excel 5.0a.

You begin with a hunch.

You begin at zero.

You open a worksheet. You type "Jan." You use AutoFill and the rest of the months are filled in for you. Automatically.

You want to slice and dice your numbers. You build a PivotTable® to see them from any perspective you want.

You enter numbers. You click AutoFilter and the data you want to see rises to the top so you can focus on what you need to focus on.

You see patterns form. You come to understand. You get it.
Tilthrowing every font into the System folder slows down your Mac. You have to put up with long font menus, slow application launching, and a bloated System folder. Your Mac can only handle 128 font suitcases so if you have a large font library, you’re also forced to quit all your open applications and drag fonts in and out of the System folder. Get a grip on your fonts. Restore speed, convenience and control with MasterJuggler!

MasterJuggler upgrades your Mac’s font capabilities. It gives you access to your entire font library and you can store your fonts anywhere. You can even share fonts over a network. Font sets allow you to group fonts by client, job, project or any other category. You can open and your little secret is that you’re also forced to quit all your font menus shorter and your applications start noticeably faster.

Font Experts Choose MasterJuggler

“Since the Mac doesn’t provide such font management luxuries...” 
Jim Heid, Macworld Magazine 5/95

“...you should definitely consider MasterJuggler (unless, of course, your little secret is that you like juggling all those fonts yourself).” 
Tamis Nordling, Adobe Magazine 3/95

“We recommend MasterJuggler, which matches the venerable Suitcase feature for feature (and beyond) and is much easier to use.” 
Aileen Abernathy, MacUser 6/96
We've helped 56 million people accomplish things they never dreamed of. We'd like to thank them for helping us do the same.

Thank you.

Thank you for making Apple one of America's most prosperous and successful companies.

We're presently positioned at a notable one hundred twenty-three on the Fortune 500— ahead of companies like McDonald's, Federal Express and Toys "R" Us, to name but a prominent few.

Thanks also for making us the third largest manufacturer of computers in the world.

Last year, Apple sold more personal computers to more people than ever before. During the last quarter of 1995 alone, we shipped over 1.3 million Macintosh computers, generating $3.1 billion in revenues.

Most important, thank you for your support.

The kind of generous support we've been receiving from customers like Brenda Clark, school principal in St. Petersburg, Florida: "We can't afford to invest in a company that doesn't have stability. Stability is evident in every dealing I have with Apple. It's first class."

The world's favorite computer.

It's the reason we can look so confidently to the future: 56 million people like you who fervently believe in the Macintosh way of working, learning and playing.

It's why Apple is one of the most recognized and loved brands in the world. And why brand loyalty to Apple is the highest in the industry.

In fact, a remarkable 90% of Macintosh owners buy Macintosh again when making a second purchase— the highest repurchase rate of any computer manufacturer.

Apple ranks number one for reliability and service, as well, requiring less customer support than any other computer.

And today there are over 9,000 Macintosh software titles available for business, home, education and entertainment. Including 1,600 native Power Macintosh applications.

No other computer shares this kind of popularity.

Leadership in business, home and education.

Of course, these aren't the only successes we plan to build on. Macintosh is the number one computer in education. The number one computer in publishing. And right now, you'll find Apple in more homes around the world than any other computer.

We continue to set the standard in markets like engineering, multimedia and film, video and music production, where 65% of all digital authoring is done on the Macintosh.

And we continue to define industry standards for the Internet, where over 20% of all Internet servers are Apple and over 40% of all Internet sites were created on the Mac. Making Macintosh the number one web authoring platform. Which also helps explain why the Power Macintosh 7500 and 8500 received Byte magazine's 1995 Editor's Choice Award of Excellence.

The power to accomplish more than ever.

It's all because we continue to practice a philosophy most computer companies still haven't managed to grasp: that technology is useful only if it helps people bridge the gap between where they are and where they want to be.

To that end, we will always be committed to building computers that anticipate the way people work instead of forcing people to adapt to the way computers work.

To providing you with tools that make it easier to do everything you have to do. Yet give you the freedom to do things you never thought you could do before. The kinds of tools that are already carrying thousands of businesses into the future. Including ours.

As Mary Lou Johnson, VP of Reservation Systems for Budget Rent a Car Corporation, puts it, "The increased speed and powerful networking capabilities of our Power Macs are additional factors contributing to improved productivity and time savings."

Thanks, Mary Lou. There's a lot more to come.

The world's favorite computer.

It's the reason we can look so confidently to the future: 56 million people like you who fervently believe in the Macintosh way of working, learning and playing.

It's why Apple is one of the most recognized and loved brands in the world. And why brand loyalty to Apple is the highest in the industry.

In fact, a remarkable 90% of Macintosh owners buy Macintosh again when making a second purchase—the highest repurchase rate of any computer manufacturer.

Apple ranks number one for reliability and service, as well, requiring less customer support than any other computer.

And today there are over 9,000 Macintosh software titles available for business, home, education and entertainment. Including 1,600 native Power Macintosh applications.

No other computer shares this kind of popularity.

Leadership in business, home and education.

Of course, these aren't the only successes we plan to build on. Macintosh is the number one computer in education. The number one computer in publishing. And right now, you'll find Apple in more homes around the world than any other computer.

We continue to set the standard in markets like engineering, multimedia and film, video and music production, where 65% of all digital authoring is done on the Macintosh.

And we continue to define industry standards for the Internet, where over 20% of all Internet servers are Apple and over 40% of all Internet sites were created on the Mac. Making Macintosh the number one web authoring platform. Which also helps explain why the Power Macintosh 7500 and 8500 received Byte magazine's 1995 Editor's Choice Award of Excellence.

The power to accomplish more than ever.

It's all because we continue to practice a philosophy most computer companies still haven't managed to grasp: that technology is useful only if it helps people bridge the gap between where they are and where they want to be.

To that end, we will always be committed to building computers that anticipate the way people work instead of forcing people to adapt to the way computers work.

To providing you with tools that make it easier to do everything you have to do. Yet give you the freedom to do things you never thought you could do before. The kinds of tools that are already carrying thousands of businesses into the future. Including ours.

As Mary Lou Johnson, VP of Reservation Systems for Budget Rent a Car Corporation, puts it, "The increased speed and powerful networking capabilities of our Power Macs are additional factors contributing to improved productivity and time savings."

Thanks, Mary Lou. There's a lot more to come.
INTRODUCING OMNIPAGE PRO 6.0—IT'S FASTER, EASIER AND MUCH MORE ACCURATE.

Tired of retyping faxes, reports, articles, even letters into your Macintosh? With OmniPage® Pro 6.0 and your scanner, you can accurately enter thousands of words per minute with the simple push of a button.

OmniPage Pro 6.0's industry-leading Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software converts your scanned pages to editable text and graphics in seconds for use in popular Mac applications like Word, WordPerfect, Quark Xpress, Excel and many others. So you get to spend more time producing instead of manually typing.

And OmniPage Pro 6.0's blazing speed, which is even faster on Power Mac systems, is only outdone by its superior accuracy. It recognizes all fonts at virtually any size. It flags suspicious words, then corrects them for you. It accurately interprets hard-to-read faxes and copies using grayscale information. And it even reads unique characters and special symbols.

Without doubt OmniPage Pro 6.0 is the smartest OCR software you can buy. So call and order a copy today or visit your local reseller.

NEW VERSION 6.0

SPECIAL UPGRADE $149*
70% OFF RETAIL PRICE

Upgrade from OmniPage Limited Edition, OmniPage Lite, WordScan or other versions of OmniPage (including those bundled in your scanner) and get the best OCR software you can buy. So call and order a copy today or visit your local reseller.

- 65% more accurate
- 35% faster
- Enhanced, easy-to-use AutoOCR Toolbar
- Retain original page layout with True Page
- 24-bit image editor
- Accelerated for Power Macintosh
- Interactive Apple Guide assistance

800-736-5735 Call Ext. 80 today!

Circle 69 on reader service card
Prices start at: **$599**

Run any PC Game with full 16 bit Sound!

Put a MacPC Card into your Mac, and it becomes a PC, with your choice of DOS™, Windows® or Windows®95. Ideal for home, education, and small business.

- Runs all PC Games & Programs on your Mac!
- Game Port and 16 bit Sound Blaster® In/Out, Serial and Parallel Ports.
- MacPC runs on all PCI Power Macintoshes.
- MacPC options include: Networking Software, Windows® or Windows®95, Intel® DX4/100 Processor, 1 Mb Video DRAM upgrade.

Available at:
MacPowerhaus (800) 615-3183
And other major Apple® retailers.

Circle 33 on reader service card
So, instead of running papers around your office, use PaperPort Vx to zip them into your Mac where you can put them to work. To find out more, call us at 1-800-787-7007, Ext. 605, or see your local dealer.

With Visioneer's new PaperPort Vx, you can get paper into your Mac in as little as two seconds—and put it to work with unmatched simplicity and speed.

Get paper in fast.
Just feed any piece of paper (up to 8.5" wide and 30" long)—a letter, photo, newsclip, receipt, business card—into PaperPort Vx. In seconds, it appears on your screen. Crisp and clear. Easy to read. And ready to be faxed or e-mailed, edited or copied, printed or filed with incredible ease.

Put it to work—instantly.
PaperPort Vx has direct links to hundreds of the most popular software applications, so you can automatically integrate paper into the applications you use everyday—your fax, on-line service, word processor, contact manager, spreadsheet, and many more.

Do even more with $249 worth of free software.
PaperPort Vx includes the latest OmniPage LITE™ OCR software to transform scanned paper into editable text; Corex CardScan SE™ to automatically turn your pile of business cards into an electronic card-file of contacts; and PictureWorks Copier™ to turn your computer and printer into an instant copy machine—with powerful features to resize your image and put multiple items (like receipts and business cards) on a single page.

Superior readability, superior results.
Only PaperPort Vx gives you exclusive SharpPage™ technology. So you get crisper scanned text—and your fax recipients get extremely legible pages, with no unreadable black blotches. And with up to 256 shades of gray, PaperPort Vx accurately captures your snapshots and graphics—even magazine pages.

With its small, super-convenient size, PaperPort Vx fits between your keyboard and monitor and installation couldn't be easier. Just plug it into your modem or printer port.
Simply the fastest way to run
DOS and Windows
on your PowerMacintosh

Run any Windows' 95, Windows' or
DOS application on your Power Macintosh®
6100, 7100 or 8100 computer.

• Plugs into the PDS slot to deliver the fastest performance.
• Processes instructions at up to 100MHz with dedicated
  486 or 5x86 processors.
• Provides direct access to all your Mac peripherals
  including monitor, printer, hard drive, CD ROM drive,
  network, modem, and more.
• Copy and paste information between Macintosh and
  Windows applications.
• Dual-processing runs Mac and DOS/Windows applications
  at the same time.
• Optional Ethernet and Token Ring support with dual TCP/IP.

Supports SoundBlaster® 16 with optional daughtercard.

Prices start at $695

Reply's original DOS on Mac card is also available for Macintosh Centris 610 and 650
computers and Quadra 610, 650, 700, 800, 900 and 950 computers.
PSC solutions available in the second quarter of 1996.

CALL 1 800 801 6898

Macworld

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Questions
Phone 1-800-288-6848
1-800-580-8787
Fax 303-604-7644
U.S. Mail Subscription Services
P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529
E-Mail subscribe@macworld.com

Reprints and Permissions
Address requests for reprint orders and for permissions to copy editorial for other purposes to: Reprints
and Permissions, Editorial Department.
Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered
with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any
article herein—personal or internal reference use only—for the flat fee of
$1.90 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-
8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem,
MA 01970.

Back Issues of Macworld
Back issues are $7 per issue for U.S. delivery ($12 overseas) prepayment
in U.S. funds is required. Make checks or money orders payable to
Macworld Magazine and mail with a written request to: Macworld
Back Issues, c/o Snyder Newsell, P.O. Box 7046, San Francisco, CA
94126-9727.

Macworld in Microfilm
Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N.
Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346, 313/761-4700.

Macworld Editorial
Our offices are located at 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107;
415/243-3605, fax 415/442-0766. Internet: macworld@macworld.com;
703/702-0070@compuserve.com; macworld@appliance.com.

Readers can contact editors directly via the Macworld forum on
America Online (keyword Macworld) or Macworld Online's Web site
(http://www.macworld.com).

Letters to the Editor
Direct all comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine to: Letters to the Editor
(foto@macworld.com). All mail is read by our editor. We reserve the
right to edit all submissions. Letters must include your name, address,
and telephone number.

Quick Tips
Send your questions or tips on how to use Mac
computers, peripherals, or software to the attention of Quick Tips.
Please include your name, address, and telephone number.

Consumer Advocate
Bring us the latest consumer issues and
situations. Include your address and phone number as well as the address
of the vendor. We also encourage you to include copies of correspondence exchanged with
the vendor in question.

Bugs and Turkeys
Send us descriptions of bugs and issues (explain in
conception or design) and bugs (defects or flaws in execution) with your
telephone number, mailing address, and T-Shirt size.

Streetwise Shopper
Vendors and resellers, fax requests to
obtain an application for inclusion of special product promotions in
Streetwise Shopper.

Writing for Macworld
If you're interested in writing for us,
send a self-addressed, stamped envelope with a request for our
writer's guidelines. Do not send unsolicited manuscripts.

Founder
David Reussell

Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. Macworld
is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld
Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, Mac Web, Kid Shopper,
The Desktop Crib, Parent Graphix, Quick Tips, Our Rankings, Answer
Tools, Streetwise Shopper, and Consumer Advocate are registered
trademarks of International Data Group. Inc. Power PC World and Secrets
are trademarks of IDG, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, and
MACINTOSH are registered trademarks; and MACLETTER and
POWERBOOK are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the
United States of America. Copyright © 1994 Macworld Communications,
Inc. All rights reserved. Macworld is a member of IDG Communications,
the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.

12 May 1996 MACWORLD
"TrackMan Marble never needs cleaning. It fits the way I work. I love it!"

- Patented electronic sensors track the ball's slightest movement with reliable precision.
- Radio waves control your Mac. Replace your mouse cord with radio technology for clutter-free computing.
- Easily programmable buttons convert time-wasting stuff like double clicks, draglock and repetitive menu selections into speedy single clicks.
- Guaranteed not to let you down: Behind the best warranty in the industry stands the company that makes the mice and trackballs people love most.

Now for Mac!

TrackMan Marble® for Macintosh® is the latest in the world's most loved line of mice. All offer unique three button functionality and are guaranteed by the world leader in pointing devices: Logitech. Call 1-800-732-2904 for more information, or for information by fax, call 1-800-245-0000, Document 4017.
Attention desktop publishers, graphics users and Macintosh owners, here's great news, times four: SonicTron, ViewSonic's new color screen technology, is now available in four models.

Choose from our Professional Series and get all the features needed by the most sophisticated users. Or, choose from our more economical Graphics Series and still get the same great image quality.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>SonicTron™ Professional Series</th>
<th>SonicTron™ Graphic Series</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRT Size</td>
<td>PT810 21&quot; (19.5&quot; viewable)</td>
<td>GT770 17&quot; (15.9&quot; viewable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aperture Grille Pitch</td>
<td>0.30mm</td>
<td>0.25mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac® Resolution (Max.)</td>
<td>1600 x 1200</td>
<td>1280 x 1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recommended Resolution</td>
<td>1600 x 1200 @ 73 Hz</td>
<td>1024 x 768 @ 75 Hz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SonicTron™ Professional Series
- PT810: 21" (19.5" viewable)
- Aperture Grille Pitch: 0.30mm
- Mac® Resolution: 1600 x 1200
- Recommended Resolution: 1600 x 1200 @ 73 Hz

SonicTron™ Graphic Series
- GT770: 17" (15.9" viewable)
- Aperture Grille Pitch: 0.25mm
- Mac® Resolution: 1600 x 1200
- Recommended Resolution: 1280 x 1024 @ 75 Hz

Tested and passed with flying colors.
Recently, Cadalyst magazine put a SonicTron PT810 through its paces and then reported the following to its readers: “Great image quality. Your eyes will really appreciate this monitor after hours of use.” They concluded by giving it 5-stars, their highest rating. Byte magazine was similarly impressed with the PT810.

The hallmark of each monitor is a high contrast image so intense mere adjectives cannot do it justice.

The competition pales by comparison.

Whether you choose from our Graphics or our Professional Series, these SonicTron monitors deliver a level of clarity and saturated color heretofore unattainable at anything close to their price range. (In fact, the pricing is so advantageous our competition is a bit envious.)

Every SonicTron comes with a limited 3 year warranty on CRT, parts and labor—the best in the business. We even offer an optional 48 hour Express Exchange Service™ program.
There's a world of information at your fingertips, and until now, no easy way to control it. Your Internet world — that personal collection of sites that defines who you are and what matters to you. With WebArranger, you can capture, organize and control your Internet world.

WebArranger works hand in hand with your Web browser and other Internet applications. Its agent technology checks important web sites or pages and notifies you of changes. It automatically downloads pages or entire sections of the Web for later viewing off-line. It grabs just about any kind of data on the fly: graphics, text, URLs, E-mail addresses, etc. Want it? Grab it! Then annotate it, link it, and organize it.

Do you have more bookmarks than you know what to do with? Import them. WebArranger then allows you to title, store, arrange, and even launch your URLs from easy-to-understand hierarchical file folders. And that's just the beginning. With WebArranger's customizable, object-oriented, "capture-and-organize-anything-anywhere" functionality, you'll wonder how you ever surfed without it.

Control your Internet world for a limited introductory price
Call 800 523-7638 (program CE2046)
today, or visit CE Software at http://www.cesoft.com.
Circle 170 on reader service card
As a new subscriber, you are entitled to receive a full year of Macworld for 60% less than the annual cover price of $59.40. BONUS GIFT: Our 2 exclusive David Pogue Premium Utilities Disks contain 14 of the most powerful, time-saving, fun-to-use utilities ever authored! Send for your 2 FREE Utilities disks now!

Please Check:

☐ 12 issues/$24.00.
☐ Bill me later.

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Savings Statement

Annual Cover Price

$59.40

Regular Subscription Price

$30.00

Your Special Rate

$24.00

Bonus Gift

2 Utilities Disks

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. For Mexican and Canadian subscriptions, please add $18 per year for shipping. Add 570 annually for all other foreign countries.
Rush my FREE Premium Utilities Disks!

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1167 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
SUBSCRIPTION DEPARTMENT
P.O. BOX 51666
BOULDER, CO 80323-1666
Insta-News

Has Macworld ever thought of starting a weekly newspaper? I ask because the media coverage of Apple has been generally atrocious. I wanted information that I could report back to my superiors, as our company has a significant investment in Apple and its technology. So I checked Macworld's Web site.

I am pleased to say that Macworld once again proved itself the premier Macintosh publication. Your online articles were good, solid, analytical pieces of reporting—not the sensationalist stuff I was getting from other publications.

Marvin Price
via the Internet

Readers with Internet access can read the absolute latest news on Macworld's Web site, updated daily (http://www.macworld.com). Or visit our forum on America Online (keyword Macworld). And of course, in the pages of Macworld itself.—Ed.

Turning to Telephony

I am a recent subscriber to Macworld and enjoy your non-nonsense approach for those of us who are beginning Macintosh users, so I'm turning to you for advice.

I own a small, home-based business and need a telephone line-sharing device for use with my computer, fax modem, and answering machine. Are there any companies that manufacture telephone line-sharing devices?

Gary Rogers
Somewhere in Illinois

Several companies offer line-sharing and other telephony products. If you have an Internet connection, try Unicom's huge listing of telephony vendors on the Web (http://www.indra.com/jewels/unicom/index.html).

Also try the Hello Direct mail-order company. It specializes in telephone equipment for small and home offices. You can reach Hello Direct at 800/444-3556, or visit its Web page at http://www.hello-direct.com. For more on working out of a home office, see "Home Office Blueprint" in this issue.—Ed.

Honey, I Fried the PowerBook

Regarding David Pogue's southeast Asian adventures, I recognized the mysterious white lines he described that appeared on the screen of his PowerBook (The Desktop Critic, February 1996). I've had a similar experience with the LCD screen on my Nintendo Game Boy. Prolonged exposure to heat fries some of the liquid crystal lines in the screen—sometimes temporarily, sometimes permanently. As he described, once you're back in cooler climes, the lines may disappear (but usually not all of them). Knowing Bangkok and its hot winds, I'll bet this was the cause of those white lines. I've learned to keep my Game Boy at room temperature—it's probably good advice for a PowerBook, too.

Nathan Alderman
via America Online

PowerWave à la Carte

Your review of the PowerWave systems says, "If you really want a superfast hard drive, order a PowerWave with no drive and get your own" (February 1996). The only problem with this scenario is that when I checked with Power Computing, I couldn't buy a PowerWave without a hard drive. I had to get at least a 1GB hard drive—the minimum configuration. I also would have had to get the software bundle—which, I agree, contains many useful applications, but I am retiring my old Mac (a IIfx), so I either already have the titles offered in Power Computing's bundle or own an equivalent. Instead, I bought a Power Mac 9500/132 with no RAM and no hard drive. It ended up costing a little more than the PowerWave 604/132, but I got exactly the system I wanted.

Mark Ohashi
via America Online

PowerWave systems are assembled with RAM and a hard drive so that the systems can be tested prior to shipment, according to Power Computing, so you can't get a PowerWave sans hard drive or bundled software, since the software is burned onto the hard disk in the factory.—Ed.

continues
CORRECTIONS

- MacLinkPlus 8.06 does not support long file names in Windows 95.
  DataViz has no estimated date when this feature will be added ("The
- SimCity 2000, Macworld's World Class finalist for games, is made by
  Maxis, 510/933-3630, maxis@aol.com ("The Best of the Best," March
  1996). Also, FutureWave publishes SmartSketch, our finalist for best
  illustration software (800/619-6193, futurawav@aol.com).
- The PaperPort Vx's resolution is 400 dpi horizontal and 200 dpi vertical
  (Reviews, March 1996).
- Somet Technologies reports the speed of its Presto 040 accelerator for
  the LC-class Macs as 50/25MHz "New Products," News, March 1996),
  which we labeled as a 50MHz CPU. It in fact uses a 25MHz 040 processor.
- To get detailed information about Apple's software-update library, send
  E-mail with the appropriate subject heading (as outlined in Quick Tips,
  February 1996) to info@thing2.info .apple.com.

OS versus OS

THANKS FOR THE COMPARISON OF THE three dominant desktop OS's ("Is the
Mac Still the Easiest to Use?" February 1996). It was the first unbiased test of
the Windows 95 versus Mac OS versus OS/2 debate I've seen to date. What I've
found to be more important than what computer (and OS) you use, however, is
how you use it. I've got Macs, PCs, and Unix boxes. They all have a purpose
and they all do what they do well. The argument over what's better, the Mac or
Windows 95, is a moot point. It's what works for you!

SCOTT SLAYMAN
via the Internet

I FOUND THE ARTICLE "IS THE MAC Still the Easiest to Use?" thoroughly-
joyably enjoyable. The article's single largest complaint about the Mac OS is its
confusing use of the Chooser to set up and target printers, whereas Windows 95
receives compliments on its desktop printer icons. In reality, the Mac OS has
had desktop printer icons and one-click

printer selection since System 7 Pro
introduced QuickDraw GX. If the operat-
ing systems are to be compared feature
by feature, it is only fair that all of the Mac
OS features be included.

ROSS MORAN
via the Internet

Quality Mac

THE STORY "MACINTOSH IS STILL Quality King" came as no surprise to
me, a desk editor at a newspaper with
150,000 daily circulation—230,000 on
Sunday—almost all of it produced on a
Mac-based pagination system (News,
February 1996). My office machine has been
in use seven days a week, often 18 hours a
day, for four years. Regular maintenance
and a little TLC have kept it virtually
trouble-free. Keep it up, Apple.

DON BALDUF
via the Internet

I READ WITH AMUSEMENT "MACIN­
TOSH Is Still Quality King." I've been
involved in the purchase of 15 Power­
Book 540c's and six 5300c's. Of the 540c's,
I've returned five due to defects. One
5300c was dead out of the box, and I'm
sending another back to Apple as I write.
I've worked on everything from Amigas
to IBMs to clones to Macs, and I have
never seen worse out-of-the-box quality
than I have on the Macs I've purchased
this last year.

KURT THOMAS
via the Internet

GALEN GRUMAN'S REVIEW OF THE
PowerBook 5300c was more accurate
and balanced than other recent reviews
of this product (February 1996). I've set
up more than 20 PowerBook 5300c's and
I find them much more reliable than some
recent bashing would indicate.

JERRY W. TOMPKINS
via the Internet

Multimedia Man

KUDOS FOR BOTH THE NEW LOOK
of Macworld and Jim Heid's "Gearing
Up for Multimedia" (Media, February
1996). I have a couple of questions for you
regarding multimedia. When will Mac­
world again have a head-to-head compar­
continues
MAKE YOUR OWN CDs!

#1 Selling Recordable CD system

Low-cost Recordable CD media - $15 (100 year shelf life)

New 4X read, 2X write performance

Archive all kinds of information: databases, company records, photos, charts, etc.

Mix & master your own custom audio CDs. Digidesign approved

Make & distribute your own audio, video, or data CDs

Backup your data with Pinnacle's RCD backup utility

New CD Burner 2.0 - Mac CD-R Creation software

Pinnacle's new RCD 5040 is a 2X CD Recorder and 4X CD-ROM player for only $1295. As a Recorder, it can create custom data, audio or video CDs up to 650 MB. As a Player it can read thousands of educational, multimedia and music CD-ROMs. Pinnacle's new CD Burner 2.0 Mac creation software offers the best graphical user interface and the most comprehensive support for the Mac environment. And with Pinnacle's RCD backup utility, CDs can easily replace magnetic tape for better reliability and fast random access to your data.

Each CD is only $15 per disc or 3 cents per megabyte!

The RCD 5040 is the easiest way to create your own CD of multimedia titles, interactive games, or even master your own audio CD of your favorite tunes. You can backup accounting records, business plans, charts, graphs or confidential information on CDs for decades - safe and secure.

The RCD 5040 system is simply the best way to store, archive, distribute and create information. Best of all, it's now affordable - it's recordable. To order or for a local dealer call: 800.553.7070

Circle 115 on reader service card

VALUE-PACKED COMPLETE SYSTEM

- Pinnacle 2X CD Recorder/4X Player
- Extreme Software's UPG™
- Pinnacle RCD Creation Software - 100 Digital Video Startup Clips
- Pinnacle RCD Backup Utility
- Digidesign MasterList CD Approved
- Full One-year Limited Warranty

Pinnacle CD Burner Mac Creation Software

All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks of Their Respective Owners.

 CALL TO ORDER FREE GUIDE TO COMPACT DISC RECORDABLE (CD-R)

Tel 714-789-3000 Fax 714-789-3150 • http://www.pinnaclemicro.com

Circle 115 on reader service card
LETTERS

ison of 3-D animation packages? With Macromedia’s Extreme 3D, Ray Dream’s Studio, and the new versions of Strata and Specular, choosing one is getting harder.

I have heard that some company, somewhere, is producing an all-in-one AV-accelerator card (for graphics, video, and 3-D) selling for less than $400. I don’t know if it’s NuBus or PCI. Have you heard anything about it?

KEN GOLDBERG
via the Internet

Macworld reviews of Macromedia’s Extreme 3D, Specular’s Infini-D, and Strata’s StudioPro are all on the way. Our review of Ray Dream Studio appears in this issue. You can also visit several online sites for more information on 3-D graphics: the comp.sys.mac.graphics and comp.graphics.animation newsgroups, http://www.3dsite.com/3dsite/, and America Online’s 3-D special-interest group (keyword 3D).

Regarding those inexpensive all-in-one graphics cards, several companies have announced multifunction cards. Diamond Multimedia (405/325-7000), ATI (905/882-2600), and IMS (408/369-8282) expect to ship products soon. And as with the graphics programs above, watch for Macworld’s review.—Ed.

COMIC FONTS

SOME MONTHS AGO, I SAW A FONT advertised in your pages that was similar to the handwritten text style used in comics. I have not seen it since. Do you have any knowledge of it?

RICK AVFRILL
via America Online

Image Club (800/661-9410) sells a font called Comic Book, $25 for three styles. Another good reference for thousands of fonts, should you get stuck again trying to remember a font’s name, is the $40 Precision Type Reference Guide (800/248-3668). I also searched America Online and found a few comic-book-style fonts. I particularly liked Pat Snyder’s $14 shareware comics CarToon; Dave Jacobs’s $10 Mastercomics (complete with RWWK and RWWM); and Marcel White’s $10, Magic Marker-inspired Big Foot.—Ed.

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; via fax, 415/442-0766, or electronically to Compuserve (7070,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), America Online (keyword Macworld), AppleLink (Macworld), or via the Internet (letters@macworld.com). Include return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can’t respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.

Find Kind File

J OSEPH SCHORR’S ARTICLE ON SYSTEM 7.5’s Find File command was great (Secrets, February 1996). I especially appreciated the tip about accessing the old (pre-System 7.5) Find command. Why? Well, in the old Find, you could search the kind attribute by the text that appears in the list view (for example, an Adobe Photoshop document). In the new Find, it seems you can only use the type of file (document, alias, and so on) or the obscure four-letter creator or file-type designators, which can only be found using ResEdit or a disk program like Norton Utilities. Is this true?

ELIOT HOCHBERG
via the Internet

You don’t have to use ResEdit or NUM to determine file type or creator codes for Find File searches—just drag a similar file onto the Find File window and the type or creator code fills in automatically. If you don’t have a similar file to use as a reference, you can either use the programs mentioned above or shareware utilities that display file types and creator codes, like Rick Buck’s $15 GrunShone.1.03.—Ed.

COMIC BOOK

TODAY I RECEIVED A POSTCARD thanking me for extending my subscription to Macworld. The card said you perceived my decision as a vote of confidence in your magazine.

You’re perhaps even more correct than you may guess. My 7100/80AV sys­tem is centered around the Radius Spig­otPower AV compression board, and it runs flawlessly, even though both the store that sold me the components and reps from Radius tried to convince me to buy something else. My system is the result of three years’ worth of reading Macworld and following your articles. I knew the system could be made to work because, in very large part, you folks showed me how to do it.

RAYMOND KRISTER
via the Internet

Hey, Thanks, Macworld

A few weeks ago, I received a postcard from Macworld thanking me for extending my subscription to Macworld. The card said you perceived my decision as a vote of confidence in your magazine.

You’re perhaps even more correct than you may guess. My 7100/80AV sys­tem is centered around the Radius Spig­otPower AV compression board, and it runs flawlessly, even though both the store that sold me the components and reps from Radius tried to convince me to buy something else. My system is the result of three years’ worth of reading Macworld and following your articles. I knew the system could be made to work because, in very large part, you folks showed me how to do it.

RAYMOND KRISTER
via the Internet
Canvas 5 adds a host of new capabilities that make it far more than the solid illustration player it is today. Denbea’s forthcoming upgrade to Canvas 5 shows marketing move: for about $500, you get many of the features that would cost almost $2,000 if you stack-piled Adobe Systems Inc.’s Photoshop, Illustrator and PageMaker.”

Mark Hall
Letter to Chief
Macuser
July 24, 1995

“Canvas 5 sports a sleek interface that packs the power of numerous programs without confusing the user...Canvas earns Adobe Illustrator and Macromedia FreeHand...Although it doesn’t offer all the bells and whistles of Adobe Photoshop, it does support a fairly complete set of tools for image editing, including masking.”

Sean J. Gahagan
Senior Graphics Editor
MacUser Magazine
October, 1995

“The program
Already, Canvas 5 has received rave editorial coverage and awards, including last year’s “COMDEX Fall/Byte Magazine Best of Show Award.” Canvas 5 combines all the major functions of Illustrator, QuarkXPress and Photoshop. It gives you all the tools you need for illustration, page design, typography and publishing, photo editing and image editing. Canvas is the only program that takes you from rough layouts all the way through to illustration, retouching, color separations and pre-press.

The offer
Time’s running out. The instant Canvas 5 starts shipping. This offer will be history, and you’ll either be feeling very smug or very foolish. Right now, you can buy the most complete all-around graphics program (Canvas 3.5) for as little as $49.00 and get a free upgrade to an even better one (Canvas 5) when it ships this spring.

Canvas 5
IT’S WHAT THEY’LL THINK OF NEXT
SHOULD MINICAD 6 BE YOUR CAD SOLUTION?

✓ A proven market leader that handles any job: 2D, 3D, cost estimation and presentations
✓ A program tailored to your needs. Specialized tools for many design industries: A/E/C, mechanical engineering, landscape, space planning, food service, theater/lighting design, HVAC, and more
✓ A program that's easy to use, easy to buy and easy to customize to your specifications
✓ A cross platform program for both Macintosh and Windows systems
✓ A program from a stable company that stands behind its products with aggressive R&D
✓ A program with a RISK-FREE way to try it before you commit

MiniCad 6®
THE FULL-FEATURED CAD PROGRAM
with INTEGRATED PROFESSIONAL SOLUTIONS

MINICAD 6: A COMPLETE CAD PACKAGE!
MiniCad 6 has just what you're looking for: a complete 2D/3D drafting environment, powerful database and built-in macro language. A QuickTime™ 3D animation tool and QuickDraw™ 3D file support to add sizzle to your presentations. Even digital terrain modeling! All highly organized and very easy to use!

FREE DESIGN AND DRAFTING TOOLKIT™
Packed with thousands of symbols, tools, commands, templates, parametrics, formatted reports, worksheets and sample files targeted at specific industries. No extra symbol libraries to buy! These specialized feature sets are powerful, complete and already in MiniCad 6, giving you both design flexibility and targeted industry solutions.

INTERNATIONALLY RECOGNIZED
Now in its 10th year, Graphisoft's MiniCad is the best-selling CAD program for the Macintosh, utilized by design professionals in over 80 countries and 12 languages.

TRY IT RISK-FREE FOR 30 DAYS!
When you buy MiniCad 6 from a participating dealer, you'll get Graphisoft's no-hassle 30 day money back guarantee. You'll also get 18 months of free technical support, a 24 page quarterly newsletter and multi-media CD that provides both Quicktime movies on the operation of each tool and command, and real working sample files from around the world.

For more information please contact Graphisoft at 10270 Old Columbia Road, Columbia MD 21046 1-800-413-0925 or 410-290-5114 Fax:410-290-8830, Marketing/Sales: www.graphisoft.com In Canada call Paxor at 1-800-260-0925 For Academic pricing call 1-800-531-3227

QuickTime, QuickDraw and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft. MiniCad and Design and Drafting Toolkit are trademarks of Diehl Graphisoft Inc.

Circle 46 on reader service card
State of the Mac

Someone Tell Apple the Toga Party Is Over

WHAT MAC DEVELOPERS SAY ABOUT THE FUTURE OF THE MACINTOSH

As I write this, Gil Amelio has been at Apple's helm barely four weeks—hardly long enough to know whether he'll be able to match past successes as a corporate turnaround champ. Still, we've already seen a few hopeful signs. For example, within a couple of weeks of coming on board as president, CEO, and chairman of the board, Amelio announced his intention to spend at least half his time outside of Apple talking to customers. That's encouraging news—Apple's former leaders tended to focus on their own technology navels rather than figure out what customers care about most.

In the context of his new duties, it's clear that when Amelio talks about customers, he refers not only to Macintosh users but also to third-party developers. By the time you read this, several leading Macintosh developers will have met with members of Apple's top management at a "CEO summit." Expect this meeting to be the first of many.

Curiously, little attention was paid to developers during the fevered weeks leading up to Amelio's appointment. Industry analysts and the general press issued gloomy moment-by-moment reports from Apple's putative deathbed, sending waves of concern through the user and stockholder communities. Yet anyone who talked with third-party hardware and software developers for the Mac, as I did, heard a far more sanguine prognosis.

I interviewed top execs at more than a dozen highly successful Mac companies. All had served the market since near the time of the Mac's inception. Some had even worked at Apple. I wanted to know two things from these veterans: Were they still excited and inspired by Macintosh technology, and what must Apple Computer do to earn their continued support for the Mac platform?

Embracing Innovation

There's no question that enthusiasm for the technology remains strong. Adam Lavine, president and CEO of Specular, says, "The Mac is a great platform. It's amazing and magic. With drag and drop, QuickTime, and QuickDraw 3D, you can run rings around an SGI system because the Mac provides quicker turnaround time on less-demanding tasks."

Developers appreciate the Mac's accessible interface and simple elegance—two signature characteristics that have helped them earn a base of loyal users who actively embrace the new. Roy MacDonald, president and CEO of Connectix, says the Mac simply provides a better user experience. Furthermore, the Mac community recognizes and supports superior quality from a small vendor. "A new company with an innovative product has a reasonable chance of success in the Mac market—not so on the PC side, where it is much harder."

Mike McConnell, president and CEO of Visioneer, agrees. "We are doing a great business on the Mac. Just because Wintel has 90 percent market share, that doesn't mean that it's a good business for third parties. We think that twice as many peripherals sell per unit on the Mac as on the PC. And for innovative new products, it may be more like five to one in terms of available customers."

According to Larry Zulch, president of Dantz Development, "Windows doesn't have the internal robustness of the Mac. We want to do quality products on Windows, but the shoddy architecture of the Wintel platform makes this extremely difficult. You end up doing products that only have 80 percent of the value of a Mac equivalent. To add that extra 20 percent takes twice the work."

Paul McGraw, executive VP of APS, says providing for the Intel platform's multiplicity is dicey: "The wide variety of CPU and card architectures in the market—the Wintel legacy—makes developing for and supporting that market difficult." Plus, he adds, "the satisfaction of working in the Apple environment just isn't there."

Focus, Follow Through

Many industry observers talk about the challenge of keeping developers associated with the Mac as if it were a matter of fighting religious apostasy. Developers will tell you they're just looking for an effective way to manage their businesses. They'll go where they can make money.

Superior technology, a less diffuse marketplace, and a responsive customer base should make the Macintosh platform fertile soil for growing successful businesses. And yet, according to developers, something's missing. All call on Apple to focus, follow through, and make hard choices about its own research and development. As Duane Schultz, president and CEO of Now Software, puts it, "If I were Gil Amelio, I would put up a banner..."
Who better to lead you through the promised land?

Introducing Charlton Heston’s Voyage Through the Bible series.

Academy Award winner Charlton Heston guides you on a remarkable journey through the holy land and cultural treasures inspired by western civilization’s most influential book—The Bible.

This exciting, multimedia CD-ROM series is carefully researched and richly detailed. You’ll admire biblically influenced art and music from western civilization’s most celebrated masters. Revel in the magnificence of the holy land’s sacred sites—each carefully documented in video clips and dramatic 3-D models. Hear Heston’s skillful narrations of moving biblical stories. Page through books of the King James Bible.

Take the interactive journey of a lifetime. Look for Charlton Heston’s Voyage Through the Bible wherever entertainment software is sold.

-To order direct, call 1-800-435-7390 today-

©1996 Jones Digital Century, Inc. Photo courtesy of Paramount Pictures, a division of Viacom International, used by permission. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the properties of their respective manufacturers.
Powerful 3D Creation and Beyond

- Fully customizable, next-generation interface with easier-to-use editing controls.
- Now imports DXF models from Strata, Poser, Infini-D, Ray Dream and other leading 3D programs.
- Increased atmospheric control over sky, fog and clouds.
- Organic rock generator and more new primitives.
- Exclusive, real-time 3D Terrain Editor.
- Spectacular helicopter fly-around previews.
- Faster renders.
- Multiple light sources, 3D abstract sculpting, boolean rendering, camera banking and more than 200 new features and improvements.

MetaTools
The Visual Computing Software Company

Find out more! Call us today.
1.800.472.9025
Mention Dept. BM05
Ask about our hands-on Web training!
805.566.6220 fax: 805.566.6367
AOL: metasales@aol.com
http://www.metatools.com

Circle 5 on reader service card
Our TextBridge Pro scanning software even reads the characters you don't see.

If you've ever scanned text, you know. Getting tabs, margins and paragraph breaks right is just as important as getting words right. Because without format, you might as well retype the whole thing.

Scanning pages with TextBridge® Pro OCR software is just like putting the original document straight into your Mac. Headers, columns, cell tables, text and all. You get a formatted document you can work with right away.

TextBridge Pro scans text directly into any word processing program with superior accuracy. It's also accelerated for the PowerMac. And with the Xerox Satisfaction Guarantee that includes unlimited toll-free support, plus a thirty-day, risk-free offer, you just can't go wrong.

To learn more, call us at 1-800-248-6550, ext. 3, visit us at www.xerox.com/products/tbpro/ or see us on CompuServe. You'll find out more about the scanning software that can read almost anything. Even if it's invisible.

THE DOCUMENT COMPANY
XEROX

Upgrade to TextBridge Pro from any OCR scanning software for just $129.*
Microsoft Word Six-Point-Oh-My-God

ELEVEN ILLUSTRATIONS THAT MICROSOFT HAS LOST ITS MIND

IN RETROSPECT, IT'S REALLY not so hard to imagine the conversation that took place in Microsoft's high-level boardroom about two years ago. "Ladies and gentlemen," begins somebody in a suit, "it's time to upgrade the best-selling Macintosh word processor. What features shall we add?"

"Jeez," complains a programmer. "Didn't we just go through this with Word for Windows?"

Suddenly everybody sits bolt upright. "Are you thinking what I'm thinking?" says the suit guy.

Pandemonium. A ponytailed kid shouts: "Yeah! Let's just hack the Windows version so it runs on the Mac!"

The accounting rep: "Yeah, that'll be much less expensive than actually expending thought or effort."

And so it was that Microsoft Word 6.0 was born: a gargantuan, 25-megabyte, strange-looking monstrosity that runs with the speed of an anesthetized slug.

But you know about Word 6's lethargy and obesity. What gets me, though, is how many great Word 5 features Microsoft took out. Seems to me that when you introduce a new version, you should add features, not eliminate them.

Let us take a moment of silence to mourn the passing of the handy features of Word 5. May they rest in pieces.

The Font Menu

A Macintosh word processor without a Font menu? Isn't that a fundamentally flawed concept, like a rock group without drums? In Word 6, if you decide to change the font, you're supposed to aim the mouse at the microscopic triangle button on one of those irritating tool bars. Of course, if that tool bar isn't on screen, and you don't know the keystroke for opening it, you can't change your typeface at all. Hope you like Helvetica.

And speaking of fonts—Microsoft claims that excessive fonts and extensions are responsible for the program's sluggishness. I love that! They're implying that Word's slowness is our fault!

So if fonts and extensions are so evil, how come Word 6's own installer dumps 16 of them into the System Folder?

Spaces in Menu Commands

If you confront the Customize dialog box, as you must if you want to change a keystroke, you discover that all the menu commands are called things like Mail-Merge/EditSource. Ditto when you're working with macros: no spaces. Hey, Microsoft: it's called the spacebar. Use it.

Redefine Style Command

Style sheets are amongankind's greatest inventions. They let you apply all kinds of fancy formatting—font, style, size, color, paragraph spacing, and other stuff—to selected paragraphs with a single keystroke. Better yet, to modify a style you just change any one paragraph; a single command—called Redefine From Selection—applies that change to all the other paragraphs in that style. Cool!

Well, it used to work that way. Microsoft's engineers took that command out of Word 6. They've given us several longer, chunkier methods to do the same thing—but why?

Select Style by Abbreviation

In both Word 5 and 6, you can choose a style without ever taking your hands off the keyboard. In version 5, you just press Shift-S, type a few letters of the desired style's name, and press return. Bingo—the selected paragraph takes on the new style.

In Word 6, you can't type just the first few letters. You have to type out the entire...
name—"Subhead Bold," or whatever. Otherwise, you only define a new style whose name is the abbreviation you typed. The Style menus of former Word 5 users are filled with accidentally generated styles: Su, Subh, Subhead Bo, and so on.

Window-Splitting Intelligence
If while typing page 50 you want to refer back to page 5, you can split your window. Once split, your window has two panes, each with its own scroll bar. In Word 5, when you then unsplit the window by double-clicking the split bar, you were back on whichever page contained the cursor—perfectly logical.

This system has been reversed in Word 6. Now, when you unsplit a window, you’re deposited on whichever page didn’t contain the cursor—perfectly illogical. In other words, you’re forced to scroll manually all the way back to page 50.

Tab to Search for Something Else
Suppose you’re looking for fun. You press ⌘-F. The Find box appears. You type fun what’s in the Find What box, you’re forced to use the silly old mouse to highlight the entire box before you can type your new search word. This is progress?

Screen Test
You remember Screen Test, don’t you? It was a fabulous secret screen saver in Word 5. You could only get to it via Commands—although you could easily install it in a menu from there. Once invoked, it would fill your screen with dazzling geoc...
If you see this in your head, you need this in your hand.

You've got an idea busting to get out. A tire-smoking, head-smacking, gold-pencil-winning idea. And there's only one way you're gonna pull it off. You grab your Wacom. The one with the Erasing UltraPen. The only pen that's incredibly well balanced, because it has no cord or batteries to make it top-or bottom-heavy. So right, so responsive to every move of your hand, it makes drawing, retouching or editing images on your computer feel as natural as breathing air. Now you're into it. You're masking and moving, brushing and stroking, sharpening and blurring with zen-like control. Every pressure-sensitive tool in your software feels like it's coming alive at your fingertips. No way can you get response like this with anything but a Wacom. And no way does this idea get anything less.
metrical After Dark-type displays.

The Microsoft No Fun Committee must have found it; Screen Test is gone.

**Customized Point Sizes**

Used to be that in the Character dialog box you could type any weird type size you wanted—13-point, 30-point, 60-point, whatever. Then, by pressing ~option-plus and clicking on what you had typed, you could add those sizes to your Font menu for future access.

**The Left-handed Delete Key**

The placement of the delete key on the Mac keyboard is illogical. About 90 percent of us are right-handed; when editing, we use that hand to grab the mouse, click, press the delete key, go back to the mouse, and so on. Wouldn’t it be nice to have a left-side delete key? You could then use both hands—click, delete, click, delete—and move along far faster.

Well, in Word 5, you could assign the delete function to the escape or tilde key and cruise along with your dual delete keys. In Word 6, you can’t reassigned the delete command at all.

**Free Page-Number Placement**

In Word 5’s Print Preview mode, you could actually drag the little page number around on the miniature representation of your document’s pages, experimenting with its placement by eye.

“Not boring enough,” the Microsoft focus groups must have said. So the noble programmers removed that drag-it-around feature, forcing you to specify where the page number goes by typing numbers into a dialog box.

**The Upshot**

I know Word 6 has its fans. I met both of them at Macworld Expo. I’m sure they’ll fill my E-mail box, pointing out how I can use the MailMergeEditSource command, or whatever, to make a macro that simulates one of these omitted features.

But actually, I’m concerned with Microsoft. In confirming the deletion of the nice touches described, I spoke to the incredibly pleasant Word 6 product manager. He admitted that a few things—especially the infuriating Customize dialog box—could have been done better.

But he said that most of Microsoft’s software sales are to big corporations, where it’s a high priority to have a program look identical on Mac and Windows. If Microsoft’s logic is to be believed, the decision to make Word into a Windows program is good because it makes it OK to have Macs in corporate offices.

Fine. But we chose the Mac precisely because it’s superior to Windows, and we’ll miss the friendly customizability of the real industry standard, Word 5.

The Word 6 product manager’s comment about my column topic: “Well, I hope you can find something nice to say about Word 6.”

But of course—Word 6 has done wonders for RAM and hard-drive sales. m

---

SUPRA. The high-performance modem with the right price.

- The choice is clear—Supra offers a lot more modem for your money. The new SupraExpress® 288 delivers all the performance you need to access the Internet, transfer large files and fax from your desktop—at a price you can afford. What’s more, Supra offers dependable solutions designed exclusively for the Mac, superior engineering, and top-rated software.
- Included with all Supra modems, FAXcilitate fax software makes faxing quick and easy. One-step access to a powerful fax menu makes FAXcilitate more intuitive than other fax software.
- So, whether you want to send a fax around the world or explore the Internet, Supra has a better way to go global.

Features & Price Comparison

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>SupraFAXModem 288</th>
<th>SupraExpress 288</th>
<th>Global Platinum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28,800 bps (V.34) max data speed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115,200 bps max throughput</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up to 14,400 bps fax capability</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice/fax line sharing</td>
<td>Microphone LT</td>
<td>Microphone LT</td>
<td>Shareware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data comm software</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial port enhancer software</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompUServe® Information Manager</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caller ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-Year limited warranty</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durable aluminum case</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flash ROM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha-numeric display</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax software</td>
<td>FAXcilitate</td>
<td>FAXcilitate Lite</td>
<td>GlobalFax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One-step access to FAX menu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Script support</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimated Retail Price</td>
<td>$229</td>
<td>$169</td>
<td>$209</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information or the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-967-8772.
24-Hour Fax-Back: 541-967-0072 • Internet: http://www.supra.com

SupraExpress™ 288 and SupraFAXModem™ 288 are registered trademarks of Diamond Multimedia/Supra Communications Division, 312 SE Stonemill Drive, Suite 150, Vancouver, WA 98684. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. *Estimated mail order price Dec/Jan '96 MacWarehouse.

Circle 83 on reader service card
New Notebooks, Desktops on Horizon

NEW POWERBOOKS WILL TRY TO REGAIN APPLE'S NOTEBOOK GLORY

by Cary Lu and Galen Gruman

ow that the transition to PowerPC is complete and the PCI bus is implemented in all desktop business Macs, what's left for Apple to deliver? The short answer is the PowerPC Platform (the Apple-IBM-Motorola design formerly known as CHRP) running the Mac OS, but an Apple system based on this design is not expected until this autumn at the earliest—industry insiders say winter or spring 1997 is more likely, coinciding with the release of the Copland version of the Mac OS. Apple has demonstrated an IBM PowerPC system running the Mac OS, but no Apple system. The PowerPC Platform will also run Microsoft's Windows NT, Sun's Solaris Unix variant, and IBM's AIX Unix variant. (IBM has effectively killed OS/2 for PowerPC.)

In the meantime, Apple is focusing its energy on a revamped PowerBook line that it hopes will reinstate the Mac notebook's reputation as a leading-edge portable (after the ho-hum reaction to the PowerBook 5300 series), and on a new line of Performa tower systems. Apple would not comment on its planned systems, but Macworld has obtained documents describing them. Because the products are in development, release schedules and feature sets may change.

PowerBook Renaissance?
Apple's PowerBook plans for the year have several stages.

First CD PowerBook First will come the moderately priced series, code-named Epic, that boasts a completely new design. Some Epic models will be the first PowerBooks with a built-in CD-ROM drive that can take standard-size CDs. The Epic will not have any internal parts interchangeable with the 5300 series, aside from PC cards; its bays for storage devices and batteries will require a different shape. The PowerPC 603e-based Epics will replace the 68040-based PowerBook 190 series, but because all Epics will come with a color screen, Apple plans to keep the gray-scale
version of the PowerBook 190 (the 190cs) available for several months after the Epic series’ introduction in July.

150MHz Design Beyond the Epics, another new PowerBook series, code-named Hooper, should debut at the end of this year or possibly early next year. Hooper will initially come in a 133MHz model with an external cache; 150MHz models are likely to appear later. As is true for previous PowerPC PowerBooks, the Hooper series will use the PowerPC 603e CPU.

Hooper has a completely new motherboard design, continues on page 41

Motorola Signs Mac OS License

TARGETS ENTERPRISE MARKET, CHINA
by Charles Piller

Apple Computer has licensed the Macintosh Operating System to the Motorola Computer Group, the computer-system maker for Motorola. Motorola's license, announced February 19, also includes the current Macintosh hardware platform, though Motorola declined to state if it would offer Mac clones based on today's hardware design. The license covers System 7.5.X (including all local-language versions) and Apple's next major system release (code-named Copland). The agreement contains no restrictions on markets, models, or geographic regions, according to Apple and Motorola.

Motorola—codeveloper of the PowerPC chip family and the forthcoming PowerPC Platform (also known as the Common Hardware Reference Platform, or CHRP)—is the first Macintosh OS licensee with authority to sublicense the Mac OS to other manufacturers. These manufacturers could then differentiate their products without having to get permission from Apple. This arrangement differs from previously announced licenses, which allow clone makers to supply systems or system boards to other vendors, but only for resale without modification.

Motorola's arrangement represents the beginning of a broad licensing program based on CHRP, says Apple CEO Gilbert Amelio. "This is a significant step because it makes the whole process more flexible and allows us to move ahead more quickly," Amelio says, emphasizing Apple's current commitment to open OS licensing based on CHRP.

Apple's original OS licensing strategy, announced in late 1994, was also based on the idea of open and broad licensing. But the company shifted gears—fearful of competitive pressures that could erode its bottom line and daunted by the logistical difficulties of supporting many licensees on today's proprietary Mac hardware design. Thus Motorola joins a group of only four licensees—Power Computing, Umax, Max Data Digital, and Pioneer. And although Motorola is a major chip maker and a telecommunications giant, it is not a significant player in the PC market, in which Apple will ultimately need to increase the Mac OS share significantly.

By licensing the Mac OS now, Motorola hopes to get a jump on as-yet-unknown competitors selling the Mac OS, but it did not announce any timelines for product releases. However, Joe Guglielmi, general manager of Motorola Computer Group, indicates that his company would not ship any CHRP systems until all the OSs supported by the platform—including the Mac OS, Solaris, and Windows NT—were up and running.

Guglielmi says Motorola will emphasize "best-of-class" systems and motherboards for its Mac OS-based offerings, a posture that seems to place it in direct competition with Apple, which recently announced a similar strategy. But Guglielmi says that Motorola will primarily target two of Apple's historic weak spots—the enterprise market and China: "We're almost exclusively focused on the enterprise, and we have no plans to put Motorola-branded products into the retail channel." Guglielmi adds that Mac laptops will not be among the initial offerings.

Umax Clone Speeds to Top of Mac Pack

FIRST LOOK AT SUPERMAC Prototype
by Charles Piller

Tests by Macworld Lab of the first clone from Umax Computer (408/327-4900, info@supermac.com) suggest that the Mac market will soon have a formidable new competitor. The company's prototype placed ahead of competing products (see the benchmark, "Umax Clone: The Fastest Mac, for Now"). Umax acquired the Radius Macclone business in January and expects to release its first Mac under the SuperMac label this spring. Judging from the
machine's speed and its expected retail price of about $4000, the clone should compete well against similar offerings at the top of the Apple and Power Computing product lines.

The Umax machine features the 150MHz PowerPC 604 processor—currently the fastest on the Mac market. The machine will include slots for two CPUs, but Umax does not expect to ship its multiprocessor software or make the second CPU card available until sometime after the base product ships. Peter Mehring, vice president and general manager of Umax, says that the company expects to satisfy the low end of the multiprocessor market—users who want some speed improvements, but who only want to spend about $1000 above the base price, rather than paying $15,000 to $20,000 for DayStar Digital's four-processor workstations.

The machine showed superb compatibility with a wide range of Mac applications and peripheral devices. It may have achieved its slight speed superiority over the Power Computing PowerWave 604/150 by exploiting memory interleaving.

The Umax clone will ship with 16MB of RAM (upgradable to 1GB), a 512K cache, a 4x CD-ROM drive, six expansion bays, and six PCI expansion slots. Umax also plans to offer Ultra SCSI drives and, eventually, a combination 100-Mbps Ethernet and Ultra SCSI I/O card as options.

Umax should release a more modest business system, in the $2500 price range, shortly after it ships the initial unit, then follow this summer with a consumer model for about $1600. Mehring says that Taiwan-based Umax will be able to live with the low margins these prices imply by exploiting its low-cost manufacturing capacity in Asia.

### Toss Those System 7.5 Patches

**version 7.5.3 brings together fixes**

**Confused by all the System 7.5 patches? You're not alone.** Apple has now issued System 7.5.3, an update to the Mac OS that consolidates the various patches and model-specific versions from the past year into one general release that works on all Macs.

The free update is available from Apple's Web site (http://www.info.apple.com). You can also get a CD copy for $13 from Apple's sales group (800/293-6617, ext. 984). Macs that ship this spring will come with 7.5.3, and the retail System 7.5 package in stores will be updated this spring as well.

One of the biggest changes in System 7.5.3 is the inclusion of Open Transport 1.1, a bug-fixed version of Apple's new networking architecture. Open Transport works on all Macs using the 68030, 68040, and PowerPC CPUs. Users of 68000 and 68020 Macs continue to rely on the old networking architecture—the installer knows which of the two networking architectures to install.

Among the fixes in Open Transport 1.1 is compatibility with 100-Mbps Ethernet, redial support, broader compatibility with SLIP and PPP options, better performance on servers, and the repair of a bug that prevented Apple Remote Access users from printing to local printers when connected to an ARA server.

Apple is also including the developers' release of OpenDoc, its systemwide plug-in architecture. This should begin to establish OpenDoc as a standard system component so developers can start offering OpenDoc-based tools.

Apple says more of System 7.5.3 is PowerPC native, which should boost performance in some tasks. Users of Microsoft software will find that Word 6.0 and Excel 5.0 load faster, thanks to changes in System 7.5.3's virtual-memory manager to get around flaws in Microsoft's code.

One thing you won't see in System 7.5.3 is PC Exchange support for Windows 95's long (250-character) file names. You'll continue to see the truncated DOS names (like DOCUMENT.DOC).

### Now Showing: Phrase Macro

**Now Utilities 6.0 adds automatic typing, icon bars, shortcuts**

Evocites of the shareware utility TypeIt4Me, which automatically generates frequently typed phrases, might want to check out a similar capability called AutoType in Now Software's (503/274-2800, info@neawayx.com) Now Utilities 6.0. The new version, scheduled to ship by April, also adds components called Tabs and Shortcuts.

With AutoType, you can set up macros for commonly used phrases (such as Internet E-mail signatures), or you can let the software track what you type and identify phrases you use on a regular basis.

Tabs saves screen real estate by creating a bar at the bottom of the screen; you can reduce applications or files to rectangles in this bar, so you can easily launch or reopen them. Shortcuts simplifies the Duplicate, Delete, and Make Alias commands for files and folders.

### Right-Hand Man Follows Amelio

**New Apple CEO also hires a new treasurer**

Gilbert Amelio, chairman and CEO of Apple Computer, has hired George Scalise to be executive vice president and chief administrative officer of Apple, effective March 11. Scalise served under Amelio at various positions for just under five years while the two were at National Semiconductor. Amelio also hired Fred Anderson as Apple's new chief financial officer.

 Scalise An Apple spokesperson said Scalise's precise duties had not been fully defined at press time, but that his responsibilities would be similar to those that he had at National Semi. In his most recent post, executive vice
Scitex Moves to Multimedia

HAS STRONG DATABASE SUPPORT BUT LIMITED ANIMATION ABILITIES

by James A. Martin

Continuing its attempts to diversify beyond its high-end image-workstation business, Scitex (617/275-5150) plans to release in May an object-oriented multimedia-authoring program for a street price under $1000. The multimedia-authoring market has grown hotly competitive in recent months.

James A. Martin is an analyst who follows the semiconductor industry for Dataquest. Sheppard emphasized Scalise's credentials as a strategic thinker.

Given Scalise's record in the semiconductor industry, he may also provide Apple with some much-needed negotiating talent as the company continues to try and collect allies in the battle to create a Mac-clone market.

Anderson Apple's new CFO, Fred Anderson, has a reputation for helping companies get a handle on their inventory and financial problems. Before joining Apple, Anderson had been CFO of the payroll-processing giant Automatic Data Processing. He previously worked in the telecommunications industry as a director of Dataquest.

In announcing Anderson's appointment, Amelio said, "He has a very impressive track record for managing assets, financial growth, and restructuring activities.

Anderson replaces Joseph Graziano, who left Apple in October 1995 after a fallout with former Apple CEO Michael Spindler; Graziano had been urging that Apple merge with or be acquired by IBM.

---

The Web Presses On Scitex America (617/275-5150) brings new meaning to the term web press with its Scitex Internet System 10, designed to let publishers transmit large graphics and page-layout files to press vendors via the World Wide Web. For $39,000, you get an Apple Internet Server 9150, complete system setup and maintenance, on-site training, a Web site, the necessary communications and routing hardware, a dedicated 56-Kbps telephone line, and Scitex's NetDog software.

When your files are ready for output, drag and drop them into NetDog envelopes; the software automatically generates HTML thumbnails of the files and posts the thumbnails on your Web site. Using a password, your prepress vendor can retrieve your original files separately or in batch mode by clicking on the appropriate Web-page thumbnails. The files are then transferred over the 56K line. The Internet System 10 is also for companies that want to make content such as software utilities available to Web surfers for downloading.

Fast Photos for Fewer Bucks Digital cameras aren't exactly famous for their low prices—some models cost as much as a luxury Lexus. But there's good news at last: the Epson America (310/782-0770) PhotoPC is expected to be the first digital camera for the Mac with a street price of $500 (the list price is $589). The PhotoPC, due to ship in May, captures 24-bit color images at two settings—high resolution (640 by 480 pixels) or standard (320 by 240 pixels)—and stores up to 16 high-res images in 1MB of flash memory. Storm Software's EasyPhoto image-management software is included.

VideoVision Boards the PCI Bus Radius (408/541-6100, support@radius.com) has announced a PCI bus version of its venerable VideoVision digital-video card. VideoVision Studio PCI, expected to be available in March for $3500 to $4000 (pricing wasn't final at press time), promises all the features of its NuBus sibling along with a few extras: faster video capture and display; 16-bit, 48kHz audio that's completely synced to video clock rates; and an improved encoder-decoder for enhanced image quality. Radius also cut prices up to 38 percent on its NuBus VideoVision Studio and Telecast products.
ClickWorks' open architecture lets third-party developers add extensions, such as a Scitex plug-in that translates text into voice narration. The program also offers text-editing and design tools, such as copyfitting within objects and the creation of antialiased text.

Unlike Macromedia Director and other authoring programs with robust animation tools, ClickWorks supports only box animation—the ability to cause an object to move across the screen.

**Broadened Product Line**

ClickWorks is the latest in a series of products and services under development that fall outside Scitex's traditional image-workstation business.

Just recently, Scitex announced the Scitex Internet System 10, which lets publishers transmit files to their prepress houses via Web pages (see "Media Watch," in this section). At the same time, Scitex's proprietary image-editing workstations are experiencing heated competition from nonproprietary, high-end image-editing systems such as Live Picture's Live Picture Network (see "Live Picture's Network Version Debut," in this section).

Scitex's recent change in product direction could be seen as an effort to make the company less dependent on a core technology whose dominance is steadily diminishing.

---

**Ultra SCSI Arrives**

**THE TRANSITION BEGINS TO NEW DRIVES AND NEW ADAPTERS**

by Howard Baldwin

Stand back: a deluge of new SCSI choices is starting to flow into the market, encompassing increases in speed on one hand and maximum distance between devices on the other. New Ultra SCSI adapters and drives are now available that claim to double data-transfer rates for today's SCSI devices. Thanks to doubled clock rates in SCSI chips, you can get a potential burst rate of up to 80 MBps on Fast-and-Wide SCSI devices and up to 40 MBps on Fast SCSI devices.

**Two Flavors**

Ultra SCSI adapters will come in two flavors—a single-channel type for attaching up to 15 devices, and a multichannel type for attaching up to 30 devices. The adapter vendors are split on pricing strategies: some, like Adeptec (408/945-9600) and QLogic (714/438-2200), plan to offer new Ultra SCSI adapters at the same price as their current adapters (starting at around $250, with top-of-the-line cards costing about $500); other vendors, such as Atto (716/691-1999), MicroNet Technology (714/453-6100), and FSB (415/325-4392), expect Ultra SCSI adapters to cost from $50 to $100 more initially, with the price difference eventually disappearing. Multichannel adapters will start at about $550, with top-of-the-line cards costing about $1200.

According to vendors, Ultra SCSI drives will also cost about the same as current drives. However, you won't get the speed boost without a compatible Ultra SCSI adapter. (The Ultra SCSI drives will work with today's SCSI connectors and cards.)

**The Differential Difference**

Come April, you'll also see a new cabling technology called differential SCSI becoming available on the Macintosh. With its noise-reduction capability, differential SCSI lets you extend the distance of your SCSI chain from 9 feet (for 1 to 4 devices) to 75 feet (for up to 15 devices).

However, you won't get this distance boost with new Ultra SCSI differential devices, only with Fast-and-Wide differential SCSI devices.

---

**Apple's Pentium Macs**

**HIGH-SPEED DOS CARDS ON HORIZON FROM REPLY, ORANGE MICRO**

by Howard Baldwin

Macintosh users who need to run Windows applications will have more platform options in the future, based on Apple's development of two PCI-based DOS compatibility cards, each outfitted with 100MHz Pentium-class processors. 

---

**A Truly Portable Projector**

Do you reach for a back brace or luggage cart when you take your presentation on the road? Try this on for size: Light-Ware's (503/641-7873) $6500 Viewpoint LCD projector. At just 9.4 pounds and with a dainty 12-by-9-inch footprint, the Viewpoint is sure to please the Mac or PC, and go. You don't even have to dim the lights; the Viewpoint worked fine for me in a room in which it was bright enough to read without straining.

Remote-control extras like an on-screen pointer and curtain feature, plus zoom and freeze-frame, are a welcome touch. The Viewpoint's price is right, and the light weight is heavenly.—SUZANNE COURTEAU
TIMING

The QMS® 1660e Print System • From $3999*
1200 dpi • 11" X 17" Full Bleed • 16 ppm

The time is right for a QMS 1660e printer. Because not only does it offer unparalleled text and graphic output, it also accepts input from anyone on your network. On any platform. Under any protocol. The QMS 1660e Print System—priced from $3999. For those who settle for nothing less than perfection. Call QMS today for your FREE "Network Printing for Professionals" Interactive Disk at 800 392-7559 Dept. 5098.

Internet: http://www.qms.com/
The Best in 3D Just Won Again!

Specular Infini-D
The Standard for 3D Animation and Design

FOR MORE INFO OR A FREE CATALOG, CALL 1-800-433-7732

http://www.specular.com  MacMall 1-800-222-2808  MacWarehouse 1-800-255-6227  MacZone 1-800-248-0800

Circle 41 on reader service card
Apple's (408/996-1010) current DOS Compatibility Card works only in the Processor Direct Slot of the Power Macintosh 6100 and Performa 6100.

One card would be outfitted with a less-expensive 100MHz Cyrix 586 CPU (whose performance is similar to a 90MHz Pentium and a 120MHz PowerPC 601), and would cost about $740 (the price of the current Apple DOS card); the other card would use a 100MHz Intel Pentium CPU and cost about $1100, offering performance similar to a Power Mac 8500's 120MHz PowerPC 604.

The new PCI card uses the same software as the current card, although Apple is still working on NDIS and ODI drivers for file sharing under Windows 95 and Windows NT. Apple will not include DOS or Windows, since it and Microsoft could not agree to a license. A ship date for the cards has not yet been set.

Other Companies' Plans The two other companies that offer DOS cards—Orange Micro (714/779-2772) and Reply (408/942-4804)—plan to add PCI products as well. Orange Micro had expected to ship its PCI line in August 1995, but engineering difficulties have delayed the cards until this spring. Reply also expects a spring release of PCI-based DOS cards. Both will support Windows 95 (as do Orange Micro's current NuBus-based cards and Reply's current PDS-based cards).

For now, PCI Mac owners have only one choice to run Windows software on their systems: SoftWindows 2.0 from Insignia Solutions (415/694-7600). Macworld Lab tests show that SoftWindows 2.0 runs at about a seventh the speed of a 90MHz Pentium system. A Windows 95 version is due this summer.

Live Picture's Network Version Debut

IT RELIES ON UNIX

FOR THE HEAVY LIFTING

by James A. Martin

Live Picture is coming to a network near you. Live Picture (408/464-4200, support@livepicture.com) has shipped an integrated set of software tools that lets a Silicon Graphics Indy workstation relieve a networked Macintosh of Live Picture's most resource-consuming tasks, such as final-image-file rendering and PostScript rasterizing. (Formerly distributed in North America by MetaTools—formerly named HSC Software—Live Picture is now handled by the company that developed it, Live Picture.)

With the Live Picture Network software, a graphic artist rotates, distorts, and edits an IVUE-formatted image in Live Picture on the Mac, as always (IVUE is Live Picture's proprietary image-manipulation file format). But a Unix-based, multitasking Indy workstation, not a Power Mac, handles the processes of converting graphics files to IVUE; rendering final, edited graphics in Live Picture's FITS format or as PostScript files; accessing and storing FITS and IVUE files; and performing OPI conversions.

Live Picture Network's file-sharing capabilities, coupled with the image-editing program's routine of breaking a large file into separate tiles, let multiple artists work on different aspects of the same image simultaneously. Live Picture Network software works over any AppleTalk-compatible network. In addition, the OPI module includes a plug-in that lets users import IVUE files into QuarkXPress for creating for-position-only graphics.

Live Picture Network's prices will start at $54,500, which includes 20 user licenses plus the server software for rendering. Indy workstations start at $15,000.

Apple Brings Back Unix

AIX-BASED SERVERS INCLUDE APPELTALK SUPPORT BUT DON'T RUN THE MAC OS

by Mel Beckman

A year ago, Apple (408/996-1010) killed its A/UX Unix variant, forcing Mac-based Unix users to use the discontinued operating system or switch to Tenon's MachTen Unix (see "Through the X Window," in this issue). Now Apple is back in Unix, with the standard AIX feature set, Apple adds AppleShare 4.2.1, which supports up to 3000 open files and 250 concurrent users. It also offers graphical remote administration tools for managing one or more servers directly from a Mac.
Your ability to perform wonders just got a boost. Now the leading illustration and page design program for Macintosh® offers the highest quality TIFF and other file format support of any illustration program.

And boy! Look at these killer features. You can drag and drop images from Adobe™ Photoshop™ right into the application; turn your Adobe Illustrator™ artwork into raster images and apply Photoshop™ filters; and edit and colorize 1 bit TIFF images. And you can run a full array of plug-ins for Adobe Illustrator and Photoshop. Now you can even drag and drop the logo you've created into Adobe PageMill™ to start building your web site today.

You also get a CD-ROM with 300 Type 1 fonts, Adobe Dimensions™ 2.0, 48 Gallery Effects™ filters, Adobe Screen Ready™, QuickTime™ tips and techniques, and more. Upgrade to the new Adobe Illustrator 6.0. Then turn your own genius loose. Call us at 1-800-521-1976, Ext. L1271 for more information or visit our web site at http://www.adobe.com/.

If you can dream it, you can do it.
although it can use the same batteries and expansion-bay devices as the 5300-series PowerBooks. To accommodate the CD-ROM drive, the Hooper has a deeper palm rest and a clever sliding door in the expansion bay that will open for the CD-ROM drive and close for the smaller expansion-bay products that can also fit in a 5300.

A new internal bus connector will support fast video boards and DMA architecture on the input/output channels, which means that the Hooper should be the first PowerBook that can hold its own against even the fast desktop Macs. The new bus is based on PCI but cannot accept PCI cards. All Hooper models come in the same case size, whether or not you install a CD-ROM drive.

**Batteries Fixed** Hooper will have newly redesigned Sony lithium-ion (LiIon) batteries. Sony now understands the cause of the battery fires in the PowerBook 5300: it was a problem in the older battery's internal charging circuit.

To fix the problem, Sony has a new charging circuit in the battery that may not work with the original 5300 models. Apple is changing its PowerBook 5300 charging circuits to work with the new battery, but the change means that early-production 5300s will not be able to charge the new LiIon battery even though they can run on the batteries.

Owners of early 5300 models can charge the new LiIon batteries externally in the VST (508/287-4600) charger model available today. The BTI (213/728-7874) charger for 5300 batteries does not support any LiIon battery types.

7500 will likely offer a 120MHz 601 CPU.

Apple may delay the release of the faster versions if it has too many current Power Mac 7200's in inventory; these systems did not sell as well as expected, and Apple cut prices in January to spur sales. At the same time, Apple believes the shortage of 7500's and 8500's will end in April.

Similarly, a new LC and Performa, code-named Chimera, will likely ship in April as an LC model for the education market and in June as a Performa model for the consumer market. The Chimera will be available in 120MHz PowerPC 603 configurations in the United States and be discontinued by July; and the LC 580, which will be discontinued by October.

In a slightly different vein, one model each of the upcoming Power Mac 7200 and 7500 systems will include a PCI-based DOS Compatibility card (see “Apple’s Pentium Macs,” in this section). Apple will also sell the cards for owners of other PCI Macs. Although demand for DOS Compatible systems and cards exceeded Apple's initial expectations when it first shipped the Quadra 610 DOS Compatible system nearly two years ago, current demand has dropped and Apple is scaling back the number of DOS Compatible systems it intends to offer. This system will spell the end of the 68040-based Performa 640 DOS Compatible, which Apple plans to stop selling by October. That will leave the PowerBook 190cs as the only 680x0-based Mac in Apple's lineup.
Apple Bolsters Its Internet Servers

FASTER PCI MACS AND UPDATED SOFTWARE

by Mel Beckman

Showing its commitment to keeping the Mac in a leading role as an Internet server—after Unix-based systems, Macs constitute the largest group of computers used to host Web sites—Apple (408/896-1010) has updated its line of Internet servers with two new systems: the PowerPC 601-based Workgroup Server 7250/120 (a 120MHz system based on the Power Mac 7200) and the 604-based 8550/132 (a 132MHz system based on the 8500).

Both come with Apple's Internet Server Solution 2.0, an upgrade to Apple's previous Internet server bundle that combines StarNine's WebStar Web server software with other Web tools. Apple continues to sell its Workgroup Server 6150/66, which is based on the Power Mac 6100 and remains the only NuBus-based Apple Internet server; the two new models, scheduled to ship by April, use the PCI bus.

All three systems have built-in Ethernet and a quad-speed CD-ROM drive. The 7250/120 and 6150/66 come with 16MB of RAM and a 1.2GB hard drive, while the 8550/132 comes with 24MB of RAM and a 2GB hard drive. All three systems support Apple's software-based RAID levels 0 and 1, and the 8550/132 includes an internal SCSI-2 bus and an external SCSI-1 bus.

Apple says the 6150/66 system costs about $2300, the 7250/120 about $3300, and the 8550/132 about $6400. The prices include the Apple Internet Server Software 2.0 bundle, which is not available separately (however, owners of version 1.0 can upgrade for free by calling 408/862-3385).

The version 2.0 software contains upgraded versions of Butler SQL and Tango from EveryWare Development; and numerous preconfigured Web sites, scripts, and other tools. New with version 2.0 are the Netscape Navigator 2.0 Web browser, the Adobe PageMill 1.0 Web-page publisher, Progressive Networks' RealAudio Server 1.0, MacDNS domain-name server with load sharing, Maxum's NetCloak 2.0 scripting extension to HTML, and Kitchen Sink Software's ServerStat 1.0 access-statistics analyzer. Apple also includes Open Transport 1.1.

The Incomplete New Navigator

DELAYED SUPPORT FOR JAVA PLUG-INS

by Geoff Duncan

Java, Sun's machine-independent programming language for Web applications, is all the rage on the Mac, so it was an unpleasant shock when Netscape announced that Navigator 2.0 (see Reviews, in this issue) would ship without Java support on the Macintosh. Also, patchy availability of Macintosh plug-ins has started to make the Mac appear to be a second-class online citizen. But help is on the way.

Java Coming—Slowly Netscape (415/528-2555, sales2@netscape.com) Navigator will support Java on the Mac, although initial releases with this support aren't expected until April. Sun (415/960-1300) only released its Mac Java programming environment in mid-February.

Why the delay? Java applets are designed to run on a software "virtual machine" that clients must emulate. Since Java's virtual machine is based on a multithreaded, preemptive system (features that won't begin to appear in the Mac OS until Copland appears in early 1997), Sun's developing a virtual machine for the Mac is more complicated than it is for Windows NT, Windows 95, or Unix. Navigator 2.0 for Windows 3.1 also didn't ship with Java support, since Windows 3.1 too lacks these features.

Even when Java programs arrive for the Mac, users should expect steep memory requirements (12MB just for Java), and Java may not run on 680X0 Macs.

Plugging In the Mac Macintosh plug-ins for Navigator have also been slow in appearing, but the reasons for the delay are more diverse.

Some delays can be traced to Netscape's lack of Macintosh resources during version 2.0's early development, although this has become less of a problem in recent months. For example, Jonathan Gay, a developer of FutureWave Software's (619/637-6190, future@cts.com) SmartSketch CelAnimator
plug-in, notes, "Netscape provided very little support last year, but lately its Mac support has been good." On
the other hand, Totally Hip Software (604/685-6425, info@totallyhip.com) developed its Sizzler animation plug-in
very quickly, and gives Netscape high marks.

Sometimes the obstacles had nothing to do with

Netscape. For example, the initial release of Adobe's (415/961-4400) Acrobat plug-in, code-named Amber, was
originally slated for January, but was delayed by internal development constraints.

Similarly, although QuickTime movie plug-ins from individual developers appeared quickly, Apple's (408/996-1010) more sophisticated QuickTime support requires more development effort. Progressive Networks' RealAudio 2.0 plug-in was forced to wait for Open Transport 1.1.

Other developers have noted that the Mac OS's interface for plug-ins can make the programming more difficult than for Windows.

What's There Now Nonetheless, after a slow start, Netscape's Mac development materials have been complete for several months and Mac developer interest has been widespread. An architecture, like Navigator's, that supports plug-ins is more compelling for a company to invest in than a helper application is, since users prefer the direct integration of a plug-in.

In some cases, these plug-ins are RAM-hungry little beasts. Macromedia's Shockwave, for instance, suggests that you give Navigator 8MB alone. We snickered when we heard the RAM requirements for Windows 95—they're even larger. Here's a list of the Netscape plug-ins available at press time for the 2.0 Macintosh version of Navigator:

- Envoy Similar to the Adobe Acrobat PDF format, Tumbleweed's Envoy creates electronic documents that retain the layout of the original, including formatting, fonts, and printing capabilities. It's also possible to include URLs within an Envoy document (http://www.tumbleweed.com).
- Amber View electronic documents created by Adobe Acrobat. This unsupported alpha release of Amber supports in-line viewing of PDF files but doesn't yet include progressive display (text first, followed by images) or page-at-a-time downloads (http://www.adobe.com/Amber/index.html).
- Lightning Strike Infinet Op's Lightning Strike is a viewer for images compressed with Infinet Op's wavelet compression technology (http://www.infinet.com).
- RealAudio Listen to dig-

Sneak PEeK

The SimpleText of Internet Access

BY CAMERON CROTTY

Ambivalence is the order of the decade at Apple, and no project is immune. At first, Cyberdog was just a technology demonstration—a stroll for the grand OpenDoc show. But now the 'dog's star is rising fast as Apple looks for a peg on which to hang communications services in the Mac OS.

Unlike any other Internet-access software, Cyberdog revolves around the Notebook, a list of your Net resources: URLs for Web pages, FTP and Gopher sites, names of newsgroups, and E-mail addresses. Double-clicking on a Notebook entry automatically fires up the appropriate browsing tool, or you can drag an entry and drop it on a browser window. You can group Notebook entries under simple header items called Categories, although you only get one layer of hierarchy—a problem Apple says it will fix. The Notebook is not without its warts: renaming an item requires that you dive into a menu, and there's no easy way to import large quantities of bookmarks from another browser.

The Cyberdog Web browser is a model of simplicity peppered with some nifty features. The Log, for instance, holds a record of every site you've ever visited, and you can sort it chronologically, alphabetically, or hierarchically; this last groups all the pages from a single site together in a rough, relational hierarchy. The Web browser supports a tolerably advanced set of HTML tags (all of the 2.0 specification, plus tables and background pictures); not surprisingly, there's no support for either Java or Shockwave.

Cyberdog's news reader handles its duties with a minimum of fuss and sports several civilized features, including News Handlers, with which users can filter unwanted posts out of their news by author and subject. The lack of navigational buttons for next and previous messages is disconcerting, but you can advance through posts by pressing the spacebar.

Despite a corresponding Mail Handler, the E-mail component is Cyberdog's weakest link, simply because of its lack of robust address-book features. Many people store addresses in the Notebook and send messages to multiple recipients by shift-selecting your intended targets, but there is no way to make address groups, short of creating multiple instances of single addresses.

Cyberdog feels like nothing so much as the SimpleText of Internet browsers. Each component does its job neatly, and if it's not as expansively tricked-out as other tools, neither is it nearly as unwieldy.
**Internet ESSENTIALS**

- **Internet**

---

**RealAudio servers.** (For an example, see [http://www.macworld.com/Sounds/mrz.mar96.RAM](http://www.macworld.com/Sounds/mrz.mar96.RAM).) Progressive Networks' streaming servers allow you to begin listening to audio files before you've downloaded the complete file (http://www.realaudio.com).

- **Shockwave** View Macromedia Director files optimized for Internet delivery (http://www.macromedia.com).

- **Sizler** This plug-in from Totally Hip Software displays animations created in Totally Hip's Object Scenario (not yet released). These streaming animations load immediately, similar to an interlaced image, improving resolution as the file finishes downloading (http://www.totallyhip.com).

- **Speech** A plug-in that relies on the Mac's Speech Manager to "speak" the text on a Web page (http://www.allany.net/~wtdor).

- **Talker** Listen to your Mac synthesize speech from the text on a Web page. You'll need to install Apple's English Text-to-Speech software (http://www.macpsolutions.com).

- **True Speech** Listen to digital audio created by DSP Group's True Speech technology. Uses a streaming technology similar to the RealAudio technology (http://www.dspg.com).

- **ViewMovie** View QuickTime movies as an integrated part of a Web page. You'll need to install QuickTime on your Mac (http://www.well.com/user/ian斯基/download.html).

---

**Bandai's Pippin Arrives**

**WILL IT BECOME THE HOME INTERNET SURFER?**

**by James A. Martin**

Exactly what is Pippin, the game player and Internet surfer derived from Mac technology? A sneak preview of Bandai Digital Entertainment's (310/404-1600) Pippin prototype for the Japanese market reveals a device that is neither fish nor fowl, and that may be too expensive and too far behind the cutting edge to win mass approval.

Bandai's Pippin system, dubbed Atmark and expected to ship in the United States by fall, has a 66MHz PowerPC 603 chip, a 4x CD-ROM drive, a proprietary PCI expansion slot, and 6MB of RAM. The Atmark I tested looks like a bulky external CD-ROM drive and has all the expected connections for a home entertainment center: 16-bit, 4kHz stereo input/output; S-VHS video output; and connectors for NTSC, PAL, and VGA monitors. The Atmark also has two ADB ports and will ship in Japan with a boomerang-shaped trackball/joy stick that resembles the alien spaceship in The War of the Worlds, and an external 14.4-Kbps modem.

One of the Atmark's biggest potential advantages is its two serial ports, located on the rear panel, which will let you easily attach standard Mac devices.

Currently there are no Pippin titles announced in the United States, but Mac software developers will be able to port their titles to the Pippin with minimal effort—although that may not always be an ideal situation. Titles such as Broderbund Software's Living Book series, with their large graphics and type, look great when displayed on an Atmark on a 27-inch, color TV. But many reference titles and other CDs designed for the Mac contain text and icons that become illegible when projected on a large TV.

Although the Atmark ships configured as a game device—no keyboard or printer—serious gamers will have reason to grouse. For one thing, while the latest dedicated game consoles sport specialized hardware that can run games with 32-bit, 3-D graphics, the Pippin's 603 CPU supports only 8-bit and 16-bit graphics in 2-D. And by this fall consumers will face a new, potentially dazzling CD technology: the Digital Video Disc (DVD), a high-capacity format that can store a two-hour movie on one CD (see "The Next-Generation CD-ROM," News, April 1996). Finally, with other game systems costing $400 or less, Atmark's initial $640 price tag is off-putting (the final price for the U.S. market was not set at press time). Neither a hard-core gaming device nor a full-fledged computer, the Atmark—and Pippin in general—have a tough road ahead.

---

**Hot Internet Products**

**SOFTWARE COMPANIES LINE UP NEW RELEASES**

**by Cameron Crotty and Matthew Hawn**

Making the Internet easier to use, faster, and more secure, these hot products are coming soon to the Macintosh desktop.

- **Quick Construction**

  What's the digital age's answer to the old advertising saw, "Just add water?" Just add content? QuickSite, DeltaPoint's (408/648-4000, sales_support@deltapoint.com) $99 Web site-creation and -management software, automatically constructs and styles your Web site based on selections you make on multiple-choice forms. The software also includes page templates to get you started. For more advanced users, QuickSite in-
It looks like just another window, but it's really a StuffIt Deluxe 4.0 archive, open directly in the Finder thanks to Aladdin's True Finder Integration technology.

View from Afar Putting its own twist on the “free samples” approach to software distribution, Farallon (510/814-5100, info@farallon.com) has announced two freeware applications that provide some features of the company's commercial Timbuktu Pro software. Look@Me, which is similar to the Observe function in Timbuktu, lets one user view another user's screen via a TCP/IP network like the Internet. With FlashNote, users can send files and short messages directly to each other, bypassing mail servers and gateways. In both cases users must type in their target's IP address manually, but Farallon is investigating ways to get around that requirement in future versions. Look@Me will be available for the Mac by May, with FlashNote to follow soon after.

Pulling Strings Breaking the Web browser's grip on the Internet, Marionet 1.1 lets developers integrate Internet connections into everyday applications. Built by Allegiant Technologies (619/587-1314, info@allegiant.com), Marionet runs as a small background application, handling Internet protocols like HTTP (for Web pages), FTP (for file transfers), SMTP/POP (for E-mail), and NNTP (for newsgroups).

Security Blanket With all the digital paranoia flying around, it's good to know that ViaCrypt (602/944-0773, info@viacrypt.com) will be shipping updated Mac versions of its E-mail-encryption software by this summer. ViaCrypt PGP will come in two flavors: Personal Edition ($129) and Business Edition ($149). Both feature a floating toolbar dubbed the Enclyptor for signing, encrypting, and decrypting within any application. Business Edition adds features for IS managers, including key expiration and the option to give the administrator access to any encrypted message.

Cult Classic Bare Bones Software's (508/651-3561, sales@barebones.com) BBEdit text editor has always been a cult favorite among HTML authors. Originally aimed at software developers, BBEdit includes sophisticated HTML editing extensions for those who like to work directly with HTML code. BBEdit 3.5.2 adds a spelling-check engine and integrates some HTML extensions into a floating tool palette. A PageMill Cleaner extension is included to correct HTML errors made by Adobe's PageMill 1.0 authoring software.

Netscape's World The battle over Internet standards continues. Netscape has announced LiveMedia, an architecture for delivering real-time audio and video data over the Internet. Netscape will integrate the technology into its clients, servers, and content-development tools in the second half of 1996, and is working to have LiveMedia adopted as a formal Internet standard.

LiveMedia is made up of a mixture of technologies—some currently existing standards, including the Internet Realtime Transport Protocol, H.261, and MPEG; and some new ones from InSoft, a collaborative-multimedia software company acquired by Netscape. Several companies have announced plans to support LiveMedia, including Adobe, Macromedia, and Progressive Networks.

First-Class Upgrade Long the choice of dial-in bulletin-board sysops, SoftArc's (905/415-7151) FirstClass has made steady inroads into the enterprise market as an E-mail/group-communications system. Now the company has shipped version 3.0 of the Macintosh client, with support for Open Transport, multiple undo levels, and blind-carbon-copy addressing. This summer SoftArc expects to ship versions 3.5 of both the $495 Macintosh server and the free client. The new server will be Power Mac native, support Open Transport, and feature enhanced administration tools, as well as SQL, DAL, and ODBC database connectivity. FirstClass is also preparing server extensions to ship later this year that will support SMTP, MIME, and NNTP (Internet mail and news protocols). The 3.5 client software will include an extension technology so developers can write plug-ins.

TeleFinder BBS 5.0 Spider Island Software (714/453-8095, info@spiderisland.com) has added Internet protocol support to the latest version of its popular bulletin-board software. Version 5.0 of the $675 TeleFinder BBS can serve Web pages and Java applets, and supports CGI scripts. Sysops can assign personal Web spaces for BBS users, and monitor and bill for page storage and usage. Spider Island has also added a POP3 mail server.
Disasters don’t play favorites. It doesn’t matter if you’re a huge corporation. Or a one-man band. The result is the same: without Retrospect®, your files can be completely wiped out in a second.

1. How to get disaster insurance for your data.
   Data loss will happen to half of us this year: meteors, fire, theft, earthquakes, power surges, hard disk failure, human error—it goes on and on. But with Retrospect and a solid backup strategy, nothing can harm your data.

2. Before you back up.
   Figure out what you’ll back up to—removable cartridges or a dedicated backup drive. For lots of files, you want a device with the capacity for unattended operation—say DAT, DLT, or an autoloader.

3. How to back up if you’re a small company.
   Retrospect will show you the best way. The EasyScript™ feature sets up a backup strategy from your answers to a few simple questions, then carries it out automatically to whatever media you select.

4. How to back up if you’re a big company.
   The answer is Retrospect Remote®, our network backup product. Use a set schedule or the more flexible Backup Server® which automatically backs up Macs with the oldest backup first—ideal for PowerBooks that appear and disappear off the network.
   The bottom line: Retrospect Remote covers your network like a blanket.

5. How to laugh in the face of danger.
   We’re not suggesting standing on the top of the building during a lightning storm. But when disaster strikes, Retrospect can restore whatever you’re missing—files from your latest backup, older files, or the entire hard drive. Take the next step. There has to be a reason why more people rely on Retrospect than all the rest combined. Why it consistently earns the top scores, the best reviews. We have the answers. Call us at 800-982-9981 for our Understanding Backup white paper. It would be a disaster not to.
New Products
THE LATEST MACINTOSH RELEASES

COMMUNICATIONS

The Digital Connection
Frustrated when you’re on the road and can’t find an analog phone line to connect your PowerBook modem to? Angia Communications (801/371-0488) has a solution. The $129 SafeSend lets you connect a PowerBook 5300 or 190, using Angia’s SafeJack PC Card fax modem, to a digital phone line.

Newton Unwired
The Newton MessagePad is supposed to free you from your desk, but as soon as you connect it to your LAN you’re no longer mobile. Dayna Communications (801/269-7200) $560 CommuniCard Roamer wireless AppleTalk network card gives your Newton LAN access without the tether.

Serial-Port Expander
Keyspan ($10/222-0131) offers the $539 Smart Serial 6, a six-port serial card for PCI Macs. The card’s multiple serial ports let you have multiple simultaneous modem connections.

DISPLAY

Plentiful Presentation Options
For presentations, even a 20-inch monitor is too small. Depending on your needs, there are several technologies that could work for you.

• One solution is an extra-large monitor, such as ViewSonic’s 909/869-7970 $3995 29GA, which has a 29-inch screen and a remote control. A Mac video adapter is required.
• Another option is an electronic whiteboard that includes video-display capabilities, such as Smart Technologies’ (403/245-0333) $18,000 Rear Projection Smart Board. The 42-inch touch-sensitive display system includes an LCD projector.
• More traditional is the LCD projector. Panasonic Broadcast & Television Systems (201/392-4319) has two new models: the 10.4-inch, $4550 PT-L104U DataPro Lite I panel and the $7495 PT-L290U DataPro Lite II projector. Both units include built-in speakers. Another option is Chisholm’s (408/559-1111) $9995 Galaxy Model V470, which is meant to display legibly even in lit rooms.
• Finally, you can use an existing TV as the display device. Digital Vision (617/329-5400) offers the $500 TeleEvies/SC, which also has microphone and speaker jacks for use in multimedia presentations.

EDUCATION

Games That Teach
These CD-ROM games are designed to be both fun and instructive.

• The Learning Company (510/792-2102) offers the $99 Interactive Math Journey for children ages 6 to 9.
• Broderbund Software’s (415/382-4400) $40 Logical Journey of the Zoombini teaches children ages 8 to 12 mathematics skills.

Favorite Fables
These CD-ROMs focus on reading.

• The Learning Company’s (510/792-2102) Reader Rabbit’s Reading Development Library 3, a $50 CD-ROM for children ages 5 to 8, includes the classic stories The Princess and the Pea and The Goose That Laid the Golden Egg.
• Philips Media’s (310/444-6500) $35 Haunted House CD-ROM is based on Jan Pienkowski’s pop-up book of the same name.
• Edward Lear’s Book of Nonsense ($24.95) from Maximia New Media (201/458-1476, arron@maximia .net) includes the title story.

GRAPHICS

Scanners, Big and Small
If you’re looking for a high-end scanner for color publishing, consider Agfa’s (508/658-5600) $19,995 Horizon Ultra flatbed scanner, which has an optical resolution of 2000 by 1200 pixels per inch (ppi). For less ambitious needs, there’s the new Color OneScanner 600/27 from Apple (408/996-1010), a $649 flatbed device with 300-by-600-ppi optical resolution. The 27-bit scanner recognizes up to 134 million colors.

For a bit less, there’s Micromedia’s $400 ScanMaker E3, a flatbed device with 300-by-600-ppi optical resolution. The 24-bit scanner recognizes up to 16.7 million colors.

Special Effects
Whatever your favorite graphics program is, chances are you’ll want to extend it with special-effects plugins, such as the following.

• Alien Skin Software (919/662-4934, alien@mercury.interpath .net) offers Stylist 1.0, a $199 plug-in for Adobe Illustrator 6.0 that lets you apply effects to objects and have the effects automatically reapplied if the object is changed.

• Ray Dream (415/960-0768, info@raydream.com) is shipping two plug-in sets for Ray Dream Studio (see reviews, elsewhere in this issue).

The $79 Professional Lens Pack offers camera and lens effects, while the $29, 3D Fun Pack adds anaglyph, chromadepth, and stereogram effects to 3-D images.

• Auto F/X (603/772-4725) has Photo/Graphics Edges Volume III, a $249 set of effects to use on the edges of images. It works with Adobe Photoshop 2.5 and 3.0 and Fractal Design Painter 3.0. The $249 Video/Graphics Edges Volume I is a similar package for use with Adobe After Effects 2.X, Adobe Premiere 4.0, and Avid VideoShop 3.0.

MULTIMEDIA

CD Player to Go
The newest PowerBooks still don’t have CD-ROM drives, but thanks to Panasonic Communications & Systems (201/348-7000) you can add one. The $499 KXL-D742 is a 4x drive that attaches to a PowerBook 190 or 5300 via a Type II PC Card. The 14-ounce drive can connect to a desktop Mac via a SCSI interface.

CD Recording
If you’re looking for software to help you create CDs from your Mac, look at Discrite ($400) from Chris/Mac Engineering (916/885-4420), which supports most recordable CD drives. Another option is Corel CD Creator, a $249 program from Corel (613/728-3733). Both support all popular CD formats.

Whatever software you use, you’ll need a CD-R drive. New options include the $1295 RCD 5040 from Pinnacle Micro (714/789-3000), which includes its own recording software; the $1395 CDD2000 from Philips Electronics (408/453-5129); and the $1295 CD maker CDR-22PE from CMS Enhancements (714/517-0915).

Audio Tools
Whether you’re a sound engineer, multimedia producer, musician, or hobbyist, there is a wealth of sound-oriented software available.

• Opcode Systems (415/856-... continues
New Products

3333] has released Vision 3.0, a $495 MIDI sequencer.

- Berkley Integrated Audio Software (415/331-2446) offers Peak, a $299 audio editor/processor that supports Adobe Premiere audio plug-ins. The company's add-ons cost $199 each: Composer/Audio Designer Pak for special effects, Sampler Pak for sample editing, Audio Pro Pak for audio editing, and Audio Librarian Pak for sound cataloging.

- Janus Interactive (800/766-0835) offers the $699 New Professional Sound Library, a six-CD set of about 5000 sounds in AIFF format.

NETWORKING

Cheaper Transceivers

Three companies have lowered the prices on Ethernet transceivers: Farallon Computing (510/814-5100, info@farallon.com) has the $39 EtherMac AUI 10BaseT; Kingston Technology (714/438-2741) has the $59 EtherRx with both 10BaseT and speed networking to a PCI Mac.

- Ragula Systems (801/281-3434) $329, 10/100VG AnyLAN PCI Network Adapter is the first 100VG Ethernet card for the PCI Mac.

- Sonic Systems (408/736-1900) offers the EtherFE 10/100 Fast Ethernet cards for both PCI ($299) and NuBus ($399); the cards support 10BaseT and 100BaseTX networks. The company also offers the $1299 FastHub/B, an eight-port 100BaseTX hub, and the $899 FastBridge, a pocket-size 10BaseT-to-100BaseT bridge.

- Dayna Communications (801/269-7200) has begun shipping its $950 BlueStreak 10/100 Bridge for mixed 10BaseT and 100BaseTX networks, and the $1250 BlueStreak 100/100 Bridge for all-100BaseTX networks. Dayna also has the $270 BlueStreak 10/100 PDS Adapter, a Fast Ethernet card for Macs using the LC III-style Processor Direct slot.

- Assiste (408/432-1117) offers NetDoubler, network-acceleration software for its $239 AssisteFast 10/100 Adapter for PCI Macs running Open Transport. If you own another company's card, you can get a network adapter ($99 for LocalTalk and $189 for Ethernet).

STORAGE

SyQuest’s Latest Clone

Paying catch-up with Iomega again, SyQuest Technology (510/226-4000) has announced the Sylent drive, a removable 1.3GB cartridge system similar to Iomega's 1GB Jaz drives. SyQuest says the $99 Sylent should ship by July; 650MB cartridges should cost $65, 1.3GB cartridges $95.

Disk Array for AV

Micropolis (818/709-3300) has released the RAIDion SpeedStack dual-drive array for RAID levels 0 and 1. The 4.2GB version costs $4720; the 8.6GB version is $5800.

ONLINE

ISDN Internet Comes Home

Want ISDN Internet connections in your home or small office? Farallon Computing (510/814-5100, info@farallon.com) has just the product for you: the $529 (list price) Netopia ISDN modem. Farallon adds Internet access and its own setup software to this OEM version of the 3Com Impact (see Reviews, in this issue). For another

er $99, Farallon will handle setting up your ISDN line with the phone company (you pay the phone company's normal charges).

Dow Jones Goes Mac

The popular Dow Jones News/Retrieval online database now has a Mac client. The software is available free (call 800/522-3567, ext. 52), while the cost of the service depends on your usage.

PRINTING

New StyleWriters

Apple (408/996-1010) has upgraded its Color StyleWriter line with two new models. The $309 Color StyleWriter 1500 offers 360-dpi resolution in color and 720 by 360 dpi for monochrome. The $399 model 2500 offers 720-by-360-dpi resolution in both modes, and lets you add a network adapter ($99 for LocalTalk and $189 for Ethernet).

STORAGE

SyQuest’s Latest Clone

Paying catch-up with Iomega again, SyQuest Technology (510/226-4000) has announced the Sylent drive, a removable 1.3GB cartridge system similar to Iomega’s 1GB Jaz drives. SyQuest says the $99 Sylent should ship by July; 650MB cartridges should cost $65, 1.3GB cartridges $95.

Disk Array for AV

Micropolis (818/709-3300) has released the RAIDion SpeedStack dual-drive array for RAID levels 0 and 1. The 4.2GB version costs $4720; the 8.6GB version is $5800.

TITLES

Amelio Shares His Experience

Before joining Apple as CEO in February, Gil Amelio cowrote a book, Profit from Experience ($25; Van Nostrand Reinhold, 212/254-3232), with William Simon on how Amelio rescued ailing National Semiconduct

or, and it provides a glimpse of what he may do at Apple.

Virtual Reality Made Real

Virtual is hot, and two books offer to help you join the action. The VRML Sourcebook ($30; John Wiley & Sons, 212/850-6630), by Andrea Ames, David Nadeau, and John Moreland, explains how to use the Virtual Reality Markup Language. Written by Virtus principals David Smith, Richard Boyd, and Alan Scott, Hayden Books' (800/428-5331) $40 Virtus VRML toolkit book-and-CD combo teaches 3-D Web-publishing techniques and includes Virtus VRML software.

PageMaker 6 Help

Learning the latest version of PageMaker? Five books can help. Written by Macworld editors Galen Gruman and Deke McClelland, PageMaker 6 for Macs for Dummies ($20; IDG Books Worldwide, 800/434-3422) is aimed at new and moderately experienced users.

More advanced users have three options: Que's (800/428-5331) $40 Special Edition Using PageMaker 6 for Mac, by Rick Wallace; the $28 Real World PageMaker 6, by Bruce Fraser, Macworld's Steve Roth, and Olav Martin Kvern (Peachpit Press, 510/548-4393); and the $40 Macworld PageMaker 6 Bible (IDG Books Worldwide, 800/434-3422), by William Harrel and Craig Daniloff. Spanning the spectrum from beginners to pros is Sharyn Venit's $35 Mastering PageMaker 6 for the Mac (Sybex, 800/227-2346).

vendors: to have your products considered for publication in new products, send a press release with product description, price, availability, and contact information for readers, plus optional photo or screen shot, to new products editor, macworld, 361 second st., san francisco, ca 94107; new_products@macworld.com.
LaserMaster's prepress solutions give you the flexibility of in-house control, so you truly can become your own producer. Whether it's chemical-free film, camera-ready output, or polyester printing plates, LaserMaster has economical prepress solutions that give you the high-quality results you need.

Call for more information (800) 220-9180

Circle 103 on reader service card
PHENOMENON CALLED THE
World Wide Web came smashing
through the computer world in
1995. Netscape Communications,
a start-up company, rose to
prominence thanks to a piece of software
(nicknamed Mozilla) it essentially gave
away. In the ensuing pandemonium,
almost every software company began
scrambling to create a Web product or
strike a deal with a company that already
had one, lest they be left behind. Wel­
come to the sequel: Navigator 2.0. (Note:
IDG, Macworld’s parent company, owns a
stake in Netscape Communications.)

After launching Navigator 2.0 and
connecting to the Internet via your
TCP/IP connection (either dial-up or
a dedicated network), you’re faced with
the browsing window and a row of
navigation buttons that connect your
computer to the World Wide Web and
give you access to its millions of multi­
media “pages” of hyperlinked informa­
tion. From a Web surfer’s perspective,
the look-and-feel of Navigator hasn’t
changed much; the point-and-click meta­
phor still applies. But beyond this win­
dow, there’s a philosophic change. With
Navigator 2.0, Netscape attempts to
establish an architecture that will let the
program grow into an all-in-one Internet
platform while continuing to keep its
browser state-of-the-art.

Don’t Worry, It’s Still a Browser
At the heart of Navigator is an engine that
takes HTML (HyperText Markup Lan­
guage), a text-based page-description lan­
guage, and displays it in the graphical
form of a Web page. That’s really all a
Web browser does. HTML was designed
as a deliberately simple language to facili­
itate the exchange of information across
computer platforms and across the world,
but as commercial uses of the Web have
increased, so has the demand for more­
sophisticated page-layout options, and
Netscape has led the way in innovations.

Navigator 2.0 supports a wider vari­
ety of page-display options by extending
the HTML code with proprietary tags.
Among the features the Netscape exten­
sions add are

Frames Frames place individual
HTML pages as panes within the main
window, each pane displaying a separate
HTML document. Frames can act as a
navigation tool to control other frames,
or to display split pages. However, frames
also complicate the basic navigation of a
window because they throw off the sin-
gle-page metaphor that browsers were designed around.

**Ledges** A ledge is a static frame that places a banner across the top or bottom of a browser window. Ledges contain static content such as a navigation bar or an advertisement.

**Client-side support for image maps** Navigator 2.0 can read a new kind of clickable image map that doesn't require accessing the server to add hyperlinks to different areas of the image. This new feature supports the offline use of HTML on CDs or from a local cached file.

**Text-display modifiers** A handful of new text-display modifiers control color, font size, and justification, as well as text wrap within text-entry fields.

**Plug-ins and Java**
The most notable of Navigator 2.0's additions is a plug-in architecture, like that of Adobe Photoshop. Browsers have traditionally handled multimedia content, such as QuickTime movies and digital audio, using small helper applications that require a separate window or interface. Navigator's plug-in architecture makes it possible to integrate this content as part of a Web page. Using a series of HTML tags, you can create pages that display multimedia content in-line (as an integrated part of the page), rather than in a separate window.

Netscape has published information that enables any developer to write Netscape-compliant plug-ins as new content types appear. Many companies with competing browsers, including Microsoft, say they will adopt a plug-in architecture that supports the Netscape plug-ins. The biggest drawback in this new multimedia bonanza is the RAM requirement; many of these plug-ins require 8MB dedicated to Navigator. Multimedia may be cool, but it isn't cheap.

Support for Java, Sun Microsystems' programming language for the Internet, is built-in but not fully implemented. Navigator 2.0 recognizes a subset of Java called JavaScript, which embeds some of Java's features in HTML pages, allowing Web designers to create interactivity that relies on the browser and not on the Web server. Java applets are supported in the Windows version but only partially supported for the Mac (see “The Incomplete New Navigator,” Next, in this issue).

Netscape's expansion of HTML using extensions, plug-ins, and Java means the company has stepped around the slow-moving Internet standards committee. Plus, Navigator's popularity forces other Web-tool developers to follow Netscape's additions to the standards. Netscape's extensions are by and large an improvement on the current state of HTML, but they present a problem for Web developers and authors. While these extensions follow the demands of the market and give Web authors much more control over content, they also fragment the HTML standard. It's a shame that, if used haphazardly, these extensions can render a Web page unreadable and unviewable to other browsers, and developers can lose the part of their audience not using Navigator.

**Performance Improvement**
Netscape has also revamped Navigator's performance. Version 2.0 has a better FTP (File Transfer Protocol) implementation for downloading software from the Internet; transferring files is now much improved, particularly at higher bandwidths. By creating a new window for downloads, Navigator 2.0 doesn't tie up the main browser window or force you to open another window to keep surfing. Also new is a Netscape extension to HTML that provides uploading capability so you can use a form to upload files to a Web server.

In addition to supporting GIF and JPEG images, Navigator 2.0 adds support for the enhanced JPEG format, which allows a wide range of colors with good compression. There are more GIF images on the Web, but photographers prefer JPEG because of the wider range of colors it can display.

**Navigator as a Lotus Notes Replacement?**
Other additions to the Navigator interface are meant to facilitate communication between users. A large percentage of Web-server software is sold to businesses that intend to create internal Web sites to support and distribute information to employees and customers. Known as *intranets*, such servers are meant to replace proprietary systems, like Lotus Notes, or even office E-mail systems, such as CE Software's QuickMail or Casady & Greene's cc:Mail. Conceptually, an intranet offers a lot of advantages to businesses, including good cross-platform support, inexpensive client software, and a more direct Net interface that gives your business a global reach.

Unfortunately, Navigator's collaborative-communication tools are not yet on a par with dedicated programs. The new E-mail interface adds some nice features, most notably the ability to receive E-mail from a POP mail server. The new mail reader looks a lot like the browser window and includes a bare-bones address book for storing E-mail addresses; supports threaded (grouped by subject) mail; and reads HTML formatting, allowing you to include hyperlinked text and graphics in your mail. A small icon in your Web browser notifies you when you have mail.

However, Navigator doesn't match up to current E-mail products like Claris Emailler or Qualcomm's Eudora Pro. Navigator does not support quoting E-mail in your replies or maintaining multiple E-mail accounts or services, and its method of embedding HTML within E-mail looks messy when viewed by another E-mail application.

Navigator 2.0 also includes a new Usenet news reader, but the interface is unnecessarily complicated, and hard to use on a small screen. Netscape plans to continue...
ship a more robust product called Navigator Gold that will include HTML authoring features that might make these communications tools more usable, but they currently need vast improvement if Navigator wants to compete with office E-mail programs or Lotus Notes. Better still would have been a component software structure to allow users to select third-party replacements for these tools.

I experienced fewer crashes with 2.0 than with previous versions, but it’s still not as stable as it ought to be, especially if, as Netscape expects, you use it to replace other Internet apps. It’s also worth noting that you need Open Transport 1.1 to use Navigator 2.0 with a PCI-based Mac. Apple should have released that Open Transport upgrade by the time you read this.

The Last Word
With a slew of new features, interface improvements, and a display architecture that is leading the burgeoning Internet industry, Navigator 2.0 is an ambitious product. But is it a successful one?

At some point last year, I stopped making bookmarks for Web sites with Netscape Navigator because I dreaded the huge menu I was creating. The bookmark features in Navigator 2.0 are an improvement, but they don’t go far enough if you are serious about organizing your URLs. The situation is the same or worse with all the other Web browsers.

OnBase Technology’s DragNet gets it right. DragNet replaces your Web browser’s bookmark files with a searchable database, and uses the Mac’s drag-and-drop features for adding and launching URLs.

While designed to work with Web browsers, DragNet also nicely supports E-mail and Internet protocols such as FTP through Peter Lewis’s Internet Config freeware utility (not included). For example, if you have Internet Config and an E-mail program like Eudora, DragNet automatically launches the mail program when you double-click on the database entry of an E-mail address, and puts the correct headers in an outgoing message. A simple Import/Export feature lets you turn your old bookmarks into a DragNet database and export your list as an HTML document.

A DragNet database has four view windows, but I mostly used just two. (Real estate is at a premium on my PowerBook screen, and because DragNet is a stand-alone application, switching between it and a browser often required hunting for the DragNet windows.)

The main Directory window shows your bookmark file in an alphabetical, Finder-like display with collapsible category folders. There are icons for most Internet protocols and for E-mail addresses. You can move URLs between categories, and holding down the option key when you move an entry cross-references that entry in both categories. Double-clicking on a category folder opens a separate Directory window for that category. As in the Finder, typing the first letters of a category name brings you to the folder.

I also frequently used the Searcher view, where you can search on text strings within the database (name, address, and description fields). You can limit your searches by category. Obviously, search results will be only as good as the data you enter into the Description field—but DragNet’s bookmark searching is miles better than any other program’s.

In the Addresses window, you add descriptive text to entries and can edit them. It also shows when you last visited that site. The HotList window, a pop-up menu for various categories, uses a radio-console metaphor with programmable buttons for favorite sites.

The Last Word
DragNet is the best Internet bookmark tool I’ve seen. Its search and organization tools are top-notch. I’m also happy to see that it is poised to mesh well with the next wave of Apple Internet tools; OnBase Technologies plans to make DragNet an OpenDoc part that will work with Apple’s CyberDog, slated to ship at the end of this summer. In the recent flood of Internet utilities DragNet stands out as a truly useful tool.—Matthew Hawn

DragNet 1.03

THE STORY YOU ARE ABOUT TO HEAR IS TRUE: THERE IS A GOOD URL TOOL

A

For Your Favorite Jack Webb Sites Each DragNet database view supports drag and drop.

RATING: ★★★★/7.6 PROS: Support for in-line multimedia. CONS: E-mail and news-reader interfaces are anemic. COMPANY: Netscape Communications (415/528-2555). LIST PRICE: Without manual $49, with manual $69.

RATING: ★★★★/7.4 PROS: Good search features; customizable; easy to use; supports Internet Config. CONS: Separate application means constant window-switching on small screens. COMPANY: OnBase Technology (714/630-5682, onbase@onbase.com). LIST PRICE: $39.95.
Roaster DR1

JAVA-FOR-MAC SET TO PERK UP THE WEB

Natural Intelligence has applied its considerable experience creating programmer-friendly development environments (it created QuickCode Pro for 4th Dimension) to the challenge of getting Java jump-started on the Mac. Its latest product, Roaster, is the first Macintosh offering in the hottest new language in decades, and in several respects it’s better than its Unix and Windows NT counterparts. I reviewed the developer release (currently for Power Mac only, with a 680X0 version on the way); it’s more final than a beta, but it’s not for those users who will find the inevitable potholes overwhelming.

Java, Sun Microsystems’ Web language, keeps most of the object-oriented structure of C++ (classes, methods, hierarchies) but throws out some familiar tools (pointers and most kinds of user-directed memory management). It’s geared toward producing applets—small, downloadable programs that run inside a Web browser window. It’s a small enough language that you can learn its syntax pretty quickly if you’re comfortable with object programming; the challenge seems to be in mobilizing Java for bigger jobs.

Not for Neophytes

So is Roaster a golden opportunity for the average Macintosh user? Probably not, Java being less than ideal for neophyte programmers. For example, a C programmer taking up C++ to learn object methodology has the advantages of an American moving to Montreal to learn French: the environment encourages you to use new language features, but it lets you slide into old habits when you need to. In contrast, Java doesn’t let a programmer do anything but write classes; it’s as resolutely modern and object-oriented as Newton systems programming.

And while Java is in principle powerful enough to generate serious applications (see “Bouncing Heads”), it’s enough work that Roaster-created applets tend more toward customized features for Web pages than toward database tools.

To produce platform-independent code, a Java system uses a “virtual machine” for each platform. Since Mac Web browsers—like Netscape Navigator 2.0 for the PC—are not yet Java-enabled, Roaster includes a separate program, Applet Runner, for viewing the compiled result. Other than that novelty, almost nothing here would surprise a Mac programmer: you develop your classes in a modern, project-oriented editor (it can open several projects at once) fairly similar to that of Metrowerks’ CodeWarrior, with an intelligent Make facility and a hierarchical view of Java packages (collections of classes and interfaces). Roaster also supports project-specific preferences.

The editor borrows slick touches from QuickCode. QuickClipsboards, when used with Roaster’s programmers’ macro system, is a nearly ideal tool for managing code fragments. Other features include a class disassembler and debugger, with true source-level debugging planned for Roaster 1.0 (expected to ship in May). For users who want to program a simple function right away, AppletViewer.class is a great starting point.

Some Questions

Roaster’s compiler is fast compared with Sun’s, but it occasionally produces odd compiled code or simply quits. Whether the problem with the compiled code lies in the compiler itself or in Roaster’s implementation of the Macintosh virtual machine remains a mystery.

For devoted programmers the real question is, how easy is it to swipe, modify, and reuse other people’s code? The answer is that it should be easy with Roaster, especially since cross-platform details are supposedly hidden at the virtual-machine level—but your mileage may vary.

Most of the Java applet code (available at http://www.gamelan.com) developed on Sun Unix systems runs properly under Roaster with no modification. Some applets from developers using Windows 95 have problems, though; for example, Roaster’s Applet Runner has a tendency to shut down, leaving you inexplicably back at the desktop. And Roaster is generally pretty sparing with error messages, although glimpses of the final product suggest that its error flags will be more numerous and helpful.

If you won’t be developing in Java for a few months yet, you need to consider whether Symantec and Metrowerks will dominate the Mac Java scene later this year. Natural Intelligence claims that it is now and always will be a rev and a half ahead of its competitors, that it has more staffers devoted to Java Mac-tailoring than do its rivals, and that it will do a better job because it has more at stake. Whatever the merits of these arguments, the company has proven that it can get a product to market significantly faster than the big C++ vendors.

The Last Word

Unless you insist on using Java in a giant environment that accommodates all other languages as well, Roaster could well be your best choice. For a rush job, the developer release is impressively complete and stable, and Natural Intelligence is slaving ‘round the clock on a Roaster-for-everyone release. Another big plus: a call to customer support immediately connects you to the most experienced Java staff in the Mac universe. If you want to get going on Java right now, Roaster is a great place to start.—Charles Seiter

RATING: ★★★★/7.0 PROS: Richly customizable, QuickCode-like environment, little user setup required; documentation and support are good enough to get nonprogrammers started. CONS: Needs bug-fixes and better error handling. COMPANY: Natural Intelligence (617/876-4876, info@natural.com). LIST PRICE: $299.
ISDN Terminal Adapters

THREE SOLUTIONS FOR HIGH-SPEED INTERNET ACCESS

Surfing the Web at ISDN speeds—64 Kbps to 128 Kbps—is an euphoric experience. Three entry-level ISDN terminal adapters (TAs) bring this euphoria to your Mac: Motorola's BitSurfr Pro, U.S. Robotics' Courier I-modem, and the 3Com Impact.

All three products include the TA, well-written quick-start and user guides, and PC serial cables. Only the Impact includes the Macintosh hardware-handshaking serial cable required to achieve ISDN data speeds, although Motorola and U.S. Robotics say future bundles will include a Mac cable.

How It Works
Like a modem, the TA attaches to a Mac's serial port, and MacTCP and a PPP dialer—such as FreePPP—provide the software link to establish a TCP/IP connection to an ISDN-capable Internet service provider (ISP).

A single ISDN line has two 64-Kbps Bearer channels—or B-channels—each carrying voice or data. A feature called Multilink PPP (MLP) may be used to join the two channels to form a single 128-Kbps data channel.

The BitSurfr and the Impact (but not the I-modem) support MLP. All three products support concurrent connections to the Internet and an analog device, such as a fax machine. The BitSurfr and the Impact offer dynamic bandwidth allocation, which automatically drops one B-channel of a 128-Kbps data link for an analog call, restoring the data link to 128 Kbps when the analog call completes. The Impact supports this feature only for outgoing calls, while the BitSurfr supports it for incoming and outgoing calls.

The BitSurfr Pro also provides two analog (known as POTS—Plain Old Telephone Service) RJ-11 jacks that support two simultaneous analog connections when the data connection isn't in use. The I-modem has a built-in V.34 analog modem for making calls over a single ISDN B-channel, letting you use the same Mac serial port for ISDN and analog modem connections.

Getting Started
An ISDN TA is more difficult to set up than a modem, mostly because ISDN is more complex than normal phone service. First your local telephone provider must install an ISDN line. Then you configure the ISDN TA to operate with your specific line.

On the Hook
Once you configure the TA and test the ISDN line, you're ready to connect to an Internet service provider.

With the BitSurfr, I tested a beta of a customized version of Software Venture's Internet Valet—which provides one-click installation of a PPP dialer (InterPPP), and several Internet client applications. Motorola is bundling this software with the BitSurfr and a Mac serial cable; this package, BitSurfr Pro for the Macintosh, should be available for $495 by the time you read this. You fill in the access number, user ID, and password supplied by your ISP; Internet Valet configures the PPP dialer to establish a connection whenever you use an Internet client. Neither of the other products provide Internet software, so you have to make do with shareware or whatever your ISP supplies.

An OEM version of the Impact—Farallon's Netopia ISDN Modem (see "ISDN Internet Comes Home" in the New Products section of this issue)—wasn't available in time for this review. Netopia includes all the Impact's features, plus Internet software, for just $30 more.

All three products performed equally well at moving data over a single 64-Kbps B-channel. Tests at 128 Kbps, which excluded the I-modem, showed the BitSurfr and the Impact equally matched at high speeds. However, due to the serial-port limitation of 115.2 Kbps, neither TA achieves the full potential of a synchronous 128-Kbps ISDN link.

All of the products' analog jacks worked, but the BitSurfr's dual jack setup—complete with built-in call waiting and three-way conferencing support—is more versatile than a single jack.

The I-modem's built-in V.34 data/fax terminal emulator. With no test tools and terse troubleshooting documentation, the BitSurfr was a challenge to get running.

The I-modem is the most Mac-unfriendly of the bunch: no Mac software, no interactive menu, and nothing in the manual about the Macintosh at all. You must study a lengthy installation guide and enter a long series of cryptic AT commands to configure and test the unit.
modem—its sole exotic feature—may be handy for users who need modem access and don’t have an available serial port, but that convenience comes at a high price. The integrated modem worked well for data calls, but the lack of Mac software makes it useless as a fax device.

The Last Word
An ISDN TA can offer four times the performance attained by today’s best modems, although installation and setup require considerably more effort. Once you’re over that hurdle, however, ISDN makes for a quick and painless Internet connection. The three products I tested perform well, but features, price, and ease of use are obvious discriminators.

The I-modem is feature poor, with single B-channel data, a single analog port, and no Mac software or documentation. At nearly twice the price of the competition, it’s no bargain. The similarly priced Impact and BitSurfr are more evenly matched. But in spite of its elegant Mac configuration interface, the Impact loses out. With 128-Kbps connection capabilities, several useful voice features, and, by the time you read this, bundled Internet software—all at the price you’d have paid for a modem a few years ago—the BitSurfr is the best way to give your Mac an ISDN Internet feed.

NetPresenz 4.0
INTERNET SERVER ON A SHOESTRING

ALL YOU NEED TO TURN YOUR MAC INTO A WEB SERVER IS SYSTEM 7, AN INTERNET CONNECTION VIA MAC TCP 1.1 OR OPEN TRANSPORT, AND A $10 SHAREWARE PROGRAM CALLED NETPRESENZ 4.0. THIS INTERNET SERVER SOFTWARE SUPPORTS CONNECTIONS FROM FTP, GOPHER, AND WEB CLIENTS, MAKING IT EASY TO DISTRIBUTE INFORMATION OVER THE INTERNET. IT’S FROM ONE OF THE MOST RELIABLE SOURCES OF MAC SHAREWARE—PETER LEWIS’S STAIRWAYS SHAREWARE.

In its earlier incarnations, NetPresenz was called FTPd. It’s still a great FTP server, but the name change reflects this version’s pumped-up Web-server features. While NetPresenz isn’t powerful enough for a megasite, it’s ideal for schools, small businesses, and intranet (internal network) sites.

NetPresenz comes with a utility that makes setup and administration a breeze, especially compared with setting up a Unix Internet server. The five-step configuration process is straightforward and easily customized. A summary window tells you if the setup was successful. In contrast to that of most other shareware packages, the documentation is easy to follow and includes a quick-start page. I set up NetPresenz on a Mac 6100/66 in less than an hour, configuring it to serve Web pages, download and upload files (both BinHex and MacBinary) via FTP, and make text files available to Gopher clients.

NetPresenz relies on the Finder’s file-sharing capabilities to control access to the server from the Internet and allow varying levels of file access. The server also supports anonymous FTP connections. These security features aren’t as flexible as those of Quarterdeck/StarNine’s WebStar, but they’re easier to set up. And Apple’s file-sharing security, when used properly, is as good as any security on the Web; just be sure users have imaginative (and frequently changed) passwords and the administrator keeps group lists up-to-date.

Like WebStar, NetPresenz handles multithreaded execution and supports Common Gateway Interface (CGI) applications. A CGI script makes interactivity possible on your site; for example, you could use one to transfer information from HTML forms into a Claris FileMaker database. Some simple AppleScript-based CGI examples are included, but you’ll want to read up on CGI scripts to make your site more sophisticated.

I didn’t torture NetPresenz with a high volume of user traffic, since it seems better suited as an internal server for small workgroups or a site that isn’t expected to be heavily visited. That’s not to say NetPresenz is weak; small sites are more likely to run out of bandwidth than overpower this software. Using Open Transport version 1.1 should also improve its performance.

Two features I’d like to see in a future version are a built-in domain-name server (DNS) and better tracking logs, but these omissions are minor.


The Last Word
In the growing field of Mac Internet server software, NetPresenz more than holds its own. While WebStar has more features and does more sophisticated performance tweaking, NetPresenz is an excellent program if you don’t need all the bells and whistles. And you can’t beat the price.
Top Ten Internet Books

Most books about the Internet are out of date before you get them home from the bookstore. Our advice: stay away from Net phone books and print-based guides to cool sites. You will almost always find more-current online equivalents. The same goes for Web-browser handbooks. If you can’t learn to use a Web browser without a manual, get a new browser, not a $40 book. On the other hand, here are my recommendations for ten Internet books that should have a longer shelf life.

Getting Started

The Internet and the World Wide Web, by Angus Kennedy (Rough Guides, 1995); ISBN 1-88828-198-9; $8.

If you are looking for an inexpensive but good introduction to the Net, this little guide is one of the best—and it doesn’t come from a computer publisher at all. It isn’t Mac-centric, but it does offer the basics and includes a guide to Net sites, written in the plain English that made the Rough Guides series indispensable for travelers.


Weighing slightly less than a Buick, the third edition of this tome is a little intimidating and not particularly focused. But for a long time, this book has been the Mac Internet traveler’s main reference. Its exhaustive coverage of MacNet shareware supplements the bad documentation that plagues most of these applications, and it serves as a guide to the arcane world of the Net. If you need info on Mac Internet tools, chances are good you’ll find it here.

Design and Publishing

Teach Yourself Web Publishing with HTML in 14 Days, by Laura Lemay (Sams.net, 1995); ISBN 1-57521-014-2; $39.99. CD includes shareware and sample HTML and tutorial files.

Teach Yourself is the standard reference for HTML. Think of it as the Associated Press stylebook for the Web. Serious beginners should use it, and even experienced Web authors will refer to this book. Set it next to your Mac.

Web Publisher’s Design Guide for Macintosh, by Mary Jo Fahey (The Coriolis Group, 1995); ISBN 1-883577-63-2; $34.99. CD contains good shareware design tools, artwork samples, and Web multimedia files.

Fahey’s guide is aimed at Macintosh artists and designers, focusing less on HTML basics and more on good design. The book includes excellent step-by-step instructions for designers who want to make the transition from print design to Web design.

Publish It on the Web (Macintosh version), by Bryan Pfaffenberger (AP Professional, 1996); ISBN 12553143-5; $34.95. CD-ROM includes HTML 3.0 reference and some Web clip art.

Publish It on the Web provides a good overall view of Web publishing. This book offers solid advice on setting up shop on the Internet. It is heavy on techniques and tips, with little emphasis on products.

Planning and Managing Web Sites on the Macintosh, by Jon Wiederspan and Chuck Shotton (Addison Wesley, 1996); ISBN 0-201-47957-5; $39.95. CD-ROM includes demonstration WebStar server software, Common Gateway Interfaces (CGIs), and other administration tools.

This book focuses on the administration and management of a Web site running Quarterdeck/StarNine’s WebStar Mac software. This nuts-and-bolts guide for Web masters draws on the authors’ substantial experience in developing Mac server software and the CGIs necessary for interactivity.


This small guide to HTML and Web-page structure offers good tips and techniques for the beginning page designer. Even though it’s not as exhaustive as the Lemay book, it provides more-real-world examples in an approachable writing style.


You can do more damage than good if you market your products on the Net without a little Net sense. Sterne’s book is a good place to start to understand the hype, avoid the pitfalls that have plagued some unlucky Net pioneers, and build a marketing plan for the Web.

Culture


More than a book of Netiquette, this little guide to life on the Net is irreverent and incisive. If it had fewer pages and were more focused, this would be The Elements of Style for the online world.


Happy Mutants Handbook is less an Internet book than a do-it-yourself guide to the digital zeitgeist. The essays, interviews, and Internet site lists a great introduction to an emergent culture. Get it for your favorite wirehead.—MATTHEW HAWN
Three PCI Disk Arrays

FAST ACCESS SPEED—BUT ONLY FOR THE WEALTHY

Three new striped (RAID Level 0) arrays—FWB’s SledgeHammer 7000FMF PCI II, the SledgeHammer 3500FMF PCI II, and ProMax Technology’s PR2-16828W—are designed to exploit the faster speeds of the PCI bus in newer Macintoshs. However, in Macworld Lab’s real-world tests, their performance is only incrementally better than that of NuBus arrays.

Bottlenecks in the Mac system and in many software applications limit the arrays’ performance. Macworld Lab tested the arrays using Adobe Photoshop and Blitz Copy, a file-copying utility.

Blitz Copy achieves fast file transfers by reading and writing data with less overhead than Photoshop. However, Blitz Copy’s speed is limited by available RAM. Photoshop transfers data in 64K or 128K chunks, which requires more overhead. For example, the SledgeHammer 7000FMF opens a 100MB photograph in Photoshop with a data-transfer rate just under 3MB per second (MBps). Using Blitz Copy, the data-transfer rate for the same file was 27 MBps.

To take advantage of PCI’s 132-MBps speed, both FWB and ProMax include their fastest drive mechanisms. The SledgeHammer 7000FMF comes with four drives, connected to FWB’s two PCI JackHammer SCSI adapters. The ProMax array’s four drives connect to two Adaptec Power Domain 2940UW SCSI adapters. The SledgeHammer 3500FMF ships with two drives and two PCI JackHammer adapters. Each SCSI adapter creates a SCSI bus (or channel) that, according to FWB and ProMax, can carry 20 MBps of data. Each of the 7000FMF’s four drives are potentially capable of write transfers of approximately 8 MBps; together, they could write data at an astounding 32 MBps.

The SledgeHammer 7000FMF is the fastest of the drives tested. Much of this margin comes from the faster write caching available on the PCI JackHammers.

Drawing Comparisons

There are significant differences among the arrays. The major one is price. At its suggested price, the ProMax drive’s 16GB costs about $550 per gigabyte. The 7000FMF’s retail cost is almost $1350 per gigabyte, and the 3500 is $1475 per gigabyte. (All prices include two PCI SCSI adapters.) With storage prices in a veritable free-fall, prices will continue to drop throughout the year.

The PR2-16828W drive ships with removable hard drives, so if a drive fails you can easily replace it. Each drive rests on a special sled with tabs that lock it securely in place. The SC6I bus connector and the power connector are located on a rigid backplane. Replacing drives takes only a minute or two, despite the manual’s poor instructions and lack of installation diagrams. ProMax includes clear and concise instructions, with superb diagrams, for Adaptec’s Power Domain card and for Trillian’s (now part of Adaptec) Remus Limited 1.3.4 formatting software. FWB’s user guide and formatting manual are exceptional.

Both FWB’s formatter, RAID Toolkit Primer 1.7.5, and ProMax’s Remus Limited 1.3.4 are flexible and easy to use. RAID Toolkit requires that all the array drives connect to the same SCSI bus, so you connect all the drives to one JackHammer. Remus Limited’s interface requires program modes to add and partition drives, and can be confusing at first.

FWB’s cables, like Apple’s AUI Ethernet connector and some AV monitor cables, make connecting and reconnecting drives and SCSI adapters frustrating. To get solid connections between adapters and cables you must jiggle the adapters and apply considerable force. (Basically, this difficulty is in part Apple’s fault for providing insufficient clearance for expansion boards on the Mac’s back panel.) ProMax’s SCSI cables screw down easily.

Finally, ProMax allows you to set the SCSI ID between 0 and 15, whereas the FWB drives have a range of just 0 to 6.

The Last Word

The ProMax PR2-16828W with a PCI Power Mac is a good buy at its current price. I don’t recommend the FWB drives at current prices. Most important, it will be six months to a year before applications are available that can fully exploit PCI’s speed. Until then, expect long pauses for screen redraws, data-intensive filters, and data compression, and keep an eye on the dropping prices.——Tim Warner

PR2-16828W

RATING: ★★★★/8.1 PROS: Comparatively low price; removable drives; can repartition without reconfiguring hardware; excellent PCI SCSI card manual. CONS: Installation guide for drives is confusing and lacks diagrams. COMPANY: ProMax Technology (714/727-3977, promaxtec@aol.com). LIST PRICE: $5890.

SledgeHammer 3500FMF PCI II

RATING: ★★★★/6.5 PROS: Excellent documentation; software is easy to use. CONS: Cables sometimes difficult to attach; must attach all drives to one bus before configuring array. COMPANY: FWB (415/325-4392, fwb.inc@aol.com). LIST PRICE: $5169.

SledgeHammer 7000FMF PCI II

RATING: ★★★★/6.9 PROS: Fastest array in our tests; excellent documentation; software is easy to use. CONS: Cables sometimes difficult to attach; must attach all drives to one bus before configuring array. COMPANY: FWB (415/325-4392, fwb.inc@aol.com). LIST PRICE: $9439.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finder Duplicate</th>
<th>Photoshop Open</th>
<th>Photoshop Resize</th>
<th>Photoshop Save</th>
<th>Blitz Copy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FWB SledgeHammer 7000FMF PCI II</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProMax PR2-16828W</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWB SledgeHammer 3500FMF PCI II</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ray Dream Studio 1.0

COMPETENT, AFFORDABLE 3-D DESIGN TOOLS

Unlimited 3-D modeling tools and excellent rendering capabilities have earned Ray Dream Designer a large following among graphic artists and illustrators. As part of the new Ray Dream Studio package, Designer is now suitable for a broad range of multimedia applications as well. (If you don't need the animation component, Designer 4 is also available separately for $199.) The Ray Dream Studio CD-ROM includes Ray Dream Designer 4; Ray Dream Animator; Dream Models, a collection of fully editable clip art that you can use right out of the box; a generous selection of textures from third-party collections, such as Specular's TextureScape; and an Extensions Portfolio API for creating custom 3-D plug-ins.

Designer in Motion

Ray Dream Studio's animation module is a program extension that appears as an option in Designer 4's scene-hierarchy window. In animation mode, objects are listed hierarchically along the left side of the window (see "Designer 4 Gets Animated"). The hierarchy for an animation is deeper than a static scene's, extending down to individual object properties such as surface textures and shape transformations. Stretching off to the right of the hierarchy is a sequencer that displays a timeline for each property you can animate. From there you can open dialog boxes that let you ease in and out of event transitions and produce smooth motion paths. Similar dialogs let you apply specific actions, such as bouncing and spinning effects or tracking movements relative to other objects.

The animator also supports inverse kinematics, which lets you control linked objects' behavior to produce complex motions more easily. For example, you can constrain elbow movement on a modeled arm to natural limits and link arm segments so that tugging on the hand causes the entire arm to respond.

Studio's animator produces fairly sophisticated effects, but its controls tend to be limited and less finely tuned than Specular Infini-D's. For instance, motion paths aren't displayed on screen, so you can't edit them directly in space; animation previews are slow and clumsy, even with objects reduced to bounding boxes; and the time-edit controller doesn't register hours—only minutes, seconds, and frames. Of course, you wouldn't use this animator to build feature-length films, but if you needed to incorporate an animation at a certain point in an extended production—say at the 1-hour and 10-minute mark—you couldn't prenumber the frames to match the longer sequence.

Scene Wizardry

Building on version 3's Modeling Wizard, Designer 4 introduces the Scene Wizard. Similar to its object-building predecessor, this terrific new feature is a series of dialogs that help you create 3-D environments, complete with lights, backgrounds, objects, and camera locations. Wizard-created scenes are completely editable, so you can use them as a starting point for your own work or simply as a way to learn scene-building techniques.

Also new are Designer 4's Deformers, which let you stretch, bend, twist, scale, and shatter objects in 3-D. Accessed from a new Object Properties dialog, the Deformers are great for producing character-animation effects such as dancing teakettles.

Designer 4 retains version 3's excellent rendering tools, with sophisticated editing controls that let you manipulate shader variables—color, shine, reflection, transparency, and refraction. You can also paint with shaders, applying them to object surfaces as distinct, editable shapes. With the new glow channel, you can create objects that appear to emit light.

Designer's modeling tools are essentially unchanged from version 3, but Ray Dream has refined and polished the interface to make the modeling environment cleaner and more comprehensive. A context-sensitive main menu bar has replaced the local window menus of the earlier version—the Freeform Modeler's, for example—so you no longer need to remember which menus to access. More-logically arranged camera controls make scene navigation easier. And the Shader Editor's much-praised card-file metaphor has been incorporated into both the hierarchy window and the Object Browser, though not the Shader Browser.

Designer's behavior is improved as well; the problems I noted in version 3 (see Reviews, July 1994 and March 1995) are notably absent. However, the program is memory sensitive. Even with the recommended 16MB of RAM (the preferred setting, not the minimum), Designer can quit or hang unexpectedly. I doubled the partition size to get Designer to run comfortably on my Power Mac 7100/80, and performance was still sluggish; computation-intensive tasks, such as 3-D painting, were painfully slow.

The Designer 4 manual is better organized, easier to read, and more helpful than its predecessor, and the animation manual does a good job of getting you started. For the technically inclined, Ray Dream Studio has complete documentation for building Designer 4 extensions.

The Last Word

Ray Dream Studio adds a capable animator and an abundance of models and textures to Designer's competent 3-D modeling and rendering tools. Even with Designer's prodigious memory requirements and trying performance, novice 3-D artists and budget-conscious pros alike will find this package an excellent value.—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ

RATING: ★★★/6.9 PROS: Competent 3-D design tools; excellent rendering; improved interface; inexpensive. CONS: Varacious RAM appetite; generally sluggish performance; animation controls need fine-tuning. COMPANY: Ray Dream (415/960-0765, info@raydream.com). LIST PRICE: $499.
“WordsWorth is one of the largest bookstores in the country. About three years ago we started experimenting with the Internet. We started by building a Web site. Today, we can do everything on the Web. The complete process, from start to finish, including taking orders, special orders, and out-of-print searches, can all be done on the Web.

PSINet® is our service provider. They have the name recognition, they’re worldwide.

SANJ KHARBANDA, GENERAL MANAGER
WORDS WORTH BOOKS

"BOOKSELLING IS AN ANCIENT ART THAT HAS COME FULL CIRCLE WITH THE INTERNET. NOW, OUR CUSTOMERS CAN SHOP FOR ANY BOOK, ANYTIME, DAY OR NIGHT."

and they come highly recommended. They also offer a nice range of products. We do all our E-mail, Telenet, Gopher and Web through PSINet’s InterFrame® service.

We’ve used other providers in the past, but we weren't really happy with the support and service we were getting. For instance, we’d send out a service call or E-mail and not get a response for a day or two. I can’t afford to shut down for two days.

The response I get from PSINet for any inquiries is immediate. We can count on them 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. We’re a 24-hour business, so that’s very important.

Bookselling is really an ancient art. And now, with the Internet, it seems to be coming back full circle. As our business on the Net keeps growing, so does our relationship with PSINet. In my book, they’re the best.”

PsiNet
YOUR INTERNET BUSINESS PARTNER

Ready to get connected? Give PSINet a call today. 1-800-827-7482, Dept. 218. Or visit our Web site: www.psi.net

WordsWorth Books can be found at www.wordsworth.com.
SOFTWARE-BASED LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION is an appealing concept—you can have all the interactivity of a classroom setting with none of the potential for public humiliation. Just be sure you know how a language program works before you buy it; the names may all sound the same, but different programs—like the three reviewed here—can take wildly different approaches to learning.

**Learn to Speak Spanish 6.0**

If you’re looking for language instruction in the classic classroom mode, check out Learn to Speak Spanish (LTSS). These two CD-ROMs contain 30 lessons; each covers vocabulary, reading, conversation, grammar, and pronunciation and offers a suite of games based on that lesson. LTSS forgoes language-lab audiocassettes and in-class quizzes in favor of QuickTime videos (see “Spanish in a Box”) and interactive testing (you click on or point to an answer and are “graded” immediately). LTSS also includes ten grainy QuickTime movies about Mexico and a pronunciation guide beginners will find essential. The 345-page Text/Workbook is nice but redundant, containing the same stories, conversations, and exercises as the CDs.

While LTSS’s stories and dialogues cover a variety of practical situations (hiring a taxi, making a phone call), other parts of the program aren’t so practical. If you’re stumped by a question, you often have to reveal the answers to all the questions to see the answer you want. The enthusiastic “¡Excelente!” after every correct response gets pretty tiresome. And if you repeat exercises, the questions remain exactly the same; not only is LTSS unable to adjust exercises to your past performance, it can’t even change the order of the questions for variety.

**Spanish Now 4.0**

Transparent Language’s Spanish Now (not to be confused with Barron’s Spanish Now books) has an entirely different premise: reading and listening to Spanish essays, conversations, and short stories. The text of a story is displayed in the main screen, surrounded by a confusing array of help boxes containing English translations of the current word, phrase, and sentence; the root words; and brief but enlightening grammatical comments.

The text is displayed and spoken either word by word, sentence by sentence, or without interruption. You can mark sections of the text and return to them later, add words to a personal vocabulary list, and attach notes to any word in the text. A basic grammar help file and a handful of pronunciation drills and games are included, and as in LTSS you can record your own pronunciation and compare it with the taped voice.

The single Spanish Now CD-ROM contains three stories from the Transparent Language catalog. Beginners will likely find the program intimidating; the easiest story isn’t all that easy, you get very little information on how to use the program, and the audio control buttons are hidden from view. Once they get the hang of it, however, intermediate users will find Spanish Now a good way to maintain and improve their Spanish skills, especially if they have some other source of standard grammar instruction.

**Spanish Native Guide 1.0**

Unlike LTSS and Spanish Now, Spanish Native Guide (SNG) limits itself to vocabulary. But SNG isn’t simply a set of 6000 flash cards—it has a bit of a brain. Starting with a few essential words, it keeps track of which ones you remember and which you forget, calculates what and how much you’re likely to forget between sessions, and determines which words to ask and when to ask them. When the current word set is no longer a challenge, the program adds new words to the mix. It’s a bit like juggling; when you prove you can keep three words aloft, it tosses you a fourth; when you master four, it tosses you a fifth.

To keep you on your toes, SNG asks for both Spanish-to-English and English-to-Spanish translations. You won’t get any help with pronunciation (though Native Guide Software promises to include it in the upcoming CD-ROM version), and SNG does a poor job of showing words in context. Another snag is that information is stored in the program itself rather than in a data file; that means each user must work from a different copy, and the entire program must be backed up.

**The Last Word**

If you’re a beginner or need a structured environment, Learn to Speak Spanish is a good place to start. Spanish Now’s stories and essays are an engaging way to improve your skills if you already know a little Spanish. If your vocabulary needs work, Spanish Native Guide is a smart choice. And if you need practice conjugating those 500 irregular verbs, you’d best look elsewhere.—ROBERT C. ECKHARDT

---

**Learn to Speak Spanish 6.0**

RATING: ★★★/5.6 PROS: Comprehensive. CONS: Doesn’t adapt to your needs or progress; some design elements need work. COMPANY: The Learning Company (610/792-2101). LIST PRICE: $109.

**Spanish Native Guide 1.0**

RATING: ★★★/6.2 PROS: Evaluates and adapts to your progress. CONS: No pronunciation help; words aren’t shown in context. COMPANY: Native Guide Software (415/802-8085, info@nativeguide.com). LIST PRICE: $49.95.

**Spanish Now 4.0**

RATING: ★★★/5.3 PROS: Annotated and recorded texts are an engaging way to learn. CONS: Texts and recordings vary in quality; poor documentation; confusing interface. COMPANY: Transparent Language (603/465-2230, info@transparent.com). LIST PRICE: $129.
Wild Board Games™
The fun way to learn popular board games
For Macintosh® and Windows® 3.1
$19.98

Wild Cards™
The fun way to learn popular card games
For Macintosh® and Windows® 3.1
$19.98

Blue Tortoise™
Read, color and race to the picnic with Blue Tortoise
For Macintosh® and Windows® 3.1
$19.98

Corel GALLERY® 2 for Macintosh includes an "album" containing 15,000 clipart images, 500 fonts, 75 sound clips, 10 QuickTime® movies, plus a state-of-the-art visual multimedia file manager.

$64.98*

Corel Professional Photos™ on CD-ROM
The world's leading photo CD-ROM collection
Individual titles: $18.98* each

Volume Sets
2,500 photos on 25 CD-ROMs in each set
$139.98* each

Corel® Stock Photo Library 1 and 2
20,000 royalty-free high-resolution photos on 200 CD-ROMs in each library
$899.98* each

The Mac Zone
1-800-248-0800
http://www.corel.com
Call now for faxed literature!
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080
Document #1051
Circle 78 on reader service card
Magic CD-ROMs

TRIO OF CDS PROVES TEACHING MAGIC CAN BE TRICKY

NEVER WAS A TECHNOLOGY SO well suited to its task as the CD-ROM is to teaching magic. A CD can illustrate tricks in a way no book or video can—interactively. The first few teach-yourself-magic CDs set out to capitalize on this ideal medium. Unfortunately, each misses golden opportunities to be magically instructive.

Learn the Art of Magic
Jay Alexander, the hyperactive host of Broderbund's Learn the Art of Magic, is a terrific magician and a really nice guy. But you'd never know it from this CD-ROM. He comes across as a maniac on NoDoz, dashing around, leering into the camera, and weirdly inflecting—"This is the altogether grunts, gun ricochets, and so on."

Unfortuately, each misses golden opportunities to be magically instructive.

Learn the Art of Magic
Jay Alexander, the hyperactive host of Broderbund's Learn the Art of Magic, is a terrific magician and a really nice guy. But you'd never know it from this CD-ROM. He comes across as a maniac on NoDoz, dashing around, leering into the camera, and weirdly inflecting—"This is the altogether GROOOOO-veee jumpin' quarter triiick!"—in an attempt to substitute hysterics for actual humor.

Worse, the producers have chosen to lay on a thick layer of cartoon sound effects—grunts, gun ricochets, and so on. Add one amateurish video-distortion effect every 10 seconds, and you can begin to imagine how annoying this disc is.

As with any how-to-do-magic product, there's a dilemma: if you reveal excellent tricks to the masses, you'll face the wrath of fellow magicians. So while you can't blame Alexander for choosing only simple, well-known tricks, you can blame him for rushing through the 20 tricks with little mention of patter, style, or presentation. He seems more intent on simply giving away each trick than turning his audience (8- to 12-year-olds) into good magicians. Yet even that effort is botched: the QuickTime movies are inexplicably deprived of scroll bars, destroying half the CD-ROM's interactive potential.

Two delightful add-ons hint at how good this package could have been. One is a button that prints out tickets and box-office posters for your neighborhood magic show. The second is a kit with six plastic props, a couple of which are fresh and interesting.

Table Magic
Anthony Lindan hosts Table Magic, volume 3 in Arc Media's Magician's Secrets series. Next to Jay Alexander, he's low-key and not irritating at all.

The other CD-ROMs I reviewed contain only the most basic tricks; such chestnuts as "guess the crayon color" and "levitate the pencil" appear on both. Lindan sidesteps the danger of offending the magic community more creatively—by teaching tricks he made up himself. Some are witty and mystifying; some (such as the one where he makes a coin vanish via Scotch tape on his palm) are easily guessed. But Lindan deserves points for making the extra effort.

The shortage of tricks—there are only ten—is unfortunate. So is Lindan's tendency to interrupt himself (he's work-

ing without a script). Otherwise, this CD-ROM is clean and effective. One QuickTime movie shows the trick; another shows how it was done. Text on the screen emphasizes the importance of presentation and patter. While the other discs I reviewed were aimed exclusively at kids, this straightforward, more intellectual disc is for grown-ups as well.

Magic: An Insider's View
The producers of Magic: An Insider's View (from HarperCollins Interactive) went to the considerable expense of hiring TV actor Harry Anderson to host the show. Unfortunately, his unfunny antics add little; he returns to the screen 98 times or so in a tiresome running gag about attempting to escape from a straitjacket. Fortunately, you can skip over his segments with a click of your mouse.

If you do, you'll be rewarded. The real magician demonstrating each effect—who, for some reason, is uncredited—is terrific. His patter is witty, his manner is likable, and he performs (and explains) the 14 tricks clearly enough to compensate for the movie window's diminutive proportions. He's such a showman that he makes even these simple tricks look impressive—a worthy lesson in itself.

At any time during the explanation of a trick, you can switch among three camera angles. You can even play the movie at half speed if you want a closer look at a particularly tricky move.

The Last Word
Learn the Art of Magic offers many more tricks than do its rivals, but Jay Alexander is less likely to have you pulling a rabbit out of a hat than putting your fist through the computer screen. Although Table Magic offers fewer tricks, the ones it has are original and lack a slathered-on entertainment layer. For the mainstream, Anonymous the Magnificent (on Magic: An Insider's View) is the most likely to make a magician out of you; his tricks will stay with you long after Harry Anderson has finished squirming around in his straitjacket.

David Pogue

Learn the Art of Magic

Magic: An Insider's View
RATING: 1/6.6 PROS: Original tricks; emphasizes learning over entertainment. CONS: Few tricks; host is sometimes inarticulate. COMPANY: Arc Media (416/410-4429, art@lo.org). LIST PRICE: $19.95.

Table Magic
RATING: 1/4.4 PROS: Lots of tricks; includes props. CONS: On-camera magician is unbearably irritating; little emphasis on presentation. COMPANY: Broderbund (415/382-4700, webmaster@broder.com). LIST PRICE: $25.
The secret to clean, clear beautiful skin.

The secret is the oh-so-chic PDC-2000 Digital Camera series from Polaroid. It's like having the vibrant color and head-turning sharpness of an SLR digital camera, but at a fraction of the cost. With 1600 x 1200 super high resolution and 24-bit color, the incredibly easy-to-use PDC-2000 provides professional quality images for final art, FPOs and web sites. Count on full technical support and a 30-day money back guarantee. Who says you have to be a supermodel to look like a million dollars? Call 1-800-816-2611, ext. 537 and see it in the flesh or check us out at www.polaroid.com.

Polaroid Digital

See the picture, not the pixels.
You can’t stay on schedule if you don’t have one.

FastTrack Schedule™ 4.0
Simple Scheduling. Impressive Power.

FastTrack Schedule 4.0 lets you create and update presentation-quality schedules quickly and easily. Whether you need a quick scheduler or a full tracking system, FastTrack Schedule 4.0 offers the combination of flexibility, ease of use and power all in one program!

Take a quick look at some of the features found in FastTrack Schedule 4.0. Simple scheduling and impressive power are as easy as 1, 2, 3.

1. **Flexibility**
   - Timescales from Hours to Fiscal Years
   - Link Options
   - Find & Replace
   - Fine-tune Graphics
   - Add Textblocks
   - Custom Bar and Milestone Styles
   - Page Breaks
   - Shift Items in Work Units
   - Capture Schedule Defaults
   - Hide Graphs
   - Layout Options for Multi-columnar Reports
   - Durations in Work Hours & Work Days

2. **Ease of Use**
   - On Line Help Systems
   - Tool Tips
   - Balloon Help
   - Action Columns
   - Control Palette
   - Auto Scroll Window
   - Bar Tracking Window
   - Select All
   - Interactive Page Preview Layer
   - Cursor Tracking Window
   - Quick Corner
   - Templates
   - Floating Toolbox
   - Auto Fit Schedule
   - Auto Resize Row Height

3. **Power**
   - Scheduled, Revised & Actual Dates
   - Custom Work Calendar
   - Filters & Sorts
   - Task Dependencies
   - Outline tasks to show sublevels
   - Import & Export Data in ASCII text
   - Network Versions - File Locking, Passwording
   - Available for Macintosh, Power Macintosh, Windows 3.1, Windows NT and Windows 95

To order, for more information or for a free demo call today!

800.450.1982
http://www.aecsoft.com

AEC Software, Inc., 22611-113 Markey Ct., Sterling, VA 20166 USA • Phone 703.450.1980 • FAX 703.450.9765 • http://www.aecsoft.com

Windows, Windows 95 and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark, and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 203 on reader service card
Macworld

Subscriber Courtesy Voucher

As a new subscriber, you are entitled to receive a full year of Macworld for 60% less than the annual cover price of $59.40. BONUS GIFT: Our 2 exclusive David Pogue Premium Utilities Disks contain 14 of the most powerful, time-saving, fun-to-use utilities ever authored! Send for your 2 FREE Utilities disks now!

Please Check:

☐ 12 issues/$24.00.
    Bill me later.

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Savings Statement

Annual Cover Price

$59.40

Regular Subscription Price

$30.00

Your Special Rate

$24.00

Bonus Gift

2 Utilities Disks

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. For Mexican and Canadian subscriptions, please add $18 per year for shipping. Add $70 annually for all other foreign countries.
PageTools 2.0
PLUG-INS ADD POWER AND PRECISION TO PAGEMAKER

Extensis has made a business of adding long-desired features to Adobe PageMaker and QuarkXPress. Its latest effort, PageTools 2.0, beefs up PageMaker 5 and 6 with 18 plug-ins that either add new features or enhance existing ones.

Most of the eight brand-new tools improve PageMaker’s text-handling capabilities. PageType, for example, is a floating palette that lets you define and apply character-based styles (PageMaker supports only paragraph-based style sheets). You can include or exclude formatting attributes; for example, you can create a style that applies a specific color, size, and font untouched. The only disappointment is that you must have the PageType palette open to access character styles and associated attributes; for example, you can create a style that stores tabs and indents so you can apply them to other paragraphs; and PageTips, an innocuous tip-a-day screen.

PageTools also includes the ten tools that came with version 1.0. Among the best of the originals: PageMover lets you copy or move selected items from one page to another without actually going to the new page; PagePrinter enables you to print noncontiguous pages or only pages that have been modified; the PageThumb palette lets you navigate a document by clicking on page thumbnails; and PageZoom allows you to zoom in on part of a screen (in a separate window) without redrawing the entire screen.

As in other Extensis products, you access all the plug-ins from tool bars and floating palettes. The tool bars are now fully customizable; you can move buttons from bar to bar in any configuration, and create custom buttons that activate PageMaker commands. You can also anchor each tool bar to the top or side of your screen, or configure it as a floating palette. PageTools’ full array of tool bars and palettes is visually overwhelming, however (see “Tool Time”); you’ll want to customize them to eliminate the buttons you don’t use and group the ones you do.

The Last Word
Extensis has done a good job of figuring out what PageMaker users really need. Some components are less elegant than others, but overall PageTools goes a long way toward making PageMaker more powerful and precise.—Joseph Schorr

RATING: ★★★★ / 7.0 PROS: Fully customizable tool bars; adds character-based styles; glossary tool stores frequently used text and graphics; intelligent word-count tool. CONS: Palettes can crowd smaller monitors; you must keep palettes open to access character styles and glossary entries. COMPANY: Extensis (503/274-2020, info@extensis.com). LIST PRICE: $99.95.

Reviews
Instantly Visualize Concepts

Getting clear and focused right at the start of a project is often the most difficult part. The next time you begin to develop an idea or plan, use Inspiration™—the real-time idea development tool for quickly clarifying and organizing your thoughts.

The EasyPhoto Reader offers many of the same features as a full-size scanner, including 24-bit photo-realistic color and resolution as high as 1200 dpi. But unlike flatbed scanners, the EasyPhoto Reader has about the same footprint as a typical modern or removable-media drive, so desk space isn't a big concern.

The brief manual is intended only as a quick-start guide. The real documentation is provided online via Apple Guide, but poor indexing can make it difficult to find some topics. For example, the software includes a Photoshop plug-in, but the Apple Guide index and search commands have no listings for plug-in or Photoshop.

The EasyPhoto software scans and edits images, and can present the resulting photos as a slide show. Images are stored in galleries, which you can add to by scanning, reading images from Photo CDs, or importing photos from other programs. You can also add photos directly to a gallery via drag and drop, and place photos into programs that have drag-and-drop support. Although the program can import most major graphic formats—including TIFF and GIF—it can only save scans in PICT or JPEG format.

Scanning is straightforward: if you can use a photocopier, you'll have no trouble with the EasyPhoto Reader. Unfortunately, because most photos are smaller than the 5-by-7-inch image area, you have to use the cropping tool to remove the gray area around the image.

Few users will be satisfied with their unedited scans. My tests were muddy-looking and frequently marred by long horizontal lines, caused by specks of dust or calibration problems. The brightness and contrast tool helps you obtain a more acceptable image. Other tools enable you to make regular and irregular selections, zoom in or out, rotate the image, adjust colors, and eliminate scratches and the red-eye effect caused by a flash. Most tools show a preview before applying results to the image. If you can't remember what a tool does, let the cursor rest over it and a text description pops up.

Although the software remembers the last settings for each tool, they have no effect on future scans. Editing is therefore almost always required.

The Last Word

The documentation implies that you can scan picture after picture and pop the images into greeting cards and newsletters. Although you can do this, you probably won't be delighted with the results.

Though the consumer-level EasyPhoto Reader is indeed easy to use, the scans often require significant editing before they're acceptable, and the provided software isn't always up to the task. In no instance was I able to achieve results with the EasyPhoto tools that could match a quick tweak with Photoshop's Levels and Sharpen tools. And because the device must move the photos past the scan head, dust is considerably more of a problem than with a flatbed scanner. If you want to be happy with your scans, you have two choices: budget for a better editing program or spend that extra money on an inexpensive flatbed scanner bundled with Photoshop LE.—Steve Schwartz

RATING: ★★★/5.4
PROS: Easy-to-use software; editing tools provide preview of changes; drag-and-drop support; small footprint.
CONS: Unedited scans are muddy and require cropping; scan head is susceptible to dust; saves photos only in PICT and JPEG formats.
COMPANY: Storm Software (415/691-6600, info@stormsoft.com). COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: $259.

CALL (800) 877-4292 to request your FREE IDEA BOOKLETS
Instant Idea Clarification - Quality Diagrams & Process Flows
Effective Idea Meetings - Quick Presentation Visuals

Inspiration®
The Real-Time Idea Development Tool

Inspiration Software®, Inc.
503.297.3004 Tel. • 503.297.4676 Fax
Web Site http://www.inspiration.com
©1995 Inspiration Software®, Inc.

May 1996 66 MACWORLD
**OneClick 1.0.1**

**BUTTON-BASED UTILITY LACKS POLISH**

**GET EVEN IF SOFTWARE’S LONG- }
standing neglect of QuickKeys and the current popularity of launch strips, the appearance of Westcode Software’s OneClick—a full-fledged, button-based macro program—is no surprise. OneClick offers floating button palettes for virtually every purpose: Launch Strips for quick file, folder, and application opening; a Task Bar for switching among or quitting applications; and button palettes for performing almost any task with a single mouse-click.

OneClick’s Task Bar automatically lists all open applications, can hide background programs when you switch applications, and can “dock” in any corner of the screen. Launch Strips automatically expand to hold buttons created by dragging files, folders, or programs onto the strip. Conveniently, you can drag and drop a file onto an application button to open that file, and you can select folder contents or application documents from Launch Strip pop-up menus.

But OneClick is much more than a full-featured file launcher; with its customizable palettes and scriptable buttons, it can add versatile tool bars to any application. The bad news is that OneClick provides script-averse users far too few ready-made buttons and palettes. Altogether, OneClick’s current offerings cover only common system and Finder functions, basic commands for just six applications—QuarkXPress, Canvas, ClarisWorks, MacWrite Pro, FileMaker Pro, and SimpleText—and a handful of useful utilities-in-a-button (a pop-up calendar and a glossary, for example).

Script-savvy users will appreciate OneClick’s power (see “Buttoned Down”). You can create, resize, and color palettes; specify background patterns or graphics; add title bars; and arrange buttons. You can copy predefined buttons from OneClick’s button library; create them from scratch; or rework existing ones by resizing, coloring, or redrawing them. You can give buttons names instead of—or in addition to—icons, specify pop-up help captions, and assign keyboard equivalents.

To make buttons do your bidding, you use EasyScript, OneClick’s scripting language. For straightforward tasks, OneClick’s “watch-me” recording mode is easy and effective; for complex tasks, some scriptwriting experience is a must. Fortunately, OneClick’s script editor is kinder and gentler than most. EasyScript’s macro and button skills run the gamut, from selecting menu commands and dialog-box options to creating pop-up menus, status boxes, toggle buttons, and tear-off palettes. AppleScript aficionados, take note: EasyScript can launch independent AppleScripts, or you can embed AppleScript code into an EasyScript routine.

As with many initial releases, OneClick has some shortcomings: collapsed and expanded palettes sometimes don’t stay put (and the number of collapse/expand options is confusing); status bars on narrow, vertical palettes uselessly display only two or three letters. And the bugs aren’t limited to aesthetics: Undo rarely works in the OneClick Editor; screen redraw problems sometimes occur; and on one occasion OneClick completely lost track of several palettes.

**The Last Word**

Despite some rough edges, OneClick is an inventive combination of launcher and macro utility. With the addition of comprehensive palette and button libraries and some fine-tuning, it could be a real winner.—**ROBERT C. ECKHARDT**

**RATING:** ★★½/5.1 **PROS:** Versatile scripting language; fully customizable palettes and buttons; full-featured launcher. **CONS:** Meager predefined button and palette collections; rough edges need polishing. **COMPANY:** Westcode Software (619)/487-9200, westcode@westcodesoft.com)

**LIST PRICE:** $129.

---

**Symantec AntiVirus**

**AND YOU’RE**

**THE ONE WHO GETS VIOLENTLY ILL.**

Be safe with constant protection from viruses with Symantec AntiVirus 4.0 for Macintosh (SAM™).

PowerMac native, SAM will scan every file, compressed or not. It’ll stomp out viruses from floppies, Internet files, even your office e-mail. Only SAM users can set their Macintoshes to automatically update virus protection by connecting to our BBS site. Once your Mac is set, you won’t have to worry.

Call 1-800-695-0679 ext. 9FFD, or visit our Web site at www.symantec.com. And stop viruses before they stop you.
Finally, Fax Software That Means Business.

Introducing a powerful new tool that can immediately make your business more productive and profitable:

**FAXSTF NETWORK EDITION 3.3.** The fax of better business.

**Why Network?** Because with FAXSTF NETWORK, your department, office, even your whole company can fax through one Mac client-server. So Bob doesn't have to wait for Susan to fax. PR can share with Sales. Everyone's in sync and more productive than ever.

**Why Network 3.3?** Because it's based on FAXSTF 3.2. awarded best fax software for the Macintosh. Loaded with business-savvy features like Fax Forwarding, Superior grayscale capabilities. Conversion of faxes for Internet transmission. Toll-Saver. And FaxSecure. Plus, FAXSTF supports over 300 modems and PC cards.

**So what?** All of this means you and your company will save time and money that you can use for other needs. So call today to order or find out more. If you mean business.

**FAXSTF NETWORK**

The Fax of Better Business

Also Available:

FAXSTF 3.2 Single-User Edition 1-800-255-6227

FAXSTF 3.2 Single-User Edition 1-800-880-9522

FAXSTF is a trademark of STF Technologies, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computers. All other product and dealer names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 80 on reader service card

---

**Reviews**

**Timbuktu Pro for Networks 2.0**

**FARALLON'S OLD STANDBY GETS A HO-HUM UPGRADE**

**Fax**

Introducing a powerful new tool that can immediately make your business more productive and profitable:

**FAXSTF NETWORK EDITION 3.3.** The fax of better business.

**Why Network?** Because with FAXSTF NETWORK, your department, office, even your whole company can fax through one Mac client-server. So Bob doesn't have to wait for Susan to fax. PR can share with Sales. Everyone's in sync and more productive than ever.

**Why Network 3.3?** Because it's based on FAXSTF 3.2. awarded best fax software for the Macintosh. Loaded with business-savvy features like Fax Forwarding, Superior grayscale capabilities. Conversion of faxes for Internet transmission. Toll-Saver. And FaxSecure. Plus, FAXSTF supports over 300 modems and PC cards.

**So what?** All of this means you and your company will save time and money that you can use for other needs. So call today to order or find out more. If you mean business.

---

**Timbuktu Pro for Networks 2.0**

**FARALLON'S OLD STANDBY GETS A HO-HUM UPGRADE**

**Fax**

**Why Network?** Because with FAXSTF NETWORK, your department, office, even your whole company can fax through one Mac client-server. So Bob doesn't have to wait for Susan to fax. PR can share with Sales. Everyone's in sync and more productive than ever.

**Why Network 3.3?** Because it's based on FAXSTF 3.2. awarded best fax software for the Macintosh. Loaded with business-savvy features like Fax Forwarding, Superior grayscale capabilities. Conversion of faxes for Internet transmission. Toll-Saver. And FaxSecure. Plus, FAXSTF supports over 300 modems and PC cards.

**So what?** All of this means you and your company will save time and money that you can use for other needs. So call today to order or find out more. If you mean business.

---

**Reviews**

**Timbuktu Pro for Networks 2.0**

**FARALLON'S OLD STANDBY GETS A HO-HUM UPGRADE**

**Fax**

Introducing a powerful new tool that can immediately make your business more productive and profitable:

**FAXSTF NETWORK EDITION 3.3.** The fax of better business.

**Why Network?** Because with FAXSTF NETWORK, your department, office, even your whole company can fax through one Mac client-server. So Bob doesn't have to wait for Susan to fax. PR can share with Sales. Everyone's in sync and more productive than ever.

**Why Network 3.3?** Because it's based on FAXSTF 3.2. awarded best fax software for the Macintosh. Loaded with business-savvy features like Fax Forwarding, Superior grayscale capabilities. Conversion of faxes for Internet transmission. Toll-Saver. And FaxSecure. Plus, FAXSTF supports over 300 modems and PC cards.

**So what?** All of this means you and your company will save time and money that you can use for other needs. So call today to order or find out more. If you mean business.

---

**Reviews**

**Timbuktu Pro for Networks 2.0**

**FARALLON'S OLD STANDBY GETS A HO-HUM UPGRADE**

**Fax**

Introducing a powerful new tool that can immediately make your business more productive and profitable:

**FAXSTF NETWORK EDITION 3.3.** The fax of better business.

**Why Network?** Because with FAXSTF NETWORK, your department, office, even your whole company can fax through one Mac client-server. So Bob doesn't have to wait for Susan to fax. PR can share with Sales. Everyone's in sync and more productive than ever.

**Why Network 3.3?** Because it's based on FAXSTF 3.2. awarded best fax software for the Macintosh. Loaded with business-savvy features like Fax Forwarding, Superior grayscale capabilities. Conversion of faxes for Internet transmission. Toll-Saver. And FaxSecure. Plus, FAXSTF supports over 300 modems and PC cards.

**So what?** All of this means you and your company will save time and money that you can use for other needs. So call today to order or find out more. If you mean business.

---

**Reviews**

**Timbuktu Pro for Networks 2.0**

**FARALLON'S OLD STANDBY GETS A HO-HUM UPGRADE**

**Fax**

Introducing a powerful new tool that can immediately make your business more productive and profitable:

**FAXSTF NETWORK EDITION 3.3.** The fax of better business.

**Why Network?** Because with FAXSTF NETWORK, your department, office, even your whole company can fax through one Mac client-server. So Bob doesn't have to wait for Susan to fax. PR can share with Sales. Everyone's in sync and more productive than ever.

**Why Network 3.3?** Because it's based on FAXSTF 3.2. awarded best fax software for the Macintosh. Loaded with business-savvy features like Fax Forwarding, Superior grayscale capabilities. Conversion of faxes for Internet transmission. Toll-Saver. And FaxSecure. Plus, FAXSTF supports over 300 modems and PC cards.

**So what?** All of this means you and your company will save time and money that you can use for other needs. So call today to order or find out more. If you mean business.
Brother MFC-4000ML

MULTIFUNCTION DEVICE'S TOP-NOTCH FAX FEATURES MARRED BY TOUCHY PRINTING

The Brother MFC-4000ML combines a top-of-the-line fax machine with a photocopier and a 300-dpi laser printer, but problems with Mac-based printing overshadow the MFC-4000ML's extensive faxing capabilities.

Putting It All Together
Because the MFC-4000ML is a multifunction device, you have to assemble more components than you would on a standard printer. The assembly diagrams in the manual are tiny, but an included videotape contains excellent step-by-step instructions.

The fax features of the MFC-4000ML rival those of any top-notch fax machine. It comes complete with speed dialing, security, memory, and image-quality options, and you can connect an answering machine to answer your voice calls automatically. You can also make photocopies by inserting originals into the fax-sending slot.

Unfortunately, although the MFC-4000ML's hardware offers modem and scanning capabilities as an optional upgrade, they're Windows-specific and can't be accessed using its Mac software.

Printing as a Contact Sport
To use the MFC-4000ML as a printer, you have to buy an optional $89 Macintosh serial interface kit. This includes a disk with five TrueType fonts, and a replacement for Apple's PrintMonitor program. Because the MFC-4000ML is not a PostScript printer, you'll need to use TrueType fonts, exact-size screen fonts, or ATM to get high-quality text output.

In addition to standard and gray-scale modes, the driver offers a useful economy mode that uses only half the usual amount of toner.

The print dialog box offers on-screen help, as well as options for selecting manual-duplex (two-sided) printing and changing the current document's timeout setting—the amount of time the printer will wait for data before canceling the job. Since the MFC-4000ML has no on/off switch, its automatic sleep mode helps it consume less energy.

On my test system, background printing was a problem: the spooler lost contact with the printer, and pages sat unprinted in the unit's memory—waiting for me to eject them forcibly by pressing a button on the front panel. Turning off background printing eliminated the crashes, but not the remaining problems. Macworld Lab duplicated the former problems—but not the system crashes—in a controlled environment, especially with medium-size jobs of 10 to 15 pages.

In an attempt to troubleshoot my printing difficulties, I called Brother's toll-free support number. Six hours of busy signals later, I gave up and placed a toll call to the company's main number. After 53 minutes on hold—with no chance to request a call back—I hung up.

The Last Word
Based on my experiences, I cannot recommend the MFC-4000ML as a Mac-based printer. On the other hand, if you're mainly looking for a high-end fax machine, the MFC-4000ML adds copying and laser printing at a reasonable price.—Steve Schwartz

RATING: ★★/4.0 PROS: Extensive fax options; simple copy procedures; sleep mode; auto-switching between Mac and PC platforms when printing; toner-saving print option. CONS: No on/off switch; modem and scanning features not available for the Mac; difficult to obtain support. COMPANY: Brother International (908/356-8880). COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: $1000, plus $89 for Mac interface.

SYMANTEC.

Symbian is a registered trademark and Symantec is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1996 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.

Introducing the easiest way to keep your fonts from feeding—the new Suitcase™ 3.0. It lets you organize your fonts the way you like and it automatically monitors and resolves font conflicts before they even develop. Suitcase links font families with specific applications, opening fonts when you need them. It supports all popular font formats like QuickDraw GX, and it's PowerMac native. Just call 1-800-695-0679 ext. 9FFA for more information, or visit us at www.symantec.com. Now focus on creativity, not on managing your fonts.
LANsurveyor 3.0

ROAD MAP TO YOUR NETWORK

LANsurveyor helps network managers map, monitor, and troubleshoot AppleTalk networks. For medium-size to large networks, LANsurveyor can pay for itself in the time and aggravation it saves.

LANsurveyor graphically displays AppleTalk network segments, the routers between them, and (if requested) the nodes on each segment. LANsurveyor uses this map to monitor the network, and sends out warnings when it recognizes a problem. LANsurveyor's map also serves as a graphical control board for launching other network-management tools.

LANsurveyor builds its graphical network map using AppleTalk's internal routing protocols. LANsurveyor draws individual networks as lines and places icons between them to represent routers. Networks with LAN-to-LAN links show up beautifully in the map; you need to make WAN links manually. You also have to enter a lot of TCP/IP configuration information manually, though a new feature helps the program auto-discover the IP addresses of AppleTalk devices.

For very large networks, the LANsurveyor map is somewhat awkward. You can move things around to make the map more readable, but this can be dangerous: whenever you add a new zone or verify the map topology, LANsurveyor rebuilds the map, and you lose your layout customizations. You can break a large network into smaller segments since the default map works well at a smaller size.

LANsurveyor can monitor any object on a map. If AppleTalk error rates get too high or if a system is unreachable using TCP/IP or AppleTalk, LANsurveyor alerts the network manager by playing sounds, showing dialog boxes, and sending E-mail or pages (a new feature, via Mark/Space Software's QuickMail; other E-mail packages and SMTP are not supported in this release. Alarms also don't affect the map; I'd like to see devices turn yellow or red in alarm state.

One feature I really like lets you point to a network segment and ask LANsurveyor to make a list, in a separate window, of all the devices on that segment. This feature highlights one of LANsurveyor's strengths—as a starting point for troubleshooting a problem.

LANsurveyor also lets you associate applications with objects. For example, I easily set up LANsurveyor to launch the management application for Cayman Systems' Gatorbox routers whenever I click on the map's Gatorbox icon.

LANsurveyor now supports SNMP queries of objects. Double-click on an object, and LANsurveyor gives you all available SNMP data: network interfaces and addresses, routing tables, error counts, and even installed software and hardware.

The Last Word
For mapping networks, giving the AppleTalk manager a feel for how things are put together, and acting as a master control panel for the network, LANsurveyor is an excellent tool. As a network-monitoring tool, LANsurveyor is adequate but still needs some work.—JOEL SNYDER

RATING: ★★★/6.4 PROS: Valuable tool for any AppleTalk network manager; gives a big-picture view. CONS: IP support is limited; monitoring facilities need more development. COMPANY: Neon Software (510/283-9771, info@neon.com). LIST PRICE: Five zones $395; unlimited zones $695.
RedShift 2
EXPLORE SPACE FROM ANY PLANET

GOOD ASTRONOMY PROGRAMS used to show you what the sky looks like from any place on Earth at any time. A newer breed, exemplified by RedShift 2 from Maris Multimedia, lets you leave Earth and view objects in space from anywhere in the solar system. In addition, RedShift provides scads of photographs and movies and even an astronomical dictionary, all in a nicely integrated package.

At the heart of RedShift is a sky simulator that shows 250,000 stars, 40,000 deep-space objects, and all major solar-system bodies (including more than 5000 asteroids and comets). The sky simulator comes complete with constellation names and outlines, a selection of coordinate grids, and filters to display only the kinds of objects you want to see. The software’s accuracy is exceptional; for example, it faithfully reproduces the ultraclose conjunction of Jupiter and Venus in 2 B.C. that is often identified with the Star of Bethlehem. Twenty tutorials offer intriguing places to launch explorations.

Useful subprograms include Conjunctions Finder and Eclipses Finder, which find and simulate planetary conjunctions or eclipses within a range of dates that you specify. Planetary Reports charts the planets’ visibilities (distance, illumination, magnitude, diameter, and elongation from the Sun) over the course of a year. And the Movie Recorder lets you easily generate a QuickTime movie of planetary motions or an eclipse.

The real excitement begins when you leave Earth. You can view objects from anyplace on the surface of any planet or from any moon, asteroid, or comet. I wondered what the NASA spacecraft Pathfinder would see when it lands on Mars on July 4, 1997. So I went to Maps, selected Mars, searched the list of named features to find the landing site—Arcs Vallis—and set it as my observing location. I entered the date, and saw Earth in Pisces between Jupiter and Saturn. You can also view from orbit or from a moving asteroid or comet. I especially enjoyed riding comet Hale-Bopp, which is expected to become quite bright next year, and seeing the planets pass by from its perspective as it rounded the Sun.

An extensive suite of photographs and videos—alone worth the price of the package—complements the sky simulator. Ten short movies effectively explain basic principles of astronomy (although the narrator could pick up the pace). An extensive, well-curated photo collection, gathered from NASA and the world’s great observatories, has 500 full-screen photographs of planets, moons, comets, eclipses, stars, star clusters, nebulae, galaxies, telescopes, and more. The 20 short astronomy videos (30 minutes total, many narrated) are worth watching once.

The inclusion of the authoritative and illustrated Penguin Dictionary of Astronomy is a nice touch. Throughout RedShift, hypertext links words to the dictionary, photo gallery, movie gallery, and tutorials. Astronomy students should find the dictionary and links particularly useful.

My only complaint is that the controls are cumbersome and un-Mac-like. It could be awkward to do some things that should be simple, such as adjusting your viewing direction. But once you learn this unconventional interface, it works.

The Last Word
A powerful planetarium program integrated with an extensive image collection results in a strong package. The only drawback is the awkward interface. Any Mac owner seriously interested in astronomy should own RedShift 2. —JOHN MOSLEY

RATING: ★★★★/7.5 PROS: Powerful and accurate sky simulator, extensive photo collection, and astronomy dictionary—all nicely integrated. CONS: Complicated un-Mac-like controls. COMPANY: Maris Multimedia (415/492-2819, redshift@maris.com). COMPANY’S ESTIMATED PRICE: $54.95.

MACWORLD May 1996 71

SYMANTEC.

Symanite is a registered trademark and Norton DiskDoubler Pro is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1996 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.
MapArt

DETAILED, EDITABLE MAPS SPICE UP YOUR LAYOUTS

The World and USA volumes in the MapArt Designer Series have been updated to reflect current political boundaries. The content is much the same as before: the World volume has a variety of world projections and globes, 58 regional maps, and 30 country maps, while USA has maps of counties and major highways for each of the 50 states, plus 7 national maps showing such features as zip code regions and congressional districts.

The Designer Series now includes a complete set of files in Illustrator 5 format in addition to the earlier version’s Illustrator 1.1 and FreeHand 3 files. Because the Designer Series maps are far less detailed than those in the Data Bank, the number of layers is limited and, thankfully, some layers aren’t in separate files. State maps in the USA volume can be combined to create regional maps, but country maps in the World volume are stand-alone, complete with borders and legends.

Unfortunately, only the Designer Series contains pre-assembled U.S. maps; both Data Bank and Designer Series lack detailed U.S. maps. Some of Data Bank World’s country maps lack the detail found in USA’s state maps and the fine precision found in the best print atlases.

The Last Word

The contents of Cartesia’s map cabinet may appear expensive compared with clip art, but they’re a bargain compared with the cost of hiring a cartographer. And this is no clip art—these are the most professional, versatile, beautiful Mac maps in the hemisphere.—ROBERT C. ECKHARDT

MapArt

Cartographic Data Bank  *****/7.8
Designer Series  *****/5.7

PROS: Maps are beautiful, intelligently layered, and usually easy to use. CONS: U.S. maps not detailed enough; adding road layers in Data Bank grid of 10-degree squares, adding roads is tedious. Fortunately, positioning pasted layers is no problem in Illustrator 5; the Paste in Front command aligns everything.

The World and USA volumes in the MapArt Designer Series have been updated to reflect current political boundaries. The content is much the same as before: the World volume has a variety of world projections and globes, 58 regional maps, and 30 country maps, while USA has maps of counties and major highways for each of the 50 states, plus 7 national maps showing such features as zip code regions and congressional districts.

The Designer Series now includes a complete set of files in Illustrator 5 format in addition to the earlier version’s Illustrator 1.1 and FreeHand 3 files. Because the Designer Series maps are far less detailed than those in the Data Bank, the number of layers is limited and, thankfully, some layers aren’t in separate files. State maps in the USA volume can be combined to create regional maps, but country maps in the World volume are stand-alone, complete with borders and legends.

Unfortunately, only the Designer Series contains pre-assembled U.S. maps; both Data Bank and Designer Series lack detailed U.S. maps. Some of Data Bank World’s country maps lack the detail found in USA’s state maps and the fine precision found in the best print atlases.

The Last Word

The contents of Cartesia’s map cabinet may appear expensive compared with clip art, but they’re a bargain compared with the cost of hiring a cartographer. And this is no clip art—these are the most professional, versatile, beautiful Mac maps in the hemisphere.—ROBERT C. ECKHARDT

MapArt

Cartographic Data Bank  *****/7.8
Designer Series  *****/5.7

PROS: Maps are beautiful, intelligently layered, and usually easy to use. CONS: U.S. maps not detailed enough; adding road layers in Data Bank grid of 10-degree squares, adding roads is tedious. Fortunately, positioning pasted layers is no problem in Illustrator 5; the Paste in Front command aligns everything.

The World and USA volumes in the MapArt Designer Series have been updated to reflect current political boundaries. The content is much the same as before: the World volume has a variety of world projections and globes, 58 regional maps, and 30 country maps, while USA has maps of counties and major highways for each of the 50 states, plus 7 national maps showing such features as zip code regions and congressional districts.

The Designer Series now includes a complete set of files in Illustrator 5 format in addition to the earlier version’s Illustrator 1.1 and FreeHand 3 files. Because the Designer Series maps are far less detailed than those in the Data Bank, the number of layers is limited and, thankfully, some layers aren’t in separate files. State maps in the USA volume can be combined to create regional maps, but country maps in the World volume are stand-alone, complete with borders and legends.

Unfortunately, only the Designer Series contains pre-assembled U.S. maps; both Data Bank and Designer Series lack detailed U.S. maps. Some of Data Bank World’s country maps lack the detail found in USA’s state maps and the fine precision found in the best print atlases.

The Last Word

The contents of Cartesia’s map cabinet may appear expensive compared with clip art, but they’re a bargain compared with the cost of hiring a cartographer. And this is no clip art—these are the most professional, versatile, beautiful Mac maps in the hemisphere.—ROBERT C. ECKHARDT

MapArt

Cartographic Data Bank  *****/7.8
Designer Series  *****/5.7

PROS: Maps are beautiful, intelligently layered, and usually easy to use. CONS: U.S. maps not detailed enough; adding road layers in Data Bank grid of 10-degree squares, adding roads is tedious. Fortunately, positioning pasted layers is no problem in Illustrator 5; the Paste in Front command aligns everything.
The Best Multimedia Tools On Earth
At A Shocking Price, $999.

New Director Multimedia Studio™ 2.

It's true. You get everything you need to develop corporate presentations, CD titles, interactive kiosks and more. Four applications that work together to power your ideas faster than you ever imagined. And the ability to author once and play anywhere—from Mac to Windows 95 and NT, all the way to the Internet. All in one package for only $999.

What can you do with all this power? You can take 3D modeling and animation to the edge of the universe with Extreme 3D™. Create mind-blowing graphics with Macromedia xRes™, the fastest hi-res image editor in the world. Record and edit multi-track, 16-bit digital audio with SoundEdit™ 16 plus DECK I™. And wrap it up in new Director™ 5. With anti-aliased text, multiple casts, snap-to alignment and Xtra™ plug-ins, it's the fastest Director ever.

Then sit back and watch heads turn around the globe as Shockwave™ plays your productions on the Internet. You can't find this much creative power anywhere else. But you can see it all for free. Just stop by our Web site or call for a Showcase™ CD.

Now that one multimedia studio lets you create anything you can imagine, what in the world are you waiting for?

http://www.macromedia.com/
**McAfee VirusScan**

DETECTION PACKAGE LACKS FEATURES

LONG A POPULAR PRESENCE IN THE PC anti-virus world, McAfee Associates now brings us VirusScan, its first Mac product. Rather than write a new program from the ground up, McAfee licensed source code from John Norstad's Disinfectant, a freeware program. Although this approach got VirusScan to market quickly, it has some disadvantages.

VirusScan consists of an application that scans your drives for possible infections and a system extension that provides an audible alert and on-screen message if a virus attempts to infect your Mac. VirusScan also forces infected programs to quit so they can do no further damage.

When you install the program, it offers to check your drives for virus infections before it actually installs any files. It's here that I encountered my first problem: Every time I tried to run this preinstallation scan, the program would quit. Although the solution was fairly simple—I had to allocate more RAM using the Get Info command—implementing it wasn't. Since the installation disk was permanently write-protected, there was no way to fix the problem on the master disk. I had to copy the files to another disk to make the change.

Compared with Symantec's SAM and DataWatch's Virex, VirusScan lacks several important features. You can update both SAM and Virex by simply installing new detection files downloaded from online services or provided by the vendor. VirusScan has to be upgraded to recognize newly discovered viruses. And unlike its competitors, VirusScan cannot check for Trojan horse viruses, like the various Word macro viruses that have surfaced in recent months.

Both SAM and Virex speed things up by using data files that track files already scanned—after the initial examination, they only have to check for new or changed files.

Once you've entered your portfolio and WealthBuilder has updated current stock prices, the program analyzes your goals from the standpoint of what it will cost to meet them. For example, it lets you know if you're undercontributing to your savings and investment program. It can also help you allocate funds among different investment vehicles, calculating how much you should invest based on the level of risk you selected earlier.

**WealthBuilder 4.01**

FINANCIAL PLANNER DOESN'T ADD UP

CHANCES ARE, IF INVESTMENTS ARE part of your financial picture, Reality Online's WealthBuilder can help you manage your portfolio and meet your financial goals. Based on your personal information—budget and balance sheet, tolerance for investment risk, existing investment portfolio, and short- and long-term financial objectives—WealthBuilder helps you develop a personal financial plan, manage your portfolio, and buy and sell investments online.

Entering all this data into WealthBuilder is a chore; when you're completing an on-screen form, you must often go to another form to fill in the details. You'll find yourself doing a lot of clicking to get your data into the program.

Once the data is entered, WealthBuilder uses the Reuters Money Network online service to track and update securities prices (Reuters is Reality Online's parent company). Subscriptions to the network range from $6.95 per month for continually updated stock, option, and mutual-fund quotes to $19.95 per month for quotes, monthly updates to a research database, access to a discount online brokerage, and a news feed of financial headlines. While this online service is theoretically optional, you'll need it to get electronic updates.

Unfortunately, performance was at best leisurely and at worst glacial; downloading an updated database of mutual funds and stocks from the service took less than 5 minutes, but WealthBuilder required nearly 40 minutes to crunch the new data and add it to its database. During that time, my computer (a Power Computing Power 100) was completely tied up. I also experienced several crashes, usually when disconnecting from Reuters Money Network. The manual was little help in these situations: it often uses undefined terms, and the tutorials leave out some steps.

Once you've entered your portfolio and WealthBuilder has updated current stock prices, the program analyzes your goals from the standpoint of what it will cost to meet them. For example, it lets you know if you're undercontributing to your savings and investment program. It can also help you allocate funds among different investment vehicles, calculating how much you should invest based on the level of risk you selected earlier.

The Last Word

Disinfectant provides virus protection sufficient for many Macintosh users, uses little memory, and runs stably and predictably. VirusScan doesn't perform as well in relation to its competition in the marketplace. If you want no-frills virus protection, save your money and get a copy of Disinfectant, or spend a few more bucks to get the full-featured protection of SAM or Virex.—G.L. Steinberg

**RATING:** ★★/4.6

**PROS:** Simple interface; modest memory needs; decent performance.

**CONS:** Offers little benefit over freeware Disinfectant; lacks important features; difficult to reach technical support.

**COMPANY:** McAfee Associates

**LIST PRICE:** $65.

**RATING:** ★★★/4.9

**PROS:** Good selection and tracking of financial data; allows online securities trading.

**CONS:** Cumbersome interface; buggy; time-consuming database updates; mediocre manual.

**COMPANY:** Reality Online

**LIST PRICE:** $49.95; upgrades $29.95.
Lotus cc:Mail™ for Macintosh® Release 3.0 lets you send and receive virtually anything you can create to virtually anyone, on any mail system, anywhere in the world. It doesn't matter whether other users you talk to work on Macintosh or computers running DOS®, Windows®, or OS/2®. cc:Mail's 100+ file viewers let you read and print file attachments, developed on other operating systems and platforms. Call 1-800-872-3387, ext. 8541* for our cc:Mail for Macintosh demo CD. Or explore Lotus on the World Wide Web at www.lotus.com for more information.

*In Canada, call 1-800-650-LOTUS. ©1988, Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. Lotus is a registered trademark and cc:Mail is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. All company names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Anubis 2.54

RELIABLE, EASY-TO-USE DISK FORMATTER

DDS ARE YOU'VE NEVER USED anything but Apple's HD SC Setup or Drive Setup utility to format your hard drives. But if you don't have an Apple hard drive (Apple's disk formatters work only with Apple drives) or you're looking to speed up your drive's performance, you may want to check out one of the third-party formatters. With Charis-Mac's Anubis, you can format most of the available SCSI and IDE hard drives as well as removable media.

You activate all of Anubis's features from a single program window, though you'll probably never stray beyond Auto Initialize (see "Doing It the Easy Way"). This single command checks the drive for defects, erases the data, installs the Anubis SCSI device driver, and lets you partition the drive into multiple volumes. You can also click on separate buttons to format, initialize, and partition a drive; update the SCSI device driver on your hard disk; verify and test a drive; and mount or unmount a device. Other nice touches are a Mounter extension that loads removable media on your Macintosh after it boots, and an array of hard-disk icons that you can assign to your drives.

I used Anubis to back up, reformat, and restore my Power Mac 9500's two internal hard drives, and the program performed flawlessly. My experience formatting a PowerBook 5300ce's internal 1.1GB IDE drive using Anubis wasn't quite as favorable; there was a slight but noticeable performance degradation. Charis-Mac's technical support suggested I tweak Anubis's drive-cache settings to boost performance. Although that helped, it was a trial-and-error process.

If your Macintosh has only one hard drive, you may have a problem with Anubis; it includes neither a start-up disk nor instructions on how to create one. Charis-Mac recommends that users set up a RAM disk or use a system CD to boot the Mac and format the internal drive. Of course, if your Mac won't support a RAM disk, has insufficient memory to make a RAM disk, or lacks a system CD, you're out of luck. My other quibble is that the screen does not display either the progress of the disk-formating operation or how long the process will take. If you have a Power Mac, however, the program can run in the background.

The Last Word With the quality of hard-drive formatters becoming consistently good overall, Anubis excels by offering a slick, easy-to-use interface and prompt, accurate, courteous technical support. Although its performance with IDE drives is less than perfect, I recommend Anubis without hesitation for SCSI drives and removable media.—GENE STEINBERG

RATING: ★★★½/6½ PROS: Easy drive initialization, formatting, and partitioning; reliable performance with SCSI drives and removable media; can work in the background on a Power Mac.

CONS: Doesn't estimate how long formatting will take; lacks start-up disk; mediocre performance on PowerBook IDE drives. COMPANY: CharisMac Engineering (916/885-4420, charismac@eworld.com). LIST PRICE: $129.95.

What Do You Say When You're Out Of Memory?

I need RAM Doubler.

The more memory your Mac has, the more productive you'll be. But forget about adding SIMMs. RAM Doubler™ is software that doubles your Mac's memory. RAM Doubler does what it says it will do.~Macworld. And you don't have to open your Mac. Just run RAM Doubler's 15 second installation and you can run twice as many applications — instantly. May well be the best investment you make this year.~MacUser. You'll agree. Buy RAM Doubler today and double your RAM with one click. Your satisfaction is guaranteed. RAM Doubler is available wherever great software is sold.
If Your Memory Fails, Who Cares What's On Your PowerBook?

Your screenplay. Your stock portfolio. Images from your trip to the Himalayas. There's a lot of valuable stuff on your PowerBook. So why not use the finest components to preserve it? We're speaking, of course, about Kingston memory. At Kingston, we test every cell on every chip on every module. (On a 16 megabyte module, that's 128 million cells.) Since every PowerBook has its own unique memory requirements, we design and test each module specifically for the model in which it will be used. Together, these grueling procedures have helped us become a select Authorized Apple RAM Developer. To find the specific Kingston memory for your PowerBook, just call (800) 588-5401. And before you put anything else on your PowerBook, be sure to put in some Kingston memory.

For more information call us at (800) 588-5401 or look for us on the Net: http://www.kingston.com

Kingston Technology Corporation, 1520 Nicolas Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 USA, (714) 435-2602, Fax: (714) 435-2699. © 1996 Kingston Technology Corporation. Kingston Technology is a registered trademark of Kingston Technology Corporation. All rights reserved.
Looking for a security program with the appearance of Apple's next operating system? Mac Manager provides the look of Copland along with a set of features designed to keep unauthorized users away from your Mac, limiting access to hard drives, programs, folders, and files. Unfortunately, it has numerous rough edges.

In some respects, Mac Manager is reminiscent of Apple's At Ease for Workgroups, but it goes a lot further in terms of desktop security. Not only can you customize access to your Mac for individuals or groups, but you can also create comprehensive logs showing users' activities, from the programs they ran and how long they used them, to the amount of time spent printing and how many documents they printed. You can restrict users to specific applications and folders, and limit the amount of time they can use a Mac before they're logged off.

Mac Manager provides three custom desktop looks based on Copland themes: 3-D, Hi-Tech, and Kids. You can also create custom application- and document-launch windows that show users' accessible programs and files.

Despite its attractive interface, Mac Manager has some strings attached. Don't attempt, for example, to disable the program's system extensions with an extension manager (such as Casady & Greene's Conflict Catcher). The results will be catastrophic: your Mac won't boot completely, even if you start up with extensions off. Similarly, the manual warns against moving or compressing Mac Manager's files because "Operating System Errors could occur." And if you want to optimize your hard drive, you must remove the program first, then reinstall after optimizing.

The manual is dry, a bit complex, and not very well illustrated. Both the manual and the product packaging promise E-mail functions that were not delivered in the version I reviewed (ELS claims they'll be added later this year).

Technical support was helpful and eager to please, pointing me to a program update that was supposed to fix the problems I experienced. But the update—and a few more provided during the review process—didn't fix all of the program's quirks. Conflict Catcher failed to run until I changed the start-up order of one of Mac Manager's system extensions; hard drive directories had to be reopened at every restart; and general system performance suffered when basic security options were enabled.

The Last Word Mac Manager has its attractions—both as a Finder replacement and as security software—but it will take a determined user to harness the power of this program.—Gene Steinberg

RATING: ★★★/6.1 PROS: Attractive desktop look; good protection against unauthorized access.
CONS: Buggy; overrestrictive setup and use requirements; dry, complex documentation; not all advertised features are implemented.
COMPANY: ELS (352/375-0558, elstech@elsinc.com).
LIST PRICE: $79.

Break the speed limit.

Break the speed limit on your Mac with Speed Doubler*: It's software that installs in seconds, requires no hardware upgrades and takes your Mac to the next level of performance. You get faster access to the data you use most. Faster disk access. Faster Finder performance. And check this: Speed Doubler automatically doubles the emulation speed on Power Macs.

With Speed Doubler, Power Macs instantly run non-native applications twice as fast! For instance, recalculate a 5000 cell Excel 4.0 spreadsheet with Speed Doubler in 6 seconds, without it...13 seconds. Run a summary calculation of 1500 FileMaker Pro records in 90 seconds instead of 3 minutes. It's not magic. It's Connectix Speed Doubler. And if you own a Power Mac, you gotta have it. Get Speed Doubler today wherever fine computer products are sold. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.
Accelerate your PCI Bus with SCSI.

The Apple® Power Macintosh™ is fast. And, the new PCI bus makes it even faster. But without Adaptec® PCI-to-SCSI acceleration, it may never reach full throttle.

Introducing the new Adaptec PowerDomain™ 2940W SCSI accelerator. It'll make you feel like you turned a crop duster into a supersonic jet. It's the fastest PCI-to-SCSI card available. Watch your Adobe®

How to Make
Power
Macintosh
Files Fly.

PhotoShop™ files fly at top speed — up to 40 MB per second. Plus, it's also designed for Ultra peripherals today.

But, that's the performance people expect from Adaptec. For over a decade, we've made SCSI the performance I/O of choice. In fact, after helping to develop the PCI standard, we've shipped over 1.2 million PCI-to-SCSI boards — more than all of our competitors combined.

So the next time you're finger tapping while you wait to capture a digital file, call 1-800-804-8886 ext. 7736* We'll tell you how your Power Macintosh can really take off.

*For more information by fax, dial 1-408-945-2570 ext. 7736; request document no. 29605 or visit our World Wide Web home page at http://www.adaptec.com
©1995 Adaptec, Inc. All rights reserved. Adaptec, the Adaptec logo, PowerDomain, and Ultra are trademarks of Adaptec, Inc., which may be registered in some jurisdictions. All other trademarks used belong to their respective owners.
Fun With Electronics
MULTIMEDIA UPDATES A CLASSIC

Electronic construction kits have been around for a long time, but Philips Media has taken this old standard and updated it for the computer age. The Fun With Electronics CD-ROM effectively uses multimedia and cartoon characters to teach electronics basics and direct the construction of projects.

If you've wandered through an electronics store, you've probably seen Fun With Electronics' predecessor: a cardboard workbench with resistors, transistors, capacitors, and small springs serving as connectors to each component.

Fun With Electronics takes this basic model and adds multimedia to the learning experience. Along with the CD-ROM, you also get a real kit with working electronics components to build the projects illustrated on screen. Cartoon characters and an animated simulation of your workbench help you see each wiring connection as you make it, minimizing errors. Fun With Electronics also includes several dozen bits of trivia about electricity and electronics.

The program is divided into four sections. In Basics, a slide show explains the fundamentals of electricity and electronics. Behind the Scenes explains how common electronic devices work, including a radio and an electric guitar. Meet the Stars uses cartoon characters to introduce electronic components. After learning about them, you can take a quiz to see if you understand what each component does.

In the Pick Projects section you select any of 25 projects and then watch as the proper construction is shown on screen. Each connection is indicated in sequence by a flashing wire—color-coded by length—that shows which two springs are to be joined. Forward and Back buttons allow you to move step-by-step through construction, backing up whenever necessary.

Unlike the printed instructions of standard electronics kits, the on-screen connections are easy to follow. If you prefer the old-fashioned method, you have the option of printing the text instructions.

After the wiring is done and you've had a chance to try out your project, you're rewarded with a brief, humorous QuickTime movie and an explanation of how the circuit works. You can complete projects in any order, and when they're all done you can print an award certificate.

The Last Word
Although Fun With Electronics can't compete with standard kits on price or number of projects, its lively approach may be just what's needed to encourage your child to learn something new. After he or she is hooked, you can follow up with one of the larger traditional kits from your local electronics shop.—STEVE SCHWARTZ

RATING: **1/2 16.9
PROS: Entertaining and informative; easy-to-follow instructions; good use of multimedia.
CONS: Expensive when compared with standard kits; small number of projects.
COMPANY: Philips Media (310/444-6500).
LIST PRICE: $44.99.

QuickCam™ includes everything you need to make movies and take pictures with your Mac. Plug in one cable, install the software and you're ready to roll. Add still photos to documents, newsletters, databases. Record QuickTime® training movies, video conference, create animated cartoons—all for around $100. Works with all QuickTime compatible software and on all QuickTime compatible Macs, including PowerBooks®. It's easy, fun, and your satisfaction is guaranteed. Get your QuickCam today where fine computer products are sold.
**Finale 3.5.1**

**MUSIC-NOTATION SOFTWARE GOES NATIVE, PICKS UP THE TEMPO**

Finale has been the one to beat in music-notation software since the days when it was the only entry in the race. Version 3.5.1 should help Coda Music Technology stay ahead of the pack, which now includes such fine products as Opcode's Overture and TAP's Nightingale. These environments help you with all phases of music composition, from note entry (usually from a MIDI instrument) to editing and printing camera-ready scores and parts. Finale's huge assortment of tools and techniques takes some time to learn, but anyone who writes music—amateur or professional—can benefit from a notation program this comprehensive.

Finale 3.5.1's most notable improvement over earlier versions is that it's Power Mac native. Seasoned Finale users unanimously agree the new version's performance on a Power Mac is breathtaking; operations that used to invoke Finale's spinning eighth-note cursor are now instantaneous.

Other long-awaited additions include drum mapping, in which you assign staff positions and note heads to MIDI drum-kit sounds (see "What's Playing on Channel 10?"); a Special Tools palette that stays open throughout the entry and editing process (previous versions required some toggling); and innovative use of color to separate score layers and define musical elements.

Finale now works with OMS, Opcode's public-domain MIDI manager. OMS doubles the number of available MIDI channels to 64, a boon to users of Opcode sequencing programs and those with multiple synthesizers. Finale can also use System 7.5's QuickTime Musical Instruments extension for realistic synthesized sound.

Page-layout and printing improvements abound. For example, you have greater control over augmentation-dot positions, the weight and position of bar lines, and alternative page-layout systems for printed parts and scores. However, I encountered minor glitches when using some of the tools, and chord symbols tend to disappear from cut-and-pasted blocks of music.

Coda is aware of the problems and promises to make a patch available in the near future.

**The Last Word**

Finale has always led the pack in features, though other programs could claim a performance advantage. No more: the new Power Mac version narrows the performance gap significantly. Its many new features don't make this program any easier to learn, however; whether you're a music hobbyist or a professional, you'll need to be dedicated to learn and master Finale. Fortunately, the manuals are among the best you'll find for any Mac program, and Finale's superlative performance, interface, and tutorials help make the learning process painless.—RICHARD FENNO

**RATING:** ★★★★½

**PROS:** Unbeatable performance; greater control over page layout; new drum-mapping feature.

**CONS:** Difficult to learn; minor problems with some tools.

**COMPANY:** Coda Music Technology (612/937-9611; codatech@ao.com).

**LIST PRICE:** $545.

*http://www.photodisc.com*  

**How fast can you download your free high resolution image?**

Try the PhotoDisc™ Web site  
and get a free high resolution image (drum scanned, royalty free, valued up to $79).

Choose from over 15,000 images. Not on the Web?  
Call 1 800 633 3754

or 206 441 9355 for our free WebStart CD.

Offer expires June 30, 1996.

*PhotoDisc. A Better Way to Get the Picture*  

Circle 114 on reader service card
The words *desktop videoconferencing* conjure up some tantalizing images. The best metaphor is the 1950s notion of the videophone. Had you been hovering around a World's Fair or other harbinger of technological wonders at that time, you might have seen films depicting the mom of the future—nattily dressed in high heels and a cocktail dress—picking out drapes for the living room, inspecting the greengrocer's fresh vegetables, and approving Junior's haircut, all from the convenience of her high-tech kitchen.

Alas, few of these images have any bearing on the technology's current state. If you're looking for a system that will save workers in other states from having to hop planes to the main office, don't look to desktop videoconferencing (DVC). Today's tools are point-to-point systems, designed to communicate between two stations at a time. The audio quality, for the most part, is the equal of a standard phone call. And you might tentatively judge drapes, vegetables, and haircuts with one of these systems (provided the items are held virtually motionless as you scrutinize them).

The best DVC system we tested displays compressed quarter-screen QuickTime movies, hardly the equal of a VHS home video, let alone a satisfactory substitute for a real human being. And if you're hoping for a system that permits half a dozen managers to hold spontaneous conferences, prepare yourself for a few disappointments. Conferences between three people over phone lines require intricate planning and are anything but spontaneous, while interoffice LAN conferences can slow other network activities to a crawl.

Indeed, judging by Macworld Lab's experiences, DVC isn't quite so dreamy as yesterday's futurists had hoped. No one foresaw Mom struggling with elaborate installation and connection procedures, peering at coarse little video images, or compromising quality to get two systems from different vendors to communicate with each other. Today's videophoning homemaker would have to have a working understanding of such alphanumeric jumbles as ISDN, NT-1, SPIP, H.320, and CIF (don't worry, I'll explain these in due time). This is remarkably unfriendly technology, certain to make the most seasoned Mac professional utter words unsuitable for broadcast.

But if you're willing to struggle with the double whammy of only fair performance and a complicated setup, DVC has its attractions. You can see who you are talking to, demonstrate products, trade online notes, and control applications remotely. Rather than trying to explain visual concepts over the phone, you can actually show—and even annotate—them.

With this laundry list of limitations and benefits in mind, Macworld Lab tested seven DVC software and hardware solutions, which varied in price from the very affordable (free, in one case) to the predictably expensive (several thousand dollars; see the table, "Future Shock"). We subjectively evaluated the performance of each product on a Power Mac 7100/80 with 24MB of RAM and a 16-bit...
THE VIDEO CONNECTION

display, placing equal emphasis on video and audio. We looked at frame rate and size, and observed how images fared when objects were stationary and when they were in motion. We evaluated audio quality based on our expectations of a standard phone connection. In other words, could we speak normally—even talk over each other—and be fully understood? Finally, we measured the synchronization of audio and video, with the assumption that a local video conversation shouldn’t look like a scene out of a bad stop-action Godzilla movie.

We found that DVC is off to a rough but promising start, which unfortunately is the same thing we discovered the last time we checked out these products (see “Desktop Videoconferencing,” November 1994). As Mom would say, DVC has lots of potential, but it looks like it’ll be a late bloomer.

It’s the Connection that Counts
A typical DVC system comprises a video camera and microphone; hardware to digitize and in some cases compress video and audio; one or more pieces of software; and some mechanism for connecting to other systems. This last element is by far the most important part of any DVC system, since it determines how fast data transfers from one machine to another. Quite simply, video and audio

WANT BETTER VIDEO? PAY MORE MONEY

If you still hanker for videoconferencing that looks more like Seinfeld than like 1950s science fiction, be prepared to pull out your checkbook. You can get excellent video quality and transmission rates on your Macintosh, but not on a point-to-point system—only as a client linked to a heavy-duty server with a heavy-duty price tag.

By virtue of its QuickTime Conferencing product and networking cards, Apple is part of a group called the INC (isochronous Networking Communication) Alliance, which includes router manufacturers like Cisco Systems and Bay Networks, codec and video-subsystem manufacturers like Sat Sagem, and hub and switch manufacturers like Lux-com and Siemens, among others. With an isochronous Ethernet card and QuickTime Conferencing installed on the Macintosh, and using unshielded twisted-pair wiring (most likely already installed) to reach the server (running operating systems from Apple, Microsoft, Novell, IBM, or Sun), you can set up video-conferencing across the network with estimated frame rates of up to 30 fps (the same as television).

The INC Alliance expects widespread availability of its members’ products this year; some, like Luxcom’s Isomax multimedia switch, started shipping last December. But again, expect a hefty price tag for clear video quality: the Luxcom switch alone costs $17,000. You can expect to spend upward of $35,000 for a complete system, depending on the number of users.

As an alternative, check out some client/server systems. Continuum Research’s (510/549-3268) Line of Site products link a Macintosh server with client software for both Mac and Windows, running on an Ethernet network at up to 30 fps. The cost? Continuum estimates that a 24-user configuration will set you back $36,000, or $1500 per user. That’s more expensive than almost all the systems we tested. Here’s how it breaks down. For the server, video switch, 4-way conferencing software, and cabling, you can expect to spend $21,600. The basic software for the Macintosh and the other clients is $695; adding in the hardware, including a camera, a microphone, speakers, and a network interface card, the total per desktop comes to $1899. The payoff, though, is quality. Macworld Lab’s director took one look at the Avistar system and said, “This is what I expect desktop videoconferencing to look like.”—HOWARD BALDWIN

Office Workers Only

Client-server videoconferencing systems such as those from Avistar deliver great resolution and performance, but you should expect to pay tens of thousands of dollars.

Avistar estimates that a 20-user configuration will set you back $60,000, or about $3000 per user. That’s more expensive than almost all the systems we tested. Here’s how it breaks down. For the server, video switch, 4-way conferencing software, and cabling, you can expect to spend $21,600. The basic software for the Macintosh and the other clients is $695; adding in the hardware, including a camera, a microphone, speakers, and a network interface card, the total per desktop comes to $1899. The payoff, though, is quality. Macworld Lab’s director took one look at the Avistar system and said, “This is what I expect desktop videoconferencing to look like.”—HOWARD BALDWIN

Office Workers Only

Client-server videoconferencing systems such as those from Avistar deliver great resolution and performance, but you should expect to pay tens of thousands of dollars.

Avistar estimates that a 20-user configuration will set you back $60,000, or about $3000 per user. That’s more expensive than almost all the systems we tested. Here’s how it breaks down. For the server, video switch, 4-way conferencing software, and cabling, you can expect to spend $21,600. The basic software for the Macintosh and the other clients is $695; adding in the hardware, including a camera, a microphone, speakers, and a network interface card, the total per desktop comes to $1899. The payoff, though, is quality. Macworld Lab’s director took one look at the Avistar system and said, “This is what I expect desktop videoconferencing to look like.”—HOWARD BALDWIN

Office Workers Only

Client-server videoconferencing systems such as those from Avistar deliver great resolution and performance, but you should expect to pay tens of thousands of dollars.

Avistar estimates that a 20-user configuration will set you back $60,000, or about $3000 per user. That’s more expensive than almost all the systems we tested. Here’s how it breaks down. For the server, video switch, 4-way conferencing software, and cabling, you can expect to spend $21,600.$21,600. The basic software for the Macintosh and the other clients is $695; adding in the hardware, including a camera, a microphone, speakers, and a network interface card, the total per desktop comes to $1899. The payoff, though, is quality. Macworld Lab’s director took one look at the Avistar system and said, “This is what I expect desktop videoconferencing to look like.”—HOWARD BALDWIN

Office Workers Only

Client-server videoconferencing systems such as those from Avistar deliver great resolution and performance, but you should expect to pay tens of thousands of dollars.

Avistar estimates that a 20-user configuration will set you back $60,000, or about $3000 per user. That’s more expensive than almost all the systems we tested. Here’s how it breaks down. For the server, video switch, 4-way conferencing software, and cabling, you can expect to spend $21,600. The basic software for the Macintosh and the other clients is $695; adding in the hardware, including a camera, a microphone, speakers, and a network interface card, the total per desktop comes to $1899. The payoff, though, is quality. Macworld Lab’s director took one look at the Avistar system and said, “This is what I expect desktop videoconferencing to look like.”—HOWARD BALDWIN

Office Workers Only

Client-server videoconferencing systems such as those from Avistar deliver great resolution and performance, but you should expect to pay tens of thousands of dollars.

Avistar estimates that a 20-user configuration will set you back $60,000, or about $3000 per user. That’s more expensive than almost all the systems we tested. Here’s how it breaks down. For the server, video switch, 4-way conferencing software, and cabling, you can expect to spend $21,600. The basic software for the Macintosh and the other clients is $695; adding in the hardware, including a camera, a microphone, speakers, and a network interface card, the total per desktop comes to $1899. The payoff, though, is quality. Macworld Lab’s director took one look at the Avistar system and said, “This is what I expect desktop videoconferencing to look like.”—HOWARD BALDWIN

Office Workers Only

Client-server videoconferencing systems such as those from Avistar deliver great resolution and performance, but you should expect to pay tens of thousands of dollars.

Avistar estimates that a 20-user configuration will set you back $60,000, or about $3000 per user. That’s more expensive than almost all the systems we tested. Here’s how it breaks down. For the server, video switch, 4-way conferencing software, and cabling, you can expect to spend $21,600. The basic software for the Macintosh and the other clients is $695; adding in the hardware, including a camera, a microphone, speakers, and a network interface card, the total per desktop comes to $1899. The payoff, though, is quality. Macworld Lab’s director took one look at the Avistar system and said, “This is what I expect desktop videoconferencing to look like.”—HOWARD BALDWIN

Office Workers Only

Client-server videoconferencing systems such as those from Avistar deliver great resolution and performance, but you should expect to pay tens of thousands of dollars.

Avistar estimates that a 20-user configuration will set you back $60,000, or about $3000 per user. That’s more expensive than almost all the systems we tested. Here’s how it breaks down. For the server, video switch, 4-way conferencing software, and cabling, you can expect to spend $21,600. The basic software for the Macintosh and the other clients is $695; adding in the hardware, including a camera, a microphone, speakers, and a network interface card, the total per desktop comes to $1899. The payoff, though, is quality. Macworld Lab’s director took one look at the Avistar system and said, “This is what I expect desktop videoconferencing to look like.”—HOWARD BALDWIN

Office Workers Only

Client-server videoconferencing systems such as those from Avistar deliver great resolution and performance, but you should expect to pay tens of thousands of dollars.

Avistar estimates that a 20-user configuration will set you back $60,000, or about $3000 per user. That’s more expensive than almost all the systems we tested. Here’s how it breaks down. For the server, video switch, 4-way conferencing software, and cabling, you can expect to spend $21,600. The basic software for the Macintosh and the other clients is $695; adding in the hardware, including a camera, a microphone, speakers, and a network interface card, the total per desktop comes to $1899. The payoff, though, is quality. Macworld Lab’s director took one look at the Avistar system and said, “This is what I expect desktop videoconferencing to look like.”—HOWARD BALDWIN
data each require generous, uninterrupted bandwidth; without such bandwidth, you get jerky video and garbled audio.

There are four network choices for desktop videoconferencing:

* **LAN** Ethernet is the original broadband medium, permitting transmission of 10 Mbps (megabits per second). But unless you and your associates plan on talking to each other late in the evening after the rest of the office has gone home, your two-way video and audio data will compete with E-mail, printing, downloading, uploading, file sharing, and all the other stuff that's already threatening to overwhelm the network. As a result, video frames may arrive in the wrong order, snippets of audio may disappear, and your message may get generally bungled. We tested two LAN systems, CU-SeeMe from White Pine and a beta version of the VideoPhone from Connectix. (A low-cost version of Apple's QuickTime Conferencing Kit also runs over a LAN, though we tested the system on ISDN.)

* **Internet** If you're connected directly to the Internet, your remote DVC adventures are likely even less satisfactory than an interoffice LAN connection. (We tested White Pine's CU-See-Me this way, as well.) In other words, don't expect smooth frame rates, and prepare to say "Pardon me?" a lot. The good news is that you can bypass commercial long-distance carriers. For absolutely no money per minute, you can place a person-to-person video call to a buddy in London, Hong Kong, or Buenos Aires. It's the most affordable friends-and-family program on the planet.

* **POTS** You can make a DVC connection over regular phone lines, known as POTS, for Plain Old Telephone Service. A POTS connection is analog, but common wisdom holds that you're lucky to get 28.8 Kbps (kilobits per second). That's hundreds of times slower than Ethernet, but your audio and video don't have to compete with other data, so you'll probably get better results than over a network or the Internet. We tested only one DVC system over POTS—the ShareVision Mac3000 from Creative Labs—which delivered clear sound, low frame rates, and poor synchronization.

* **ISDN** The service that promises to blot out POTS is ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network), a system of digital phone lines supposedly available in nearly every state. ISDN offers fast (up to 128-Kbps), uninterrupted connections, ideal for DVC. But like any emerging technology, ISDN has its disadvantages. Relatively few companies are hooked up to ISDN; installation is expensive and in some regions unavailable, and initial setup can be messy and a little mystifying. After you specify what kind of system you want—National ISDN-1 (NI-1) is fast becoming the de facto standard—you typically get a BRI (Basic Rate Interface) line with two bearer (B) channels and one delta (D) channel. When configured correctly, one B channel carries data and the other carries voice, while the D channel carries control signals. You also get a SPIP (Service Provider Identification) number—a fancy name for a phone number—for each B channel. SPIP numbers are 11 digits long—that's the area code, the 7-digit phone number, and an extra number hanging off the end. But as we discovered, you can theoretically enter this last number in several different ways. It took us a few days to figure out that the only way to make our particular DVC products work with our ISDN system was to enter a 13-digit number; that is, adding 0 as digit 12 and then repeating the 11th digit. With the phone companies still struggling to understand ISDN, don't be surprised if you encounter a few snarls, too. We tested four systems over ISDN—Apple's QuickTime Conferencing Kit, Sat Sage's Meet-Me, Northern Telecom's Visit Video 2.0, and RSI Systems' Eris. (Northern Telecom's upgrade to version 2.1 was in beta when we tested, so we only looked at 2.0's features.)

The four ISDN systems include dedicated codec (compression/decompression) boards to reduce data rate and increase frame speed. The POTS and LAN systems rely on software codecs, meaning that the Mac's logic board has to handle all the audio and video calculations in addition to its other duties. As a result, these products perform unevenly, with audio sometimes arriving a full second earlier than video.

**Talking the Same Talk**

At the time of our last DVC roundup, you could forget about getting two systems from different vendors to communicate with each other. The problem was differing video and audio codecs. One system couldn't decompress what the other system had compressed. It's as if Mom couldn't call the grocer because she and the grocer had different brands of phones.

This remains a problem for network and POTS systems, which use different kinds of software compression. However, all but one of the ISDN systems we tested—the Visit Video 2.0—have embraced the International Telecommunications Union's H.320 standard, a set of video- and audio-compression standards. In the—

![Picture In Place](image1)

**Picture in Place** When you're checking out fruits and vegetables, you want to see what you're getting. That's why Apple's QuickTime Conferencing Kit was one of our favorites (once we got past its complicated ISDN setup). It was one of the three products with the largest frame size.

![More Lettuce Necessary](image2)

**More Lettuce Necessary** Sat Sage's Meet-Me is based on Apple's product; Meet-Me is more expensive because Sat Sage includes the NT-1 box used for the ISDN connection, but Apple doesn't. That's an additional $1000—no small potatoes.
ory, any two systems that support H.320 can talk to each other, even if one is running on the Mac and the other on Windows. Though we did not test our systems on different platforms, we were able to make our three H.320-compatible systems—the QuickTime Conferencing Kit, the Meet-Me, and the Eris—share video and audio data over ISDN lines. In fact, once we got the initial ISDN wrinkle ironed out, the systems communicated without a hitch.

But keep in mind that H.320 provides only video and audio exchange between dissimilar systems, not application sharing. If you want to show a digital sketch to a colleague or take turns using a single application, you both have to be using the same DVC product. A standard for more comprehensive cross-product collaboration does exist—the recently christened T.120—but the ISDN systems have yet to support it (though they all plan to).

**Video, Audio, and Beyond**

The primary function of any self-respecting DVC software is to transmit and receive audio and video data. When connected, you see both yourself and the caller on screen at the same time. From our tests, you can expect a self view to hum along at 15 to 30 frames per second (the latter is equivalent to television), but your caller view will likely vary—running at 5 to 15 fps over ISDN and less than 10 fps over a LAN, making for some pretty jerky video. Most of the products display video in 16-bit color; only two—the VideoPhone and CU-SeeMe—are limited to 4-bit gray scale.

All DVC systems let you adjust brightness and contrast, and the color systems let you change tint and hue. The cameras that come with the QuickTime Conferencing Kit and Meet-Me let you focus using the lens ring, while the ShareVision Mac3000’s and Visit Video’s cameras let you zoom in and pan, great for reducing extraneous background junk.

On the sound side, you can adjust the audio level to make your voice as loud as possible without becoming distorted. Three of the ISDN systems offer traditional handsets—optional in the case of the QuickTime Conferencing Kit and Meet-Me, obligatory for the Visit Video—that entirely eliminate echoes, in exchange for cramped necks and sweaty ears. The ShareVision Mac3000 offers an earpiece with microphone for hands-free communication without echoes.

Get the Blues RSI Systems’ self-contained Eris box—taking up no more space than a toaster—attaches to the SCSI connector at the back of your Macintosh. The round bulge at the front is the speaker. We loved everything about it except the $3995 price tag.

In addition to the essential audio and video capabilities, all systems except for CU-SeeMe and the Eris provide so-called whiteboards—shared screens in which you can draw pictures, type notes, paste images, and otherwise communicate by nonverbal means. One system, the ShareVision Mac3000, also provides application sharing, so that you and your caller can collaborate on a document inside any program available to both machines.

You can also take snapshots of yourself or your caller using any DVC system. Some systems let you record your con-

### Future Shock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Star Rating*</th>
<th>List Price per Desktop</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>What You Get</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>QuickTime Conferencing Kit</td>
<td>★★★★/7.5</td>
<td>$2000*</td>
<td>408/996-1010</td>
<td>video camera, handset, codec and ISDN daughterboard, software</td>
<td>AV Mac, 16MB of RAM, NT-1 box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Labs</td>
<td>ShareVision Mac3000</td>
<td>★★★★/6.5</td>
<td>$1149</td>
<td>408/428-6600</td>
<td>video camera, audio board, earpiece/mike, external modem, software</td>
<td>AV Mac, 8MB of RAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Telecom</td>
<td>Visit Video 2.0</td>
<td>★★★/5.2</td>
<td>$2999</td>
<td>214/684-1000</td>
<td>video camera, digital phone, codec and digitizer board, Universal Terminal Adapter, NT-1 box, software</td>
<td>Mac II, 8MB of RAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSI Systems</td>
<td>Eris</td>
<td>★★★★/7.5</td>
<td>$3995</td>
<td>612/896-3020</td>
<td>SCSI device, software</td>
<td>68040 Mac, 8MB of RAM, earpiece, video camera, NT-1 box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sat Sagem</td>
<td>Meet-Me</td>
<td>★★★/6.8</td>
<td>$2995</td>
<td>408/446-8690</td>
<td>video camera with mike, handset, codec and ISDN daughterboard, NT-1 box, software</td>
<td>AV Mac, 16MB of RAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Pine</td>
<td>CU-SeeMe</td>
<td>★★★/5.8</td>
<td>freeware</td>
<td>603/886-9050</td>
<td>software</td>
<td>Mac II, 3MB of RAM, Ethernet or Internet access, microphone, video-input board, camera</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Based on features, implementation, innovation, performance, reliability, ease of use, and value. (See Star Ratings section for full explanation.)  *LAN-only kit available without codec board or ISDN software and whiteboard due in early 1996.
LAN-Based Videoconferencing

Our two LAN systems—CU-SeeMe and the VideoPhone—are both affordable systems that combine straightforward software with meager performance. Developed by a group at Cornell University, CU-SeeMe is freeware that lets you communicate over a network or the Internet. You have to provide all the hardware, including a video-input board, camera, and microphone. In return, CU-SeeMe delivers 4-bit gray-scale video with get-by audio. No whiteboard, no pan or zoom, no frills. But for free, it’s not a bad deal.

Not yet shipping when we ran our tests, the $249 VideoPhone offers both software and hardware. Connectix (415/571-1500) licensed Apple’s Media Conference application and combined it with its own QuickCam audio and video digitizer. But while the QuickCam couldn’t be easier to use (you just plug it into the Mac’s serial port), it simply doesn’t hack it for DVC. The video (also 4-bit gray scale) was easily the crudest we looked at, and the QuickCam mike is so bad that Connectix recommends you use the Mac’s instead.

We tested CU-SeeMe with a color video camera and a PlainTalk microphone. We were impressed with CU-SeeMe’s delivery of 4 to 8 fps over Macworld’s busy LAN. Although the audio was half duplex—meaning that only one person could be heard at a time, as with a walkie-talkie—the echo reduction permitted all parties to be understood. The lip sync was a half-second off but generally acceptable. By contrast, the VideoPhone’s frame rate at times barely exceeded 2 fps. Audio and video were badly synced, and the echo-reduction system was altogether inadequate.

CU-SeeMe is undoubtedly a poor man’s DVC solution. Since it lacks full documentation or structured technical support, you probably don’t want to invest a lot of faith and energy in it, but it’s a great way to get a taste of DVC. If you’re wary of freeware, a commercial version called the CU-SeeMe Enhanced should be shipping from White Pine by the time you read this. Priced at $99, it will include color video, full duplex sound, and a whiteboard, plus documentation and technical support.

We can’t recommend the VideoPhone as a professional

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pros</th>
<th>Cons</th>
<th>Network</th>
<th>Video</th>
<th>Maximum Frame Size (in pixels)</th>
<th>Sound</th>
<th>Application Sharing</th>
<th>File Transfer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Very good value; straightforward software also works with LAN.</td>
<td>Complex ISDN setup; no digitizer.</td>
<td>LAN, ISDN</td>
<td>color</td>
<td>352 x 288</td>
<td>handset or your own mike and speakers</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easy to install; works with common telephone lines; good sound quality</td>
<td>Small maximum frame size; poor synchronization; no digitizer or codec board.</td>
<td>POTS</td>
<td>color</td>
<td>160 x 112</td>
<td>earpiece/mike or your own mike and speakers</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete hardware package; good call management.</td>
<td>Lacks support for H.320; small frame size; have to use handset.</td>
<td>ISDN</td>
<td>color</td>
<td>176 x 144</td>
<td>handset or phone speaker</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easy-to-install dedicated box; good sound and video; only ISDN system that works with Powerbooks.</td>
<td>Expensive; supply your own camera and NT-1.</td>
<td>ISDN</td>
<td>color</td>
<td>352 x 288</td>
<td>your own mike and speakers</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straightforward software; good video and audio.</td>
<td>More expensive than Apple system; no digitizer.</td>
<td>ISDN</td>
<td>color</td>
<td>352 x 288</td>
<td>handset or your own mike and speakers</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currently free; great for avoiding long-distance charges.</td>
<td>Internet is poor vehicle for video; gray-scale video; supply your own hardware.</td>
<td>LAN, Internet</td>
<td>4-bit gray scale</td>
<td>320 x 240</td>
<td>your own mike and speakers</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

for $250 (estimated street price). 6 Also available as ShareVision Mac300, without camera, for $749. 7 Enhanced commercial version (list price $99) with color video.
DVC solution, but if you already have your own hardware and you're looking for solid, flexible DVC software designed for use with any 68040 or better Mac, you can purchase the software independently for an estimated street price of $60. (It is identical to Apple's Media Conference software, but Connectix is currently the only vendor that sells it without hardware.) The software offers a shared whiteboard that always appears in color, despite the gray-scale video. And if you replace the QuickCam with a different video camera and digitizer, the software supports color video and quarter-screen frame sizes. In fact, the VideoPhone package exceeds the CU-SeeMe Enhanced one, permitting you to record movies to disk, offering standard QuickTime compression formats, and accepting multipoint conferences.

Talking over Phone Lines

The ShareVision Mac3000 is the only DVC system we looked at that's designed especially for communicating over POTS lines. It includes an audio-compression board, a 28.8-Kbps modem, a fixed-focus video camera, and an earpiece with microphone. Sadly, it does not include a video-digitizer or -compression board, so you have to own an AV Mac in order to use the product. (If you already own a video camera, you can purchase the ShareVision Mac300 system without a camera for $749.)

The audio from the ShareVision was as clear as a common phone call. We were especially pleased with the earpiece/mike, which allowed us to hold private conversations and still keep both hands free. The video was less impressive, though it was adequate given the inherent limitations of POTS. Though it was full color, its frame size was small—160 by 112 pixels—and we were never able to achieve a frame rate of more than 5 fps (% the rate of television transmission). We couldn't connect at a data rate higher than 19.2 Kbps when calling outside the building, which may have been partly responsible for the low rate. Also frustrating: the video lagged a full syllable behind the audio. Still, the picture was crisp and defined, allowing us to trade visual information and approximate face-to-face conversation.

Where the ShareVision system excels is in the auxiliary feature department. In addition to a whiteboard, it offers full application sharing. You can also transfer files back and forth over POTS; although the video pauses during the upload, you can still talk to each other. You can also zoom and pan either your view of yourself or your view of the caller. But strangely, you have to pan inside a Preferences dialog box; we'd prefer dynamic controls.

If you aren't ready to invest in ISDN, or it isn't yet available in your area, the ShareVision Mac3000 makes the most of POTS. But if you're serious about DVC and you want the best video and audio money can buy, keep reading.

Making the ISDN Investment

Where hardware is concerned, ISDN developers have yet to agree on a common approach to DVC. Only the $2000 QuickTime Conferencing Kit and $2995 Meet-Me systems offer similar hardware, and they are almost identical. Each provides a Planet ISDN codec and an ISDN board, which connects via a ribbon cable to an AV Mac's digital audio-video slot. (Like the ShareVision 3000, these two systems lack digitizers, so an AV Mac or third-party board is required.) You also get a manual-focus video camera that permits close-up shots, and a handset that plugs directly into the Planet ISDN board. The only hardware difference: the Meet-Me kindly includes an NT-1 box, while Apple requires you to buy one from your ISDN provider.

The $2999 Visit Video setup from Northern Telecom, meanwhile, is actually two separate systems, one for voice and one for video. The two ISDN channels split off, one into the hardware codec—where the video is processed—and the other into a digital phone. Because the Mac never touches the audio, you can't use your own mike and speakers; you have to use the telephone handset or the typically shrill phone speaker.

The most expensive system of the bunch, the $3995 Eris from RSI Systems, includes the fewest parts. The Eris is a single SCSI device with digitizer, codec, and ISDN hardware all housed in one blue box. There's no NuBus or PCI card, so it even works with a PowerBook, a feat unmatched by any DVC system except the VideoPhone. And aside from the unavoidable ISDN hassles, the Eris is a dream to install. Plug it in and it's ready to go. Sadly, $3995 doesn't include a video camera or an NT-1 box, though RSI sells these items separately for around $500 more, depending on the kind of camera you choose.

As you might imagine, such different approaches yield different results. We were pleased with the quality of the picture generated by the QuickTime Conferencing Kit and Meet-Me, though the frame rates hovered around 5 to 8 fps. The sound was also good, over both the handset and the standard powered speakers, and synchronization fared well. When we reduced...
ideal for adding a remote person to an in-house conference. You can also record both sides of a conference to videotape—complete with letterboxing—while viewing the conversation on your RGB screen.

Apple’s extras finish a close second. Like the VideoPhone software, the QuickTime Conferencing Kit offers a shared whiteboard with translucent ink for highlighting; it even lets you change the cursor to make it easier to see. If you prefer to connect over a LAN, Apple sells software and a video camera without the ISDN stuff for an estimated $250. Apple bundles the software gratis with Power Mac models 7500 and 8500. The Meet-Me’s software is slightly different from Apple’s, but it is functionally equivalent. The most notable distinction is that, when you’re connecting, the Meet-Me’s self view always appears as a picture-inside-a-picture, obscuring a portion of the caller view. With the QuickTime Conferencing Kit, you can look at the self view in a separate window. In fact, the Meet-Me’s one notable disadvantage compared with the QuickTime Conferencing Kit is the price. For nearly $1000 more, you get the NT-1 box (though prices are likely to fall this year).

The Visit Video system has its share of strengths, including extensive phone-directory and voice-mail capabilities. And it’s one of the few systems that bundles absolutely everything you need, including a video digitizer. Unfortunately, the Visit Video is not H.320 compatible, nor are there any plans to make it so (though this spring Northern Telecom is planning to release an H.320 system with application sharing under a different name for PCs). This makes the system an island of technology with no chance of joining the greater DVC community. As long as you’re willing to suffer with the headaches of setting up ISDN, you’re better off with a system that exploits all of ISDN’s inherent advantages, particularly cross-product compatibility.

### The Last Word

As any conscientious twenty-first-century mom will tell you, you have to lower your expectations before investing in DVC. If you anticipate television-quality video, smooth movement, crystal-clear sound, and exact synchronization, your bubble will surely burst (unless you have the budget; see the sidebar, “Want Better Video? Pay More Money!”). With slow frame rates, small frame sizes, and a large helping of chunky video compression, little gestures like lip movements defy perception, while large motions appear coarse and blocky. The whole experience is more like watching a broadcast from the moon than speaking to a fellow human being on the home planet.

But if you go into the DVC market with your expectations in check and your pocketbook full, you may arrive at a satisfactory solution. RSI Systems’ Eris wins our vote for Editors’ Choice, providing easy installation as well as acceptable video and telephone-quality sound. But Apple’s QuickTime Conferencing Kit is none too shabby either, clearly demonstrating the advantages of ISDN for just half the price of Eris.

For most of us, the videophone is still a thing of the future. But unlike flying cars and self-cleaning homes, it’s at least in the early stages today, and it will undoubtedly work well within five years and become affordable within ten. Some day, who knows? Maybe even my mom will be using DVC.

In addition to exploring multimedia trends for Macworld, DEKE MCCLELLAND has written Mac Multimedia and CD-ROMs for Dummies (IDG Books Worldwide, 1995).
A few years ago, I set up an office in my home. My desk consisted of a thick piece of glass placed atop two filing cabinets. I dragged a lawn chair inside and used it as my desk chair. There was no telephone outlet in the room, so I brought the cordless phone in from the kitchen. And I jury-rigged an IBM PC-compatible ink-jet printer to work with my Macintosh.

In retrospect, I wonder why I didn’t just lay my body on a bed of nails every night to complete the scenario. That room was a veritable chamber of home-office horrors, a testament to total and complete inefficiency.

Over time I learned my lessons, though, and now I’ve got this home-office thing pretty well figured out. The key to creating a successful workplace in the home is to remember you’re working out of an office that happens to be in your home, as opposed to a part of your home that happens to be an office. That means taking a professional, serious approach to establishing a comfortable and productive working environment, whether you plan to work in it all day every day, or just telecommute one or two days a week.

Either way, there are many confusing issues to consider when setting up a home office: which Mac model, peripherals, and software you’ll need, and how to sort through the morass of telephone services, to name a few.

What follows is a blueprint for planning a home office, from someone who learned the hard way. To begin, decide on the hardware and software you’ll need; you’ll find suggestions for both in this article. Shop for major pieces of furniture after you buy your hardware—that will save you from investing in an ergonomic desk, for instance, that can’t accommodate the Mac you decide on. For ideas on how to design the perfect home office, see the diagram “Secrets of a Productive Home Office.” The sidebar “Ten Smart Ways to Manage Your Money” offers advice on those most important of small-business concerns: taxes and finances. And I’ve listed the most useful books, online sites, and other references in the sidebar “How to Keep Up with Home-Office Trends.”

Hardware: Decide What You Need

The urge to acquire the shiniest and brightest computer equipment for a home office can be strong. But do yourself a favor—suppress it.

The key to buying the right equipment is to think clearly about your short-term and long-term needs. For the short term, buy only what you know you’ll need on a regular basis.

It’s also important not to scrimp on the initial equipment you do buy, because
you want it to last as long as possible. For example, a Performa 6116CD, at $1699 including monitor and keyboard, might seem like a sensible way to buy a PowerPC Macintosh—and for some people with light computer requirements, it probably is. But that model has a 60MHz PowerPC processor, only one expansion slot, and a 72MB RAM ceiling, among other limitations. For $1699, you can also buy a Power Mac 7200/75, which offers a faster 75MHz PowerPC chip, provides three PCI expansion slots, and supports up to 256MB of RAM. True, the Power Mac costs you a bit more initially because it lacks a monitor and keyboard, but its expandability means that 18 months to two years from now you’ll still have a viable computer. (For more on Performas versus Power Macs see Consumer Advocate, Macworld, April 1996.)

Also, consider all your possible needs before you buy a piece of equipment. For example, if there’s a chance you may need a Windows PC later, in addition to your Mac, make sure the peripherals you buy now work with both platforms. Another option: when you need Windows, add a Pentium processor card to your Mac (for more on Pentium options, see “Apple’s Pentium Macs,” News, in this issue).

Similarly, if you may need a PowerBook in the future, buy peripherals that work with PowerBooks. Iomega’s Zip drive (estimated street price $200; 801/778-1000), for instance, is fast enough to use as a storage device for your desktop Mac, and it’s portable.

In general, the basic home office should include the following essentials:

**A Fast, Expandable Mac**  Buy the speediest, best-equipped, most upgradeable Mac you can possibly afford. A basic system for most business users should include a PowerPC processor, at least 16MB of RAM, a 500MB hard drive, a quad-speed CD-ROM drive, a 15-inch color monitor, and a keyboard with function keys. (For a discussion of ideal systems for different users, see “The Best Mac for the Job,” February 1996.)

**A Laser Printer**  In most cases, a PostScript Level 2, 600-dpi laser printer is the way to go. Its output is more professional than what you’d get from an inkjet or low-cost laser printer. If you’re undecided, have light printing needs, and live close to a copying center or DTP shop, forgo the printer for now. Most stores will give you discounts if you pay for large blocks of printing and photocopying in advance.

There are multifunction devices from Xerox, Canon, Brother, and Hewlett-Packard that offer some combination of printing, scanning, faxing, and copying.
While third-party software can make a few of these devices work with a Mac, they were designed for Windows. They can save space, but you’ll usually face some performance trade-offs—the HP OfficeJet, for instance, uses ink-jet technology, not laser. And if a multifunction device breaks down, you lose your scanner, fax machine, and copier at one go. For now, I’d skip the all-in-one devices until the technology improves and they support the Mac better.

A Fax Modem and a Fax Machine

Don’t try to get by with just a fax modem. Receiving faxes on your computer and then printing them is distracting and inefficient. Plus, there are times when you need to fax paper-based documents. And fax modems sometimes have trouble communicating with older fax machines; more than once, I’ve been thwarted trying to fax a document from my Mac, only to print it out and transmit it successfully from my fax machine.

When shopping for fax modems, look for 28.8-Kbps data capability. The 14.4-Kbps models are about $100 cheaper—$150 as opposed to $250—but you’ll soon weary of their lackluster performance (see “Fast Fax Modems,” December 1995).

Plain-paper fax machines are ideal, but they’re expensive, often about $600. If you’re trying to cut costs, buy a thermal fax machine for about $300 with an automatic paper cutter and memory to store incoming faxes when out of paper. Get thermal fax paper with the look and feel of plain paper—it’s much preferable to the slimy texture of regular thermal fax paper.

Software: Begin Small and Build

As with hardware, first buy only what you’ll regularly need, then add to your toolbox later if necessary.

For Starters After buying your equipment, you might not have much money left for software. No problem. Pick up an all-in-one program such as ClarisWorks 4.0 (list price $129; Claris, 408/987-7000). With word processing, spreadsheets, a database, graphics, a clip-art library, and low memory and storage requirements, ClarisWorks makes a solid starter kit (see “Works versus Works,” November 1995).

Address Books and Calendars

I’ve tried a number of so-called personal information managers (PIMs), but none has convinced me to give up my notebook Day-Timer organizer. The software version of Day-Timer has some nice features—it logs the amount of time you spend on a phone call, for instance. But for me, entering my appointments, to-do lists, and telephone notes on paper is simply faster, and I can take that important information with me anywhere.

I do recommend a contact manager, however, to keep track of your clients, colleagues, and others. If all you want is a lean, inexpensive, no-fuss program, consider InTouch (list price $49.95; Prairie Group, 515/225-3720). Unlike most contact managers, InTouch lets you enter data however you want. On the other hand, that unstructured format makes it difficult to perform mail merges—or to export your data, should you decide to switch PIMs later. If either of those capabilities is important to you, consider a program such as Now Contact (estimated street price $69.95; Now Software, 503/274-2800).

Time Tracking

You should have a target hourly rate for all projects, even if you charge a flat fee; how else will you know if a project was worth your time? Software such as Timeslips (estimated street price $199.95; Timeslips, 214/248-9232) can help you record time and expenses for projects.

If you’re just starting out, you can easily determine your hourly rate for a project using a spreadsheet program. Create a worksheet for each project. Record the time you spend on that project each day. Enter the time in minutes; you would record two hours, for example, as 120 minutes. At the bottom of the worksheet, create a formula that sums all the minutes you’ve entered. Then generate a formula that divides the project’s total time by the fee. The spreadsheet will tell you how you’re doing as you move on.

HOW TO KEEP UP WITH HOME-OFFICE TRENDS

It’s easy to feel out of the loop when you’re working on your own. Take heart: there are plenty of resources for telecommuters and home-based entrepreneurs. The following is a selective guide to some of the best.

Read

- Working from Home, fourth edition (Tarcher/Putnam, 1994; $15.95). This tip-packed tome by Paul and Sarah Edwards covers all the bases, from deciding which job is right for you to advice on how to market your business.
- Working Solo Sourcebook (Portico Press, 1995; $24.95). Entrepreneurial expert Terri Lonier has compiled a helpful list of resources such as books, magazines, and associations to get you started.
- Home Office Deductions: Tax Tips for Individuals ($6.50, CCH, 800/835-5224) is an easy-to-read, 48-page publication explaining the tax benefits of a home office.

Go Online

- CompuServe’s (614/457-8600) Working from Home forum (keyword: work) has an extensive library of informative articles, and its message board and online chat sessions are great places to trade stories and make contacts.
- There are tons of Web sites for home-based workers. A good place to start your browsing is SoHo Central (http://www.hoaa.com). Maintained by the Home Office Association of America (212/980-4622), the site includes plenty of links to other sites, as well as news, articles, and other information.

Join Associations

- The Home Office Association publishes a monthly newsletter, Home Office Connections, which updates members on current technologies, business opportunities, and more. The association also offers members group savings with United Parcel Service, Kinko’s, and other companies. The $35 membership fee is tax deductible.
Secrets of a Productive Home Office

Are you settling into a new home office? If so, plan for efficiency and comfort, and spend what it takes—gradually, if finances so dictate—to realize your plan. See our suggestions for the good lighting, ergonomically designed workspace, and quiet, reflective atmosphere that will help you enjoy your work and succeed in your business. Items are listed from most to least important.

Make Your Desk Smart

Cramped hands and bent wrists can damage nerves in your forearms. Attach a movable tray (A) to your desk and adjust it so that elbows are slightly above wrists when you're typing and mousing.

Gripping a telephone handset between your neck and shoulder fatigues and eventually injures the neck and upper back. Protect yourself by wearing a headset (B).

Letting your legs dangle from your chair cuts off circulation. If your desk and chair are too tall, use a footrest (C) you can raise and lower as well as swivel.

Don't let screen glare tire your eyes. Make a glare-reduction hood (D) of black cardboard held together with tape—it doesn't look like much, but it's cheap and very effective.

More glare reduction: Use a focused halogen desk or wall lamp (E) instead of a normal lamp.

Turn your desk to align the monitor (F) perpendicular to the window, further limiting glare.

Neck and back muscles tire when you crane your neck or hang your head to see your monitor. Position the monitor with the top edge at eye level (G).

Make Your Office Work for You

Use surge-protected power strips (H) to catch spikes that could fry your equipment. Extension cords invite fire—install outlets where you need them.

If you can't risk losing files when a power outage hits, get an uninteruptible power supply (I) with unattended-shutdown capability.

Protect privacy, let in diffuse, non-glaring light with vertical blinds (J). If printer and fax noise distract you, construct a noise-reduction box (K) from foam and cardboard (create some ventilation holes). Use flat L-shaped plugs (L) that fit conveniently behind furniture.

Money Management

QuickBooks 6.0 (estimated street price $39.99; Intuit, 415/322-0573) gives me all the features I need for my solo business. Anyone with more robust accounting, invoicing, and inventory needs should consider the big-sibling application, QuickBooks Pro 3.0 (estimated street price $118.99).

Untangling Telephone Services

Your local phone company, AT&T, MCI, Sprint, and the entire Internet-service-provider community have all conspired to confuse you with an array of services, prices, and promotions. So let's get some things straight, shall we?

Shop Carefully

I've switched from MCI to Sprint to AT&T and back again, and my head is still swimming. As of this writing, AT&T's True Reach (call 800/222-0300 for information), which discounts calls by 10 to 25 percent, seems to be the best bet for me.

In general, long-distance business rates are higher than residence rates. You can save some money if you always spend more than $50 a month on long-distance calls, however. With Sprint's Business Sense plan, for instance, long-distance calls during the day cost up to 10 cents less per minute than the same calls made on the Sprint Sense residential plan. The catch: You must make at least $50 worth of phone calls each month in the Business Sense plan; if you don't, Sprint still charges $50.

Whatever you do, be sure to ask for accounting codes on your long-distance service. This feature lets you add a one- or two-digit code to each long-distance call you make. When the bill comes in, all the calls you coded with a 21, say, are grouped and subtotalled together. This eliminates several painful hours each month of trying to figure out which calls to bill to which clients.
The three major long-distance providers all offer this service, but their prices vary. Sprint charges $5 per month; MCI, $2.50; and AT&T throws it in for free. There are fine nuances, though. For instance, AT&T can code only out-of-state calls, whereas Sprint can code all calls outside your immediate calling area.

Install Two Business Lines Don't pinch pennies by using the same line for personal and business calls; it's inefficient and unprofessional. Install a second phone line for business calls, and consider a third line for fax. Additional lines are only about $15 or $20 a month, and they're entirely deductible.

Use a Headset Don't put a crick in your neck by cradling the phone all day. Mail-order catalog companies such as Plantronics (800/544-4660) and Hello Direct (800/444-3556) sell reliable headsets starting at $110 that work with most phones. Hello Direct also sells a cordless headset, called the Cordless, that leaves you free to roam around while talking. But it's expensive—$299.95—and if you live near a radio tower, as I do, it won't work very well. Hello Direct offers a 30-day money-back guarantee, however, so you might give it a try.

Get Voice Mail Call waiting is almost as irritating as a busy signal, and answering machines are the sign of a low-budget operation. The best solution is to get voice mail through the local phone company. In my area it's only $6 a month, it's convenient and professional sounding, and it's one less thing on your desk.

Pick Services Carefully Along with voice mail, your local phone company offers a numbing array of business services (Caller ID, distinctive ringing, and so on). Call forwarding—the ability to redirect incoming calls to another phone line—is one of the most useful services, particularly if you often work away from the office and carry a cellular telephone. But keep in mind that with cellular phones, you're charged for calls you receive, not just those you make, so your best bet is priority call forwarding (also called select call forwarding), a service that forwards only calls from phone numbers you designate.

There are many variations on call forwarding. Three particularly helpful ones are busy call forwarding, which redirects incoming calls to another line when you're on the phone; delayed call forwarding, which automatically forwards calls to a second line after four rings; and remote call forwarding, to set up your home phone to forward calls to your cur-

### TEN SMART WAYS TO MANAGE YOUR MONEY

Setting up a home office requires financial planning. Here are some sound approaches that will get you started on the right path.

1. **Hire an Accountant** Unless you're completely familiar with tax laws, hire a CPA, at least for the first six months. Your accountant can help you make the most of deductions and get you going on the quarterly tax system, among other things. Also, ask your accountant to help you set up your books—that should save you from costly mistakes.

2. **Develop a Business Plan** Even if you're funding your own venture, devise a plan that outlines your business, your competition, how much money you expect to make in the first few years, and so on. Have your accountant or someone who's launched a similar business review it.

3. **Keep Detailed Records** Lots of expenses can be deducted—if they're legitimate and substantiated. Maid service, for instance, is partly deductible. To support the deduction, keep all related invoices and canceled checks.

4. **Deduct or Depreciate?** You've got two choices: Deduct the entire cost of equipment in the year you bought it, or depreciate it over five years. If you make lots of money during the year you bought the equipment, consider deducting the entire cost to lower your taxable income and self-employment taxes. If times are lean, depreciating the cost can spread the tax advantage over a period of years.

5. **Investigate Local Regulations** Many cities and municipalities tax home-based businesses. The laws vary widely—some cities don't charge home-based businesses any tax; others tax gross receipts and profits and impose an annual equipment tax as well. Zoning laws are another consideration.

6. **Squirrel Money Away** When you're self-employed, there's no such thing as a regular paycheck. Meanwhile, you've got quarterly taxes to contend with. A possible solution: Sink at least 35 percent of each check into a money market account. Use the money to pay your quarterly taxes, which usually amount to about 28 to 30 percent of your earnings, and invest the surplus.

7. **Get Health Insurance** A self-employed person should have health insurance, whether it's an HMO package or a no-frills hospitalization-only policy. If you're healthy, a high annual deductible is the way to go—it can lower your monthly premium significantly. Some professional organizations offer group insurance to members.

8. **Don't Forget Disability Insurance** Disability insurance is almost as important as medical, but difficult to get. It's also expensive; for example, a 38-year-old male is likely to pay $1000 a year for disability insurance that will pay out only $2000 a month.

9. **Contact Your Insurance Agent** Make sure your insurance covers your office equipment. If not, add a business rider to your existing policy or buy a separate computer-equipment insurance policy. One company that offers insurance for office equipment is Safeware (614/262-0559), which charges about $100 per year to insure up to $10,000 worth of equipment. And if you have clients, delivery personnel, or others regularly coming to your house, consider adding liability insurance, too.

10. **Plan for Retirement** As much as you may enjoy working from home, you don't want to do it forever. Start a Simplified Employee Pension—Individual Retirement Account (SEP-IRA), which lets you salt away up to 15 percent of your net earnings.
Why You Need a Good Chair, and How to Pick One

Leaning, hunching over, slumping, and sprawling at your desk for hours every day restricts your breathing; cuts off blood flow throughout the body; and eventually damages nerves, muscles, and joints. An upright, open, relaxed posture is the best defense against the effects of sitting, and good posture's best ally is a sturdy, adjustable chair. We'll illustrate with the chair most Macworld staffers use, the Zackback Computer Posture Chair (Zackback International, 507/252-9293). At $799, it's no impulse buy, but a posture-friendly chair could be the best office-equipment investment you make.


rent location. Expect to pay about $3.50 per month for each of these services.

Consider an ISDN Line Those who need to send and receive large files frequently, get on the Internet for lengthy periods, or participate in videoconferencing will probably need ISDN (available from phone companies in most major urban areas).

Be forewarned, though: ISDN requires special equipment—a network terminator and a terminal adapter—that can cost hundreds of dollars. You'll also face hefty installation fees (around $125 for the service, $35 for the ISDN line), although some phone companies will waive the fees if you agree to keep the service for two years. Also, your Internet service provider might charge a higher monthly rate for ISDN access. And because ISDN is still bleeding-edge technology, some of your clients or suppliers may not have it.

Occupational Hazards

The good news about working from home or telecommuting is that you don't have your boss or colleagues around to interrupt or tell you what to do. The bad news is that you don't have your boss or colleagues around to offer guidance, camaraderie, and coffee talk. Here are some strategies to keep you from feeling as if you've been banished to San Quentin.

Work out of the House Just because you work from home doesn't mean you have to always work at home. Whenever possible, take your work out of the house. I often take my reading material to a neighborhood café, and my PowerBook 170's black-and-white screen is easy to read outdoors on a sunny day.

Keep the Kids at Bay Bluntly put, working from home is no substitute for child care. You need to focus your attention during the day on bringing home the bacon, not chasing down the children, so keep the kids in day care. When there are children in the house, arrange for another adult to supervise them. Post a "Do Not Disturb" sign on your door. If necessary, buy a coffeemaker and a small refrigerator for your office. That will keep you from sneaking into the kitchen, where a bored child lurks.

Network, Network, Network For many people, the isolation that comes with working at home can be unsettling and disconcerting. Make a point of visiting a colleague or friend during the day occasionally and meeting clients at their offices. Breakfast get-togethers don't intrude much into the workday.

The Last Word

Ultimately, the most important advice is also the simplest. Think everything through as much as possible before you spend any money. Postpone those decisions you just can't make. And above all, research all your options. The less money you spend on equipment, monthly phone services, and other essentials, the more cash you have for yourself.

As for me, I replaced the ink-jet printer with a laser model two years ago. The cordless phone stays in the kitchen, because I now have a two-line telephone in my office. I only use the glass-topped filing-cabinet desk when paying bills; my Mac rests on an ergonomically designed desk with an adjustable keyboard tray.

And the lawn chair? I still have it, but it stays outside where it belongs. On a sunny day, you just might find me in it—working away contentedly, a PowerBook 170 on my lap. For me, that's what a home office is about—the freedom to truly work when, how, and where I want.

Former Macworld editor JAMES A. MARTIN works from home—and occasionally from the beach.
Are you getting the performance out of your equipment? New Back-UPS Pro increases productivity and peace of mind.

If you’re using a computer, few things are more certain or more discouraging than power problems. If you haven’t yet lost productivity and data to a blackout, crashed a hard drive, or toasted a modem, you will. It's almost a statistical certainty.

More than 4,000,000 smart computer users protect against the inevitable with affordable: award winning power protection from APC. One prevented problem is all it takes to pay for proper power protection many times over.

Back-UPS Pro protects all power paths leading to your Mac, keeping your equipment safe from power events including surges, swells, brownouts, and blackouts - and keeping you safe from downtime that power problems inevitably produce. Back-UPS Pro provides high-performance workstation protection, preventing data loss, increasing your system’s lifespan, and improving productivity.

Unmatched Protection With Automatic Voltage Regulation

A study by Bell Labs indicates that 87% of all power disturbances come in the form of a power sag, or “brownout.” Most UPSs begin to drain battery at the onset of sags, giving you a few moments to shutdown your computer. Automatic Voltage Regulation allows you to work through power problems by increasing voltage during brownouts and decreasing voltage during surges without draining battery power. In environments where chronic brownouts and overvoltages are the norm, the line-interactive Back-UPS Pro is essential.

Back-UPS Pro UPSs Feature:

- Instantaneous battery backup to protect your data against a total loss of power.
- Automatic Voltage Regulation (AVR) provides the edge you need for full protection against extended brownouts or overvoltages without draining the battery.
- CellGuard™ intelligent battery management dramatically extends battery life with fast recharge and deep discharge protection. Battery diagnostics warn you before problems occur.
- Batteries are quickly and safely user-replaceable without needing to shut your system down. (Batteries last 3-6 years under normal use).
- $25,000 lifetime repair/replace guarantee against surge damage to your equipment (see details).
- Built-in phone line/10Base-T network cable surge protection for a bulletproof response to anything Mother Nature sends in your direction.

So don’t wait for the school of high shocks to teach you an expensive lesson about Mac performance. Ask for APC today.
Protect Your Mac.
FREE 60-page Power Protection Handbook

What are the myths and musts of power protection? What are the 10 most common power protection mistakes? The top tips for adding reliability to your Mac? Get your FREE copy and find out!

☐ YES! I'm interested in Back-UPS Pro for advanced PowerMac protection. Please send my FREE handbook and Back-UPS Pro information.

Name: ........................................ Title: ........................................
Company: ........................................
Street: ........................................
City: ........................................ State: ........................................ Zip: ........................................
Phone: ........................................ Fax: ........................................
E-Mail Address: ........................................
Brands of UPS used? ........................................
# Macs on site? ........................................
☐ Reseller  ☐ End User
most your Mac?

"Ultimately, it's more a question of when - and not if - you should buy a UPS... UPS power protection has never been cheaper or more convenient"

MacWEEK

"If you have a server and don't have a UPS, you're playing with fire."

MacUser

"★★★★...Should be standard equipment on every desktop... effective, affordable, designed to last."

- PC Computing

"99 out of 100"

- Computer Gaming World

"Don't take chances. Get the ultimate protection... from APC."

- PC World

Choosing the Right APC Protection

For advanced Mac protection including Automatic Voltage Regulation, CellGuard battery management and phone line/10Base-T protection, choose the Back-UPS Pro. For longer runtime choose a higher VA rating. For basic Mac protection choose from the Back-UPS family.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>VA Rating</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS Pro PNP 280</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS Pro PNP 420</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS Pro PNP 650</td>
<td>650</td>
<td>$419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS Pro 1000</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS Pro 1400</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>$759</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For advanced Mac protection including Automatic Voltage Regulation, CellGuard battery management and phone line/10Base-T protection, choose the Back-UPS Pro. For longer runtime choose a higher VA rating. For basic Mac protection choose from the Back-UPS family.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>VA Rating</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS 200</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS 280</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS 400</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS 450</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>$254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS 600</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS 900</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>$529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back-UPS 1250</td>
<td>1250</td>
<td>$689</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Available at:

APC products have won more awards for excellence than all other brands combined. Call for a Free 60-page Power Protection handbook.

APC

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

800-800-4APC

Dept D7

fax: 401-788-2797 / PowerFax™: 800-347-FAXX

CompuServe: GO APC SUPPORT

Internet: apctech@apc.com

132 Fairgrounds Rd., W. Kingston RI 02892 USA

Circle 72 on reader service card
How to choose from
the new generation of
innovative input devices

by Franklin N. Tessler, M.D.

Just a few years ago, with only a handful of products to choose from, most people barely gave a second thought to buying a keyboard or pointing device for their Mac. Today, Macintosh-compatible mice and trackballs come in an astonishing range of styles and shapes, and newer rivals like touchpads have appeared on the scene. Even the familiar flat keyboard may be heading the way of the dinosaur, with stiff competition from angled and split designs that claim ergonomic superiority. In the first part of this article, I offer some practical advice on how to choose an input device that’s right for you and the type of work you do. Next, I review what’s available, with an emphasis on products that are new or stand out from the crowd. (For a look at recent developments in voice-recognition technology, see the sidebar, “His Master’s Voice: Solution for RSIs.”)

Hardware That Fits
Most people take the easy way out by accepting any keyboard and pointing device that comes bundled with their system—it’s no wonder that so many are unhappy later when they discover that their hardware doesn’t work for them, or worse, causes them serious harm. (For a review of some of the adverse health effects of computers and ways to avoid them, see “Safer Computing,” Macworld, December 1994.)

So before you take the plunge and buy that new Mac, take the time to answer three basic questions: What type of work do you do? What does your work area look like? What type of input device fits you best? As you answer these questions, don’t assume that you have to use your company’s standard-issue equipment—many managers realize that they save money in the long run by paying attention to workers’ special needs. If you’re unsure about your employer’s policy, check with your supervisor. To help guide you, the diagram “Input Devices: No Perfect Choice” summarizes the advantages and drawbacks of several kinds of pointing devices—trackballs, mice, and touchpads.
Some innovative products—from top to bottom, MicroQue's QuePoint II touchpad, Itac Systems' Mouse-Trak trackball, Infogrip's BAT Personal Keyboard, and Kensington Microware's Thinking Mouse 5.0—can help make input a less hazardous practice.
Type of Work  If you spend most of your time working with traditional word processing or spreadsheet applications, you’ll be happiest with a mouse, trackball, or touchpad. But if a significant portion of your workday involves graphics, you may prefer a drawing tablet, which I do not cover in this article. Fortunately, the Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) architecture built into all Macs lets you keep several input devices hooked up at the same time, so you can switch back and forth without rebooting. (In fact, alternating your pointing device may actually help prevent repetitive strain injuries, or RSIs, one type of computer-related disorder.)

Other less-conventional pointing devices are worth considering if you’re not deskbound. For instance, touch-sensitive monitors and light pens are ideal when there’s no room for a mouse or trackball, or for casual use by passersby with no computer experience. And cordless mice that send signals to an infrared receiver are a good choice for stand-up presentations where you can’t afford to be tethered to the computer.

His Master’s Voice: Solution for RSIs


TO DICTATE TO THE PROGRAM, YOU SPEAK NATURALLY, EXCEPT THAT YOU LEAVE A SHORT GAP BETWEEN WORDS. ONCE YOU’VE LAUNCHED POWERSECRETARY AS A BACKGROUND PROGRAM—A 70-SECOND DELAY—THE PROGRAM USUALLY DOES AN IMPRESSIVE JOB OF RECOGNITION, RAPIDLY SLAPPING WORDS INTO ANY PROGRAM YOU USE (EXCEPT WORD 5 AND MICROSOFT WORKS—ADMITTEDLY SIGNIFICANT OMISSIONS). ON ONE HAND, THE PROGRAM SURPRISES YOU WITH ITS TOLERANCE FOR STEADY BACKGROUND NOISE AND, SOMETIMES, ITS CONTEXTUAL INTELLIGENCE; FOR EXAMPLE, IF YOU SAY “HUNDRED” AFTER A DIGIT, THE PROGRAM TYPES 00 INSTEAD OF HUNDRED. ON THE OTHER HAND, THE PROGRAM MAKES MISTAKES EVEN WHEN BEING USED BY A VETERAN; WHEN IT HAS NO CONTEXT—FOR EXAMPLE, WHEN YOU’RE READING, QUOTE IT IN A RESPONSE E-MAIL, SIGN YOUR NAME, AND PLANT THE INSERTION POINT ABOVE YOUR SIGNATURE, READY FOR YOUR DICTATED RESPONSE—ALL AT LIGHTNING SPEED.

FOR NOW, ON THE MAC, THERE ARE FEW ALTERNATIVES TO POWERSECRETARY. APPLE’S PLAINTALK 1.4, FOR POWER MACS, IS RELIABLE, INTUITIVE, AND FREE (DOWNLOAD IT FROM FTP SUPPORT.APPLE.COM OR AN ONLINE SERVICE). PLAINTALK, HOWEVER, DOESN’T TAKE DICTATION OR CONTROL PROGRAMS; ALL IT DOES IS OPEN THINGS, SUCH AS DOCUMENTS, PROGRAMS, AND APPLESCRIPT APPLES.

POWERSECRETARY CAN REDUCE YOUR KEYBOARD TO LITTLE MORE THAN AN ON/OFF SWITCH; ONCE YOU’RE GOOD AT DICTATING, YOU’LL USE THE KEYBOARD PRIMARILY TO SET UP MACROS, APPLESCRIPTS, AND SO ON. WITH QUICKKEYS, POWERSECRETARY EASILY REPLACES THE MOUSE BUTTON (YOU SAY “CLICK HERE,” “SHIFT-CLICK,” AND SO ON). IF NOT FOR THE CLUMSINESS OF MOVING THE CURSOR BY VOICE, POWERSECRETARY COULD REPLACE THE MOUSE ALTOGETHER.

UNTIL POWERSECRETARY’S STEEP PRICE AND LEARNING CURVE DECREASE, IT WOULDN’T BE A TOOL FOR THE MASSES. BUT FOR THOSE WHO CAN’T OR SHOULDN’T TYPE, POWERSECRETARY CAN BE A CAREER SAVER (AS IT WAS FOR ME). IT’S ALSO WORTH CONSIDERING FOR ANYONE WHO SPENDS TIME DICTATING STANDARD CLAUSES OR TERMINOLOGY—OR ANYONE WHO WANTS A LITTLE GLIMPSE OF THE FUTURE.

—DAVID POGUE

Macros Make the Difference  PowerSecretary’s power increases if you teach it your own “text macros”—short verbal triggers that produce long, complex typed passages.
You may even want to consider getting a keyboard with a built-in pointing device. Despite manufacturers' claims, no single type of pointing device is clearly superior for routine jobs like word processing. Whatever pointing device you choose, though, it's important to make sure that it fits you like a glove: Can you use it with your arm and hand relaxed, or do you have to grip it tightly? Are the buttons easy to reach, and do they provide adequate tactile and auditory feedback? If you're auditioning a trackball, make sure the ball lies at a comfortable height and that it rolls smoothly, without excessive play or resistance. Because the only surefire way to tell if a pointing device is right for you is to try it for an extended period, buy one from a vendor with a liberal return policy. (For example, Kensington offers a 30-day trial period on all of its input devices, a practice I wish other manufacturers would follow.) And if you think you may be suffering from a disorder that was caused or exacerbated by a keyboard or pointing device, it's a good idea to consult a knowledgeable health-care professional before you choose a new device.

Armed with the general principles I've outlined, you're ready to go shopping. The following product guide will help you narrow your choices. I haven't covered every keyboard, mouse, and trackball available—like hard drives, they've become commodity items differentiated largely by price. Nor did I include the wealth of PC-compatible devices on the market, although you can now use most of them on a Mac by purchasing the $99 KeyStone adapter from the Silicon Valley Bus Co. (408/623-2300, salbus@appelink.apple.com). See the table, "A Handful of Input-Device Data," for the range of products evaluated for this article.

Key Options

In the past, keyboard options were limited to a row of function keys or an integrated numeric keypad. Fortunately, the picture is changing as vendors strive to overcome the poor ergonomics of conventional keyboards (see the diagram "Bad Angles.") The most radical text-input devices hardly resemble keyboards at all, with limited numbers of keys or small switches that respond to tiny finger movements—in each case, the aim is to reduce stressful repetitive motions to the bare minimum and thereby lessen the risk of injury.

The least expensive alternative keyboards adapt conventional designs, but none offer an ideal mix of ergonomic features. For example, the Microsoft Natural Keyboard and the Adesso Tru-Form keyboard both feature split, tilted designs that reduce pronation and ulnar deviation—hand positions that may contribute to RSIs—but neither design lets you adjust the split angle to fit your posture, as the Apple Adjustable Keyboard does. Still, you can't tilt the two halves of the Apple keyboard away from each other, so pronation is still a problem.

Adesso's Tru-Form keyboard comes with a built-in pointing device that works like the one on some IBM notebooks. You move the cursor by pressing your finger
SMART INPUT

against a rubberized knob located near the center of the keyboard—the harder you push, the faster the cursor moves. (Recessed buttons in front of the spacebar let you click and click-lock.) The built-in pointer works fine with menus but makes selecting text more awkward than with a mouse or trackball.

Although keyboards like Microsoft’s are better for you than traditional flat models, they still take a one-size-fits-all approach; for a lot more money, you can move up to the next level. For example, the $795 Comfort Keyboard system (from Health Care Keyboard) goes the extra mile by letting you adjust the height and angle of each of its three sections to suit your body and work setup (see the photo, “Adjusting to Your Needs.”) You can raise, lower, or angle each part independently, so it takes a lot of trial and error to find an arrangement that works, a significant inconvenience if you have to share the keyboard with someone else. The keys follow the familiar QWERTY layout, so the learning curve isn’t nearly as steep as with some of the more exotic designs.

The BAT Personal Keyboard, from Infogrip, is an innovative input device that has only seven keys. Since there isn’t a separate key for every character, you have to press more than one key at a time to type most characters, a procedure known as chording. Infogrip sells separate units for the right and left hands, but you can enter any character using either hand. The BAT connects directly to the Mac’s ADB port without an adapter box, and it works equally well on a desktop or perched on your lap. Anyone used to a standard keyboard will need many hours of concentration and practice to get up to speed, although Infogrip claims that you need only an hour or so to learn chords for letters and numbers. (I used the BAT for several hours, but still had to refer to the cheat sheets; other people’s mileage may vary.) A minor complaint: the BAT doesn’t let you give up your mouse, since there’s no built-in pointing device. Infogrip is also touting the BAT as an auxiliary input device for macros—you still use a keyboard for typing, but you program the BAT to perform shortcuts like entering your address.

The most unusual text-input device I looked at has no keys at all. Like the BAT, the DataHand comes with individual units for the right and left hands, but you need both parts to enter the complete character set. Your hands rest on padded plastic cases sculpted to match the palm’s natural contours, and your fingers fit into receptacles with small switches on the sides and bottom. DataHand Systems claims this setup reduces stress on the fingers. (Technically, the DataHand isn’t a chording device, since you enter most letters and numbers by pressing only one switch at a time.)

Although I didn’t have enough time to become proficient at entering text, I was able to type complete sentences after only an hour or two. Unfortunately, the tutorial that ships with the DataHand runs only under Microsoft Windows. Unlike the BAT, the DataHand lets you get by without a separate pointing device, since you can move the cursor using your index fingers. Even with practice, though, I found it very hard to control cursor movements reliably.

Are high-end keyboards like the DataHand worth the considerable extra cost? If your conventional keyboard isn’t causing you any pain, the answer is probably not, although switching to a relatively inexpensive split design like Adesso’s Tru-Form is a good idea if you’re looking for a new or replacement keyboard. (Wisely, vendors are careful not to advertise that their keyboards can actually prevent RSIs, in part because such claims are hard to back up and may lead to investigation by the Consumer Products Safety Commission.) If you’re already suffering, though, $1000 may seem like a small price to pay if it allows you to continue working without making your injury worse.

Mice and Trackballs: The Next Generation

With so many mice and trackballs on the market, it’s getting hard to tell them

A Handful of Input-Device Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Star Rating*</th>
<th>Company’s Estimated Street Price **</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fellowes</td>
<td>Mouse Pen Mac 3.0</td>
<td>★★★/5.1</td>
<td>$39.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTC Data Systems</td>
<td>PenDirect ADB</td>
<td>★★★/5.0</td>
<td>$398.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interlink Electronics</td>
<td>RemotePoint</td>
<td>★★★/6.4</td>
<td>$159.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataHand Systems</td>
<td>DataHand</td>
<td>Editor’s Choice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Care Keyboard</td>
<td>Comfort Keyboard</td>
<td>★★★/6.0</td>
<td>$795.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infogrip</td>
<td>BAT Personal Keyboard</td>
<td>★★★/6.1</td>
<td>$199.00 each, $249.00 for two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>Microsoft Natural Keyboard</td>
<td>★★★/5.6</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>touchpad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alps Electric</td>
<td>Desktop GlidePoint</td>
<td>★★★/6.0</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cirque</td>
<td>GlidePoint Desktop</td>
<td>★★★/6.0</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haigwara Sys-Com</td>
<td>PointPad</td>
<td>Editor’s Choice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroQuest</td>
<td>QuePoint II</td>
<td>★★★★/7.0</td>
<td>$74.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Touchë Technologies</td>
<td>TouchPad</td>
<td>★★★/4.3</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trackball</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itac Systems</td>
<td>Mouse-Trak</td>
<td>★★★/6.2</td>
<td>$179.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kensington Mouse</td>
<td>Turbo Mouse 5.0</td>
<td>★★★/5.9</td>
<td>$109.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroSpeed</td>
<td>MacTrac Deluxe</td>
<td>★★★/5.2</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Based on features, implementation, innovation, performance, reliability, ease of use, and value. (See Star Ratings section for full.

** Cost?
Macintosh users once considered sacrosanct, two-, three-, and even four-button designs are becoming commonplace. For mice, a softly rounded contour that fits the palm of the hand is ideal. The best products, like Kensington's Thinking Mouse, also sport welcome touches like rubberized sides that make it easier to hold the mouse without gripping it too tightly. In trackballs, the trend is toward switches that are large and easy to press and balls that roll smoothly. Of the trackballs I tested, my favorite by a whisker is the Mouse-Trak, from Itac Systems. Although I prefer the feel of the switches on Kensington's Turbo Mouse, the Mouse-Trak comes with a built-in padded wrist rest and its ball rolls with less play than other trackballs.

While vendors used to rely on Apple's Mouse control panel to adjust cursor response, all the top mice and trackballs now come with software that easily outshines Apple's. I especially like the software that comes with the Kensington mouse and trackball because of the way it lets you customize the cursor's sensitivity to mouse or trackball movement. A feature called Brilliant Cursor lets you define locations on the screen as HotSpots. With Brilliant Cursor turned on, the cursor automatically zips to the nearest HotSpot when you move the mouse or ball in that direction, a real boon if you have a large monitor. Kensington's software also lets you program any of the four buttons of the Thinking Mouse to perform timesaving shortcuts like typing your name or ejecting a disk.

### Pointing the Way

If you're one of those people who can't tolerate even the minimal arm motion that a trackball demands, then you may prefer a touchpad. Like the TrackPad on Apple's PowerBooks, touchpads let you control the cursor with your finger. About the same size as a mouse, touchpads are flat, rectangular devices that use a very weak electrical field to sense your touch. (Hagiwara Sys-Com's PointPad is an exception: it responds to direct pressure.) As you move your fingertip, the cursor follows the movement. You click by tapping your finger on the pad's surface or by pressing buttons at the top, bottom, or side of the pad.

One of the biggest advantages of touchpads—their compact footprint—also turns out to be a liability. Because the active area is so small, you can run out of room when you're dragging the cursor across a large monitor. All of the touchpad vendors offer slightly different solutions to the problem. For example, the Edge Motion feature in Touché Technologies' TouchPad automatically keeps the cursor moving even when your finger runs out of space. The Desktop GlidePoint from Alps Electric keeps an item selected for a moment after you lift your finger, giving you time to reposition it and continue dragging. The GlidePoint also includes a tilting base to help you find the least stressful angle.

### Adjusting to Your Needs

The three sections of the Comfort Keyboard (from Health Care Keyboard) bend, twist, and tilt independently to accommodate each individual's precise ergonomic demands.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Warranty (in years)</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>708/893-1600</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Penlike pointing device works on many surfaces, including clothing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>714/995-3900</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Less precise than touch screen. Works with existing monitors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>805/484-1331</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Wireless, so it's good for stand-up presentations but not desktop use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415/572-2700</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Four-button mouse with excellent ergonomics and software.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213/294-4300</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Good split-keyboard design with integrated pointing device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408/996-1019</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Adjustable split. Small function keys.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>602/860-8584</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Costly. Requires much less arm and hand motion than other text-input devices.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414/536-2160</td>
<td>2½</td>
<td>Costly. Separate sections adjust independently.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800/652-0770</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chording device takes time to learn. Good for entering macros.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800/426-9400</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Inexpensive split keyboard with integrated wrist rest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408/432-6000</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Includes adjustable base and edge detection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801/467-1100</td>
<td>lifetime</td>
<td>Similar to Alps product but without adjustable base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>619/546-9989</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Responds to direct pressure. Awkward for dragging.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801/263-1883</td>
<td>lifetime</td>
<td>Excellent touchpad with customizable application settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415/231-6622</td>
<td>lifetime</td>
<td>Small buttons. Button functions can't be customized.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214/494-3073</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Costly but well-built trackball with good ball dynamics and padded wrist rest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415/572-2700</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Extensive programmability. Slight play in ball.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510/490-1403</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Good basic trackball.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Explanation:** Actual prices could be higher or lower than the estimated street price provided by the company.
Bad Angles

Conventional keyboards, like those on the left, force the wrist and hand into stressful positions. Newer designs, shown on the right, fit the body's natural posture.

**CONVENTIONAL APPROACH**

**OUTWARD BEND**

- Wrist needs to bend outward—
- not a natural position—when you type on a conventional keyboard.

**THE TWIST**

- A flat keyboard may help by encouraging a straighter position for the wrists while you're typing.

**BACK TILT**

- A keyboard that slants up causes hands to tilt up and back, placing stress on the wrist.

Like the best mice and trackballs, most touchpads come with software that lets you program their buttons to perform handy shortcuts. I especially liked the software that comes with MicroQue's QuePoint II, which lets you customize button action, cursor acceleration, and touchpad response, as well as other features, for specific applications. When you launch a program, the QuePoint II's settings load automatically.

At first glance, touchpads may seem like the ideal pointing device: they're compact, they resist dirt and water, and they're as intuitive as can be. Unfortunately, while touchpads may put less stress on the large muscles of the arm and shoulder than mice or trackballs do, they force the index finger to do most of the work. (Although you can use any finger to operate a touchpad, it's easiest to point with your index finger.) After using the touchpads mentioned in this article for only a few weeks, I noticed that my index finger was starting to ache. I had to consciously remind myself to keep my finger relaxed.

Other pointing devices are available for special applications. For example, Interlink Electronics' RemotePoint is an excellent solution for stand-up work, like presentations, where a mouse or trackball won't do. The RemotePoint is a compact, handheld device that communicates with a small infrared receiver that plugs into the Mac's ADB port. It works reliably at distances up to 40 feet, but you need to maintain a clear line of sight to the receiver. You control the cursor by pushing your thumb against a rubberized disk on top of the RemotePoint.

For applications like computerized information kiosks, Elo TouchSystems (423/482-4100) offers a line of touch-sensitive monitors that let you use your fingertips to point and click. I found it surprisingly easy to perform routine tasks like closing windows or selecting menus with Elo's 17-inch TouchMonitor, and the image quality was comparable to that of other top-of-the-line monitors I've used.

If you can't afford a new monitor, FTG Data Systems' PenDirect ADB lets you control the cursor using a special pen. Unlike the Elo touch screen, the PenDi-rect works with most existing monitors through an interface box that connects to the Mac's video and ADB ports. In my trials, however, the PenDirect was a bit less precise than the Elo monitor.

**The Last Word**

Although I was able to pick a clear winner in every major category except text input, there are no panaceas. The cardinal rule is that input devices are personal items: what works for someone else may not be right for you. Whether you use a Mac at home or at work, take an active role in choosing your pointing device and keyboard and don't just settle for what you're given. If you're buying a complete system, ask the dealer if you can substitute the keyboard or pointing device that you like. You'll be glad you did.

Contributing editor FRANKLIN N. TESSLER is a radiologist with a special interest in input devices and ergonomics.
To make sure they're highly-skilled, we make our employees pass an intense screening process.

(So intense it usually tells us more about those who fail.)

MacTemps is the only staffing agency that won't send you just anybody off the street. Because not everybody has the skills to pass our tests. We know Macintosh technology better than any other staffing agency. So we can thoroughly test our employees to make sure they have the skills you're looking for. Design and production on Quark XPress®, Photoshop®, Presentation graphics using PowerPoint® and Persuasion®. Multimedia using Director® and Premiere®. Not to mention help desk and technical support. Our employees know it all. If they didn't, we wouldn't offer a 110% money-back guarantee. For a highly-skilled temporary or permanent employee, call 1-800-MACTEMPS. And we'll send you the ones who pass.


For some up-to-date job listings, visit our web site at http://www.mactemps.com.

Circle 60 on reader service card
GUARDIAN ANGEL WAS
BEHIND YOU
A MINUTE AGO.

THE SICKEST, MOST ENGROSSING PC GAMES EVER CREATED HAVE COME TO THE MAC.
THEY'RE ULTIMATE DOOM, DOOM II AND HEXEN IN THEIR ENTIRETY.
THEY HAVE FOUR TIMES THE GRAPHIC RESOLUTION OF THE PC VERSIONS. THEY
HAVE MAC-TO-MAC AND MAC-TO-PC PLAY. THEY HAVE EXTERNAL WAD
FILE SUPPORT TO DOWNLOAD CUSTOM LEVELS FROM THE INTERNET. AND THEY ARE
MORE THAN YOU, OR YOUR CELESTIAL SIDEKICK, CAN HANDLE.

Distributed by GT Interactive Software. http://www.gtiinteractive.com
Hexen™ ©1995 Raven Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Doom™ & ©1994 id Software, Inc. All
rights reserved. The Ultimate Doom™ & ©1995 id Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Certain
software code (id Code) owned by id Software, Inc is contained within Hexen™ and is used
by Raven Software, Inc pursuant to a license from id Software, Inc. ID ©1993, 1995, 1996
id Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Hexen™ is a trademark of Raven Software, Inc. Doom™,
The Ultimate Doom™ and id™ are trademarks of id Software, Inc. The doomsday Register is a registered
trademark of id Software, Inc. GT™ and the GT logo™ are trademarks of GT Interactive
Software Corp. Mac™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trade-
mark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

Circle 184 on reader service card
BUY ANY ONE OF THE FIVE EXCITING FEATURED MACPLAY TITLES, AND RECEIVE A FREE CD WHICH INCLUDES PREVIEWS OF FIVE OF MACPLAY'S HOTTEST, STATE-OF-THE-ART NEW RELEASES.

AND IF THAT DOESN'T GET YOUR FINGERS FLYING, YOU ALSO GET A $10 MAIL-IN REBATE! THAT'S A $25 VALUE!

Available at these participating locations:

MacPlay Presents
The Spring Games Decathlon

BUY ANY 1 OF THESE

GET THESE 5 DEMOS AND A $10 REBATE *

Get $10 Cash Back from MacPlay™
By mail when you buy one featured title and one full version of a sampler title from the Spring Decathlon program.
Even though it's the most popular desktop machine powered by RISC processors, your Macintosh isn't in the same class as a screaming RISC-based workstation running Unix. But because such workstations can cost three to four times what your typical desktop machine does, few companies can afford to dedicate one to every employee who needs one. A more economical solution: let users access these Unix powerhouses remotely from their desktops via a standard communications protocol called X Window (it's singular, not to be confused with Microsoft Windows), which provides a graphical interface similar to your Macintosh's.

The X Window standard—colloquially known just as X—was designed from the start to run independent of the desktop machine and the underlying network. X Window reverses the terms client and server as Macintosh users know them. The clients—the X applications themselves—run on the beefy Unix hardware; but the X server software, which controls the X apps remotely (in the same way that remote-access programs such as Farallon Timbuktu and Microcom CarbonCopy control a Mac remotely), runs on each user's Mac. This setup lets you access expensive Unix applications—for instance, database, engineering, or scientific applications that may not even be available on the Mac—from your own Mac desktop.

To help you select the best X server for your situation, Macworld Lab tested four products—Apple's MacX 1.5, SoftWare for Mac OS 3.0 (previously from AGE Logic, which NetManage bought in November), White Pine's Exodus 5.2.1, and Tenon Intersystems' XTen 6.0. Using an IBM RS/6000 Model 250 workstation running AIX as a Unix host, we ran a standard X benchmark and interactive tests on a Power Mac 8100/100 to evaluate performance. We also compared each X server with two other versions of the Unix operating system—Silicon Graphics' IRIX and Sun Microsystems' Solaris—to see how well the servers dealt with differences between X implementations. And to compare the Mac-based X servers with similar applications running on Windows-based servers, we ran the same performance tests on Walker Richer Quinn's ReflectionX 4.1, which runs on Windows NT. Our results bordered on predictably dull: all of the Mac products came through as capable, well-performing X servers. The distance between the standouts we designated as Editors' Choices and the other two products was mighty small. Which product you choose depends on how Unix-savvy you and your end users are, and the brand of the Unix hosts you must support.

**Great Xpectations**

Of the four products we tested, three are remarkably similar; the other marches to the beat of a different drummer. Apple's MacX and NetManage's XoftWare for Mac OS are nearly identical, since they're both based on Apple's original MacX code. White Pine's Exodus, though not a MacX clone, nonetheless sports a similar look and feel. Tenon Intersystems' XTen is unique in that it is embedded in a full-blown implementation of Unix that runs under the Macintosh Operating System. This is both a blessing and a curse: the Unix operating system is incredibly flexible, but only as long as you have the requisite system-administration skills.

All the products are PowerPC native, and all except XTen conform to the current standard version of X (release 5, known as X11R5), with some extensions slated for release 6 added on. Tenon says that its product will be compatible with release 6 when it ships this spring.

MacX and XTen come on CD-ROM, which speeds installation. XTen's functionality requires a lot of disk space, though: more than 50MB for a complete installation, compared with less than 15MB for the other products. XTen also
consumes prodigious amounts of memory, requiring 12MB compared with 4MB for the others.

The programs are all priced within $55 of each other, starting at around $300. This is about $200 less than X server software for Windows, making the Mac products attractive to organizations that must populate a lot of desktops with X capability. None of the products is yet Open Transport native, which means most tasks pay the performance penalties exacted by nonnative MacTCP when they’re running on Power Macs. The exception, XTen, uses its own TCP/IP protocol stack in place of either MacTCP or Open Transport. The downside of this approach is that once you’ve launched XTen, you must keep it open in order to run Mac TCP/IP clients, such as FTP or a Web browser.

**Xpedient Operation**

We tested the four Mac products and the Windows product using an IBM RS/6000 Unix host, running both X11perf (the industry-standard performance benchmark) and two interactive applications—the Carnegie-Mellon ez word processor and the animated physics simulation xspringies—to evaluate real-world text-scrolling and graphics-animation speed (see the benchmark “How Fast Can the X Files Go?”). The X11perf benchmark provides objective measurements based on speed for individual X drawing operations, while the interactive application tests take a more subjective look at responsiveness and animation smoothness (important in simulation applications).

We avoided using Xmark, another industry benchmark, because it reduces test results to a single numerical rating, which can hide a multitude of performance sins. Better that you get the raw data and decide for yourself whether performance in a particular category will help or hinder your application.

The X11perf benchmark produces a detailed list of performance figures. We grouped these into eight categories: rect-
angles, lines, outlines, curves, area fills, text rendering, bitmap moves, and window manipulation. We ran each test five times, averaging the end results.

In the x11perf benchmark, Tenon's XTen was most consistently the fastest, and NetManage's XofiWare for MacOS was most consistently the slowest. XTen outperformed the other Mac products most handily in drawing lines, filling areas, moving bitmaps, and rendering text. These higher benchmark numbers didn't always translate into significant real-world performance improvements, however. Interactive tests showed little difference in text-scrolling, graphics-drawing, or window-handling speed among the four products. Both XTen and Exodus were noticeably, but not remarkably, faster than the other Mac products. However, when running the xspringies animation program, both XTen and Exodus produced significantly smoother results, with little flicker.

The products also stacked up well against the Windows server, ReflectionX 4.1, although the 32-bit Windows NT TCP/IP stack it used—comparable to Apple's Open Transport—gives the Windows platform an advantage. Still, some tests are a mixed bag—ReflectionX soundly trounced the Mac products when rendering text, but placed third in window manipulation.

**X Marks the Spot**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Apple Computer</th>
<th>NetManage XofiWare for MacOS 3.0</th>
<th>Tenon Intersystems XTen 6.0</th>
<th>White Pine Exodus 5.2.1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Star rating</strong>*</td>
<td><strong>★★★/6.7</strong></td>
<td><strong>★★★/6.5</strong></td>
<td><strong>★★★★/8.1</strong></td>
<td><strong>★★★★/8.3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>List price</strong></td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>$350</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Phone</strong></td>
<td>408/996-1010</td>
<td>619/755-3998</td>
<td>805/963-6983</td>
<td>603/886-9050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pros and cons</strong></td>
<td>Kudos to Apple for setting the price in this category even lower than that of PC-based X server software—but the MacX11 performance, while good, is just a shade behind White Pine's.</td>
<td>Taken from Apple's code, XofiWare for MacOS 3.0 turns in a similarly adequate performance at the same price.</td>
<td>XTen 6.0 is a speed demon, tops in 7 of 8 performance tests. But be sure you're willing to be a Unix guru before choosing it.</td>
<td>XTen 6.0 is a speed demon, tops in 7 of 8 performance tests. But be sure you're willing to be a Unix guru before choosing it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>X release</strong></td>
<td>X11R5</td>
<td>X11R5</td>
<td>X11R6</td>
<td>X11R5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Window managers**

- Standard: Motif, Open Look
- Proprietary: AIXWindows
- HP-VUE
- DECWindows
- Silicon Graphics IRIX
- Local Mac-style (rootless)
- Local Unix-style (rootless)

**Extensions**

- XIE
- XDMCP
- XFD
- XFD
- Shapes
- Bézier curves
- Local clients
- Multiple monitors
- Built-in FTP server
- 24-bit color
- Device-independent color
- Color-map editor
- Acceleration modes
- Client launch via rexec and rsh
- Client launch via telnet and rlogin
- ICCCM compliant
- Unix execution environment

* = yes; 0 = no. * Based on features, implementation, innovation, performance, reliability, ease of use, and value. (See Star Ratings section for full explanation.) ** Does not support IRIX proprietary DGL features.

**Features Xamined**

Fast X emulation is of little value if it won't run your application mix, and speed is usually less appreciated in hard-to-use software, so features and ease of use should be high on your list of product considerations. The first features to consider are the extensions required for your environment. Although X is supposedly a platform-independent standard, some widely used capabilities were developed by organizations outside the official X-standards organization. Among these are platform-independent extensions, such as Motif, and proprietary extensions specific to a given vendor's software, such as IBM's AIXWindows. And while the cur-
The XIE extension is helpful for image processing and multimedia applications; it supports multiple-image formats, real-time video, and enhanced bitmap performance. If your organization has special security requirements, you may need the XDMCP extension, which controls access via a user-ID/password log-on sequence and host-access control lists. The XLFD extension lets you use the newest X font libraries, including special character sets for languages such as Japanese or Chinese. The XIE and XLFD extensions are sometimes required by X drawing applications, although most can get by without them, at some loss of performance. All the servers support XIE, XDMCP, and XLFD, but only Exodus includes Bézier curves.

Convenience Xplored
After essential features, you'll want to look at convenience. All the products can copy and paste text and graphics between Mac and X applications, use network font servers, convert fonts when necessary, remap the keyboard, emulate or use three-button mice, improve performance by using memory to save window contents, and operate over non-Ethernet serial TCP/IP connections such as PPP or SLIP. All the products can also use remote window managers running on a Unix host, giving applications the same look and feel as if they were running on the host system directly. The remote window manager is contained, or rooted, entirely within a Macintosh window.

Three of the products—MacX, Software for MacOS, and Exodus—offer an alternative window-management technique called rootless operation. Each X window appears as a separate Mac window, commingled with all your other Mac windows. This is nice when users aren't X experts and would prefer to work with Mac-style menus and window controls. Unfortunately, not all X controls have Mac equivalents, so some applications are difficult or impossible to use in a rootless environment. For instance, in most rootless environments, pop-up menus on the X desktop are inaccessible.

XTen, a full-fledged Unix system, has the added advantage of being able to locally run two popular Unix window managers, Open Look and Motif. This greatly reduces network traffic because your Mac handles all mouse movement and control manipulation. XTen can also run client applications on the Mac, and comes bundled with a large number of popular Unix clients (see the screen shot "The X Takeover"). And Tenon includes a separate CD chock-full of even more Unix clients—including text editors, file managers, and graphics-manipulation tools—a nice bonus if the applications can replace ones you currently run remotely.

Other features to consider include the ability to use multiple monitors, the ability to create custom color maps when Unix color schemes clash with Mac standards, and 24-bit color and device-independent color for prepress image processing. No one product had all of these features. All except XTen offer multiple monitors and color-map editing, while only XTen supports 24-bit and device-independent color.

Xpecting Usability
Configuring and administering X on Unix platforms is painful, requiring the editing of cryptic text files, a tedious and error-prone process. All of the Mac products simplify this chore via point-and-click setup and operation, making the X server software applications as easy to use
Separated at Birth? Apple’s MacX and NetManage’s XoftWare for Mac OS are virtually identical—right down to the content and arrangement of dialog boxes—due to their common heritage in Apple’s original MacX product. The only detectable difference between the programs is a slight performance edge in Apple’s MacX.

as other Mac network applications, like terminal emulators. MacX, XoftWare for Mac OS, and Exodus also let you create custom menu options to launch remote clients automatically using the standard Unix services revers (remote execute) and rsh (remote shell). XTen doesn’t support customizable menus but does offer two additional client-launching facilities, telnet (terminal emulation) and rlogin (remote log-in), which let it work with a wider variety of host configurations.

XTen takes a novel approach to point-and-click configuration. Because its Unix environment is primarily textual, you can either edit text files to configure XTen, in the traditional Unix fashion, or you can run the supplied Mosaic Web browser, which interacts with a Web server embedded in XTen to let you configure the product through Web pages. While ingenious, this technique is neither as simple nor as foolproof as a genuine Mac GUI configuration interface. Unless you’re familiar with Unix, you’ll find the other products much easier to set up and use.

The Last Word
Based on feature set, ease of use, and speed, Exodus edges out the other products to share the Editors’ Choice with XTen. The three non-Unix servers are about equally easy to use, but Exodus has a wider range of window-manager and extension support, as well as significantly smoother animation. You may not be able to predict what extensions you’re likely to need in the future, so choosing a product with a broad set of extensions and good performance is a can’t-lose proposition.

XTen, while faster than Exodus, lacks its ease of use and feature set. But if you’re an experienced X administrator and can take advantage of the local clients and window managers supported by XTen, you might be better served by XTen’s unique full-Unix X environment.

Whatever your choice, you can look forward to improved performance when new X server versions ship with native Open Transport support, in 1996, according to the vendors. The vendors promise full X11R6 support as well. That makes for an excellent future. 

MEL BECKMAN (mbe@becknet.com), a consulting network engineer and frequent contributor to Macworld on networking and Internet subjects, supports dedicated, Mac-based and PC-based X servers as well as Unix host systems.

How Fast Can the X Files Go?

What the Mac OS user interface is to Macintoshes, the X Window user interface is to Unix workstations. Because of that common graphics bent, we ran performance tests to determine how well the X Window server software handled bitmaps, fills, and other graphics-related activities. While the Mac products generally beat out the Windows NT software from Walker Richer Quinn, the full-fledged Unix-in-Mac software from Tenon InterSystems surpassed all of the others.

We tested the Macintosh X Window server software running on a Power Mac 8100/100 accessing an IBM RS/6000 Model 250. The Windows NT machine was a Gateway 75MHz Pentium PC. We used the industry-standard X11perf benchmark, which produces a detailed list of performance figures based on number of operations per second. We ran each test five times, averaging the results to obtain overall totals for each category. We gave the top performers a score of 1.0 and indexed the other products against that score.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mel Beckman and Laura Black.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>X SERVER SOFTWARE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Editors Choice</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exodux 5.2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xten 6.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Power Computing Introduces
Fastest MacOS System Ever
150MHz PowerPC 604
Fast PCI and NuBus Expansion
Accelerated 64-bit PCI Video and Fast SCSI

**POWERWAVE**

1. 3 Front Accessible Drives for optional Quad-Spin (4X) CD-ROM, Iomega Zip, Iomega Jaz, or SyQuest EZ-135
2. Easily upgradeable Plug & Play CPU daughtercards featuring the PowerPC 604 at 120, 132 and 150MHz
3. Fast PCI 3-slot expansion
   - Need NuBus? Get both PCI and NuBus with Power Computing's STARGATE
   - Choose either 3 PCI slots or 2 PCI and 2 NuBus slots - allows you to reconfigure at any time from NuBus to PCI
4. Eight DIMM slots for up to 512MB of RAM using 64-bit DIMMs with fast interleave memory; Socketable High Performance L2 DIMM Cache Slot allows for either 256K, 512K or 1MB Internal Fast SCSI Bus (up to 10MB/sec) and external SCSI Bus (up to 5MB/sec) as well as Internal Drive Bays for additional storage
5. Accelerated 64-bit PCI VRAM video graphics card with both Mac 15-pin and SVGA connectors (2MB of VRAM upgradeable to 4MB)
6. 30 day money back, Love-Me-Or-I'm-History guarantee. Toll-free lifetime technical support. 1, 2, or 3-year on-site service available, starting at $49.

"A machine we love even more than the PowerMac 7500 - the PowerWave 604"

*Macworld- Feb 96*

PowerComputing 1-800-410-7693
Editor's Rave!

“Considering the purchase of a PowerMac?...We strongly recommend that you take a serious look at what Power Computing has to offer.”
Macuser - Aug 95

“They might as well have come from Apple - the performance and compatibility are that good.”
Macworld - Aug 95

“...an excellent Mac alternative, whether or not you are pinching your pennies.”
PC Magazine - Aug 95

“Power Computing's systems match their PowerMac counterparts for speed and compatibility and are every bit as good as a dyed-in-the-wool Macintosh.”
Infoworld - June 95

PowerCurve 601/120 Starter
120MHz PowerPC™ 601+
8MB RAM (256MB Max RAM)
Optional Level 2 Cache (1MB Max)
850MB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)
Built-in Graphics w/1MB VRAM upgradeable to 4MB VRAM
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

NEW!

$1799

PowerWave 604/132 Hot Pick
132MHz PowerPC™ 604
8MB RAM (512MB Max RAM)
256K Level 2 Cache (1MB Max)
1.0GB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)
64-bit PCI Graphics w/2MB VRAM
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

$2297

PowerWave 604/150 Base
150MHz PowerPC™ 604
8MB RAM (512MB Max RAM)
256K Level 2 Cache (1MB Max)
1.0GB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)
64-bit PCI Graphics w/2MB VRAM
Tower Configuration
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

$2499

PowerCurve 601/120 Hot Pick
120MHz PowerPC™ 601+
8MB RAM (256MB Max RAM)
Optional Level 2 Cache (1MB Max)
850MB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)
Built-in Graphics w/1MB VRAM upgradeable to 4MB VRAM
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

$3499

PowerWave 604/132 MultiMedia
132MHz PowerPC™ 604
24MB RAM (512MB Max RAM)
256K Level 2 Cache (1MB Max)
1.0GB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
14 inch .28 DP Monitor
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)
64-bit PCI Graphics w/2MB VRAM
Tower Configuration
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

$4049

PowerWave 604/150 Base
150MHz PowerPC™ 604
16MB RAM (512MB Max RAM)
512K Level 2 Cache (1MB Max)
1.0GB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)
64-bit PCI Graphics w/2MB VRAM
Tower Configuration
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

$3799

Check out Power's awesome website and register to win a PowerWave 604 MacOS system. http://www.powercc.com

2555 North IH 35, Austin, TX 78664-2015
Tel. 512/388-6868 Fax. 512/388-6799
Internet: info@powercc.com
PowerWave 604/120 Home Office
120MHz PowerPC™ 604
16MB RAM (512MB Max RAM)
Optional 256K, 512K, or 1MB Cache
1.0GB 11 ms SCSI Hard Drive
14 inch .28 DP Monitor
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive
Internal Iomega Zip™ Drive
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)
64-bit PCI Graphics w/2MB VRAM
Extended Keyboard & Mouse
$3257

PowerWave 604/150 XL
150MHz PowerPC™ 604
32MB RAM (512MB Max RAM)
512K Level 2 Cache (1MB Max)
1.0GB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
15 inch Sony Monitor
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive
Internal Iomega Zip™ Drive
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)
64-bit PCI Graphics w/4MB VRAM
Extended Keyboard & Mouse
$5100

OVER $1200 OF FREE SOFTWARE
*BUNDLED WITH EVERY SYSTEM
Mac OS 7.5.2
Insignia's Soft Windows 2.0 60 day trial,
Grolier's Multimedia Encyclopedia,
Now Utilities, Now Up-to-Date, Now
Contact, Intuit's Quicken, FWB HardDisk
Toolkit PE, CD-ROM Toolkit, ClarisWorks,
America Online, 250 Bitstream Fonts,
Launch CD, US CD Atlas, World CD Atlas,
The Animals CD-ROM, Nisus Writer

FREE
Service & Support
30 day money back,
Love-Me-Or-I'm-History guarantee.
Toll-free lifetime technical support.
1, 2, or 3-year on-site service
available, starting at $49.

Go Configure!
Since Power Computing is the
manufacturer, you can
customize your RAM,
hard drive, video and
monitor options – just call.

Chosen by Apple® to be the first Mac™ OS licensee, we've made
Power Computing Apple to the core. Designed and built by
brilliant, trend-setting Mac engineers to feel like an Apple, run like
an Apple, and love people like an Apple, Power Computing has
taken something great, and made it even better.

"A machine we love even
more than the PowerMac 7500 -
the PowerWave 604"

RM
Macworld- Feb 96

ORDER DIRECT AND SAVE
1-800-410-7693

Circle 161 on reader service card
"My Link to Profits in Publishing"

John Lund
TeamDigital

Genesis MP...

Make Money!
Genesis MP boosts productivity at Leo Burnett, Forbes, R.R. Donnelly, Disney, and others...

Extreme Speed!
Head-to-head tests show the Genesis MP faster than expensive systems from Sun and SGI!

Superfast Apps!
New titles for imaging, video editing and 3D effects build the Genesis MP advantage...

Pro's Love It!
Pro's like John Lund need Genesis MP—the ultimate system for Mac OS professionals...

Stay Up-To-Date!
Genesis MP puts you on the leading edge...ahead of your competition!

Dazzling Awards!
In competition after competition, Genesis MP rules!

Editors Love It!
Great reviews and reports keep piling up on the Genesis MP!

Easy To Buy!
Get on our Web page and build your own ultimate workstation!

“With four PowerPC 604 processors, Genesis MP is like giving myself a 400% raise. I keep finding new ways to make more money with it!”

To John Lund, world renown digital photographer/imager and Genesis MP user, the new creative flow released by the power of Genesis MP was no surprise. But he was surprised by the new ways TeamDigital is finding to add to the bottom line. Genesis MP created so much unexpected revenue that TeamDigital earned their first four monthly lease payments in a matter of hours.

As John puts it, “Adding Genesis MP was like adding another shift at TeamDigital, except without the payroll!” But don’t just take John’s word for it. Link to our Web page and get all the information you need to decide in favor of Genesis MP. Let DayStar’s Genesis MP be the life preserver for your bottom line.

http://daystar.com/blaze.html

©1996 DayStar Digital and TeamDigital, 5556 Atlanta Hwy., Flowery Branch, GA 30542, 770-967-2077, Fax: 770-967-3018

Circle 7 on reader service card
Mysteries of a Temporary Nature

by Joseph Schorr

Did you know there's one folder name—and only one—that's absolutely forbidden on a Macintosh? No matter where you create a folder—on the desktop, on the root level of your hard drive, in a deeply nested subfolder—you can't name it Temporary Items. System 7 reserves that name for use by the system software. Try using it, and a dialog box tells you so and asks you to choose another name. (Some programs break Apple's rules and add their own Temporary Items folder inside the Preferences folder; this is a normal, visible folder, and it's not a standard part of the operating system.)

You don't hear much about this elusive little part of the Mac OS, but the Temporary Items folder deserves some attention. It plays a significant role in your work, and depending on which version of System 7 you're running, you can interact with it in surprising ways.

So what is it? The Temporary Items folder is a locked, invisible folder that lives permanently at the root level of your hard drive. Applications can use this hidden folder for any purpose; generally, programmers instruct applications to store scratch files or other temporary data there—stuff users are not supposed to interact with directly. QuarkXPress, for example, drops an XPress Temp file in this folder whenever you have a Quark document open. Microsoft Word also uses this folder as a temporary dumping ground. Word 5 called these files WordTemp-1, WordTemp-2, and so on. Word 6 also places temp files in the Temporary Items folder, but gives them bizarre names such as dfempAIIBDBENKkkkkkkk. (One theory says the name is the sound Word 6 users make on first encountering the program's bloated, sluggish Windows-oriented interface.)

A Mystery Explained

Here's one example of how the Temporary Items folder affects your life. Ever wonder about the strange Rescued Items folder that periodically appears in the Trash? Usually this folder shows up when you restart your Mac after a crash or freeze. What's it doing there? It contains all the files that were in the Temporary Items folder when you crashed.

You see, the Temporary Items folder, as its name implies, is only a temporary holding bin for files. When you finish working with a program and use the Quit command, the program is supposed to purge from the Temporary Items folder any temp files it had created. But if a pro-
Temporary Items to the Rescue?

When a program crashes, it sometimes leaves behind temp files in the Temporary Items folder. When you restart your Mac, those files end up in the Trash in a folder called Rescued Items. If you lose unsaved data in the crash, there's a chance—a slim one—that some snippets of your work may be in those temp files. So how exactly do you recover them?

1. Open the Rescued Items folder and drag any files you find to the desktop.
2. Launch a program that is appropriate for opening the recovered data. For example, if you're trying to recover text, a word processor such as Microsoft Word works best, because it can open most kinds of files.
3. Use the program's Open command to open each of the recovered temp files.

(folder-double-clicking on the icons of the recovered files won't work.) If you're using a program like Word or WordPerfect, make sure you use the All Files option from the file-type pop-up menu, so you can open files that aren't native to the program.

4. If you manage to open one of the recovered files, poke around in it to find recoverable data. Some files may contain a lot of garbage characters, but among the gibberish may be a few strings of precious text that you can recover by copying them into a new document.

To be Fair, This Trick Almost Never Works. But Sometimes It Does—and If You're Desperate To Recover Lost Work, It's Worth a Try.

LOOK, DON'T TOUCH

The Temporary Items folder is just one of System 7's many invisible files. The fact is, your Mac is teeming with hidden files and folders that function behind the scenes—and that aren't meant to be tampered with.

There's the Desktop DF file, for example—the Mac's internal database that keeps track of what files you've got and their icons (it's the file that gets rebuilt when you rebuild the desktop). Move&Rename is another invisible folder that appears on networked Macs to handle file movement and renaming when File Sharing is turned on. In System 7.5, there's also a hidden file called Shutdown Check; it's the file that determines whether your Macintosh will tell you that the computer was shut down improperly when you restart after a crash. And every time you apply a custom icon to a file, you add another invisible file called icon, which stores the custom icon information.

You can see most of these files by searching for invisible files using the Find File command. (To get visibility as a search criterion, hold down the option key while using the first pop-up search criteria menu in Find File.) They also show up when you use file utilities such as ResEdit or DeskTop, and sometimes in Open and Save dialog boxes.

Your Mac quitting unexpectedly or your system crashes, the program never gets a chance to empty the Temporary Items folder. So, when you restart your Mac and notices that you still have files left over in the Temporary Items folder, the Mac automatically creates a new Rescued Items folder in the Trash and moves the files there; it's the Mac's last-ditch effort to salvage your unsaved work. Every now and then, you can actually recover some of your work by poking into the rescued temp files.

Tracking It Down

Want to catch a glimpse of the Temporary Items folder? You can, simply by using the Find File command and searching for it by name. It'll show up in the Items Found window. (Oddly enough, it won't show up if you search for invisible folders, as described in "Look, Don't Touch.") You'll be able to see the folder, but the system restricts you from opening it up. Actually, System 7.5 keeps you fairly protected from the Temporary Items folder; it almost never appears, but there are exceptions. If you use Now Utilities, for example, the Temporary Items folder shows up on the Drive menu, and when you use Now Folder-Menues, just as if it were any other folder. The hierarchical menus even reveal the contents of the invisible folder.

If you're still using System 7.0 or 7.1, the Temporary Items folder is easy to find—too easy, in fact; it shows up in most Open and Save dialog boxes, just like any other folder. And this can get you into serious trouble. Consider this true story. A professional graphic designer was working in Adobe Illustrator. When he was done with the file he was creating, he hit Save, named the file, and looked for a place to store it. While in the Save dialog box, he noticed the Temporary Items folder on his hard drive. Not realizing this was an invisible folder—and not one he had created—he thought, "I'm only going to need this file for about a week, so I'll put it in this Temporary Items folder." Sure enough, when he went to retrieve the file later that day, he couldn't find it; it was still in the Temporary Items folder, but it was completely invisible in the Finder. He frantically opened and closed folder after folder, trying to track down the Temporary Items folder. He was just about convinced that he was the victim of an insidious file-eating virus, when he figured out what had happened. He was able to rescue his work—by relaunching Illustrator and using the Open command, which once again revealed the otherwise invisible Temporary Items folder.

Had he restarted his Mac, of course, the file would have ended up in the Trash, in the Rescued Items folder. You have to wonder how many files have inexplicably disappeared over the years as a result of users' innocently placing files in the Temporary Items folder, unaware that they might never see them again. That's why it pays to know what all those perplexing little components of the Mac OS are really about—even the ones you can't see.

Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

**Hearing Waves**

**Q** What do I need to do to use sound files downloaded from the Net that are in a .wav format?  
**A** Several utility programs can play sound files whose names end with .wav (designating a sound in the Windows Wave format). If you have QuickTime 2.1 and Sound Manager 3.1 installed (they're included with System 7.5 Update 2.0), you can play Wave sound files with SimpleText 1.3 (set SimpleText's preferred size to 1000 in its Get Info window) or with Apple's free Movie Player 2.1.

Other programs that play and convert Wave sound files include Norman Franke's free SoundApp 1.51 and EJ Campbell's $10 shareware Ultra Recorder 2.2.1. SoundApp plays more than a dozen sound formats besides Wave (and converts them to Mac formats), and you can use it with Netscape Navigator 1.1 and 2.0 and NCSA's Mosaic to play Web sounds. Ultra Recorder, as its name suggests, lets you record sounds from a microphone or audio CD, as well as play and convert sound files. Both programs are available from Macworld Online at http://www.macworld.com and America Online (keyword Macworld).

**Enhanced Quit**

**Q** I've written an AppleScript script that moves uncommonly used fonts out of the Fonts folder after I'm done with an application that uses them. Is there any way to have the script run automatically when an application quits?  
**A** The following short script tells a scriptable application to quit and then calls your font-moving script as a subroutine (not shown):

```perl
tell application "QuarkXPress®"
activate
quit
end tell
--call your subroutine here
```

This script doesn't quite do what you want because it doesn't run automatically when you choose Quit from the application's File menu. You have to run the script by some other means. For example, if you have saved the script as an application in the Automated Tasks folder, you would choose the script from the Apple menu.

A few applications do let you attach scripts to objects in the applications. For instance, Claris's FileMaker Pro 2.1 and later versions let you run a script by simply clicking a button or choosing the script from the Scripts menu. You actually...
QUICK TIPS

ly are running a FileMaker Pro script, but that in turn can run an AppleScript script. To set up that chain of events you first use an AppleScript editor program such as Scripter from Main Event Software (202/298-9595; see Reviews, March 1996), Script Debugger from Late Night Software (604/929-5578; reviewed November 1995), or Apple's Script Editor to create a script that quits FileMaker Pro and moves the fonts. Then you save that script as a script application—call it, say, Quit & Move Fonts. Here's an example of an AppleScript script that quits an application and then runs another script to move fonts.

tell application "FileMaker Pro"
activate
Quit
end tell
run script file "Move Fonts"

Placing Graphics in SimpleText

ow do people get graphics into a Read Me file or other SimpleText document, and how do they give it the special newspaper-style icon that designates a read-only SimpleText document? As you may know, the obvious methods—pasting graphics into the text and locking the file with the Finder's Get Info command—don't work. You need a secret keystroke and a resource editor such as Apple's ResEdit, says John Papazian of Littleton, Colorado. Here is the procedure.

1. Open the SimpleText document you want to enrich with graphics. Whenever you want to insert a graphic, place the insertion point and type option-spacebar (the secret keystroke), followed by several blank lines to leave space for the graphic. The number of lines isn't critical; you can adjust it later.
2. Paste the graphics into the Scrapbook.
3. Use ResEdit to open a copy of the SimpleText document. If ResEdit tells you that opening the document will add a resource fork (where SimpleText stores graphics) and asks if you want to do that, answer OK. If ResEdit doesn't ask about adding a resource fork, then the document already has one.
4. One by one, in the order of their intended appearance, copy each graphic from the Scrapbook and paste it into the SimpleText document's ResEdit window. When you paste the first graphic, a PICT resources icon appears in the window.
5. Open the PICT resources to see the individual PICT graphics you pasted. Select each graphic and choose Get Resource Info from ResEdit's Resource menu (or press ⌘-I). In the resource info window that appears, change the ID number. Make the ID number 1000 for the graphic you want placed first, 1001 for the graphic to be placed second, and so on.
6. Close all the ResEdit windows, saving changes when asked.
7. Open the edited document file using SimpleText. You should see a graphic in each place you inserted an option-space. The graphics are always centered in the document window. If a graphic overlaps text, simply add blank lines for additional space. Sometimes graphics seem to vanish after you add or remove a line; to display the images, scroll the document or use the WindowShade control panel to refresh the screen.
8. To make a document read-only, close it and use ResEdit's Get File/Folder Info command to change the document type to tro.
Get answers to tough questions using in-depth statistics! Work with 60+ statistical procedures from basics such as counts and crosstabs to more sophisticated statistics including factor, regression and logistic regression.

Work faster with an all new Macintosh interface!
Learn faster using an online tutorial and speed up analysis with task-oriented help, statistical glossary and a new toolbar. Plus, all statistics are located in organized, convenient menus and dialog boxes for fast access without having to type commands!

See your results quickly and clearly!
Use 50+ integrated, high-resolution charts and graphs. Choose from business, statistical and SPC charts. All charts can be fully edited with point-and-click accuracy through tear-off menus and palettes!

Take a closer look at SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh:
- All new Macintosh interface
- 60+ statistical procedures – from the most basic to the most advanced
- Work with more than a million data files
- 50+ integrated, high-resolution business, statistical and quick charts with a zoomable canvas including: Bar, Area, Pie, High-Low-Close, Histogram, Scatter, Box, Violin, Four-bon, Pareto, X-bar, Range, Autocorrelation/Time plots and many more
- Create labeled charts automatically with SPSS powerful statistical outputs
- Choose the right chart with the SPSS Chart Advisor
- Troubleshoot on-the-fly access to statistics, commonly used functions and results
- Plus, with the Dialog Box Recall button, SPSS remembers your last 12 steps making it easy and fast to do the same or similar analyses
- Supports Windows® Events required suit
- Quickly build one free production jobs from SPSS dialog boxes or point commands using our command language. Use our Scripting™ to manage production jobs and maintain
- Hot buttons between graphs and numerical output
- New spreadsheet-style Data Editor makes it easy for you to enter data, browse and manage your data. Display values as labels or as numbers
- Option click any variable to see a pop-up menu of value labels
- Save time by defining templates for variables, definitions you use frequently
- Identify individual cases in scatterplots and target and see related cases highlighted in the Data Editor
- SPC databases access
- Access files in other applications through Easy Open translators
- Complete report writer
- Online tutorial with step-by-step instructions and system overview
- Task-oriented help system
- Glossary of statistical terms
- Documentation that every statistician should own!
- Technical support for statistical and computational help!

Explore data more thoroughly with factor cluster, discriminant analysis and more with SPSS Professional Statistics™
- Execute advanced multivariate techniques such as Cox regression, Kaplan-Meier estimation, logistic regression and more with SPSS Advanced Statistics™
- Create customized tabular reports using SPSS Tables™
- Predict the future using advanced time-series analysis with SPSS Trends™
- Perform perceptual mapping, conjoint analysis and optimal scaling procedures with SPSS Categories™

Get a great value – order now!
Call 1 (800) 457-8287
Fax 1 (800) 457-8288
Our WWW site: http://www.spss.com

Try SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh with our unconditional, 60-day money-back guarantee. (U.S. and Canada only)
Next, in FileMaker you choose ScriptMaker from the Scripts menu and create a FileMaker Pro script. In this script you need to include a Send Apple Event step that sends the Open Application event to Quit & Move Fonts (the application you already saved). You can add the FileMaker Pro script to the Scripts menu or attach it to a button. You can control the whole chain of events within FileMaker, although not by choosing Quit from FileMaker’s File menu.

HyperCard 2.3 lets you more fully integrate AppleScripts. Anywhere you can use a HyperTalk script, you can use an AppleScript script instead. It can handle most of the same messages as a HyperTalk script, although the syntax may be a little different. The following AppleScript script handles the message that HyperCard sends to the last stack it closes after you choose the Quit HyperCard command (or press ⌘-Q):

```plaintext
on quitApplication
  run script file "Move Fonts"
end quitApplication
```

Notice that this script does not explicitly tell HyperCard to quit. HyperCard quits automatically at the conclusion of a script that handles the quitApplication message.

**Concealed Screws**

- Four screws on a 500-series PowerBook may need occasional tightening.
- Remember to remove your PowerBook’s batteries before you begin.
- All these screws take a T8 Torx screwdriver, available from most hardware stores.

Two screws attach to the magnesium frame (A). To get at them, take off the pointy caps underneath the screen. There is a real knack to it: squeeze hard at the base of the caps and pull outward.

To find the other two screws (B), carefully pop off the display housing’s front panel (note the clips’ location—they’re easily broken). For one screw, you’ll need to pry up the video cable connector. Turn the screws gently until you meet the slightest resistance, then tighten with a final quarter turn. Be careful—these screws tighten into plastic and are easy to strip.

---

**TIP** Sometimes when you’re on a deadline, the last thing you want to know is the date and time. Instead of going to the Date & Time control panel to shut off the menu-bar clock, option-click the clock and it disappears. It reappears if you option-click the space again.

**Jared Hunter**
Medford, Massachusetts

**TIP** If you hate that pause between clicking a Finder icon’s name and being able to edit it, quickly move the mouse pointer just outside the name after you click it. This maneuver instantly selects the text for editing.

**Adam Slim**
North Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada

Another way to beat the wait is to click the icon name (or click the icon and press return to select the name) and then move the insertion point by pressing an arrow key. Pressing the up-arrow (↑) key moves the insertion point to the beginning of the name, and the down-arrow (↓) key moves it to the end.—L.P.

**Timeless**

Don't miss Macworld Directory, the hottest new section to hit Macworld.

Macworld Directory is your one-stop buying resource, putting you in touch with the products and services you're looking for.

You'll find Macworld Directory after the Macworld Shopper section.
Attn: Marketing Services Department
444 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60611-9686
Answer your tough questions quickly and easily.

☐ YES, send more information on how SPSS® 6.1 for the Macintosh® can help answer my tough questions quickly and easily.

☐ YES, please send me the FREE GUIDE to evaluating statistical software.

1. Do you own a Power Macintosh? (circle one) YES NO RAM:_______ If no, Mac model:______________ RAM:_______

2. Do you analyze data now? YES NO If yes, what software do you use? ________________________________

3. Do you currently use a statistical package? YES NO If yes, which one? ________________________________

Name _______________________________________________ Title _______________________

Department _______________________________ Organization ________________________________

Address ______________________________________________ Floor/Suite _________________________

City _______________________________ State ______________ ZIP ________________

Phone ( ) __________________ Fax ( ) __________________ E-mail ____________________

Loose Screws Plague PowerBooks

The screen on the 500-series PowerBooks is held on by four screws that can work loose and cause a plastic post inside the screen housing to snap off, but fortunately the repair is not as expensive as I reported in February’s Quick Tips. Apple’s customer-service center (800/767-2775) told a Macworld editor whose PowerBook 540c broke that he would have to pay $1300 to replace the entire screen assembly, but Macadam, a San Francisco Apple dealer, fixed the problem for $120 plus labor by replacing just the plastic screen housing. David Lerner has serviced many PowerBook 500’s at Tekserve in New York City and says it replaces the housing (part number 076-0464) for about $114 plus labor. If the problem is the magnesium frame that the display hinges screw into, Tekserve in New York City replaces that part (number 922-0910) for $34 plus labor.

You may want to forestall even those modest repairs by tightening the troublesome screws, but finding them isn’t easy. “ Concealed Screws” shows where they are. To keep the screws from coming loose, Matt James of Murfreesboro, Tennessee, suggests you take a trip to your local hobby shop for some thread-locking compound, used on radio-controlled cars to prevent their screws from vibrating loose. Apply the compound to the threads of the screws, and the screws should keep tight yet still be removable if needed. Alternatively, Chung-Pang Lai of Milpitas, California, suggests wrapping a tiny piece of plumber’s Teflon tape (available at hardware stores) around the threads of each screw before replacing them. Warning: Traces of tape or thread-locking compound could be used as evidence to void your warranty.

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send questions or tips on how to use Macs, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to Quick Tips, Lon Poole, at the address listed in How to Contact Macworld at the front of the magazine (include your address and phone number). All published submissions become the property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we’re unable to provide personal responses.

Finally, vector illustration and Fractal Design’s unique Natural-Media® paint technology join forces in new Painter 4™. With Painter’s dazzling new Shapes™ feature, full bitmap editing is now combined with Painter’s powerful drawing tools. And Shapes objects also have fully-adjustable opacity and compositing capabilities. So you can import artwork from Adobe Illustrator®, Macromedia Freehand®, or CorelDraw® and give it transparency, texture and genuine Natural-Media flair. We call this phenomenon “PostScript™ With Pizzazz!”

And with Painter 4 you can explore the world of Tile Mosaics, create Image Maps and seamless patterns for Web Graphics as well as turn photographs into paintings. Or combine painting and photography with the Image Hose™. Then add to your Image Hose nozzles collection with the new Garden Hose™.

You can even use Painter’s incredible Net Painter feature to collaborate with other artists or art directors over the Internet! Painter: The World’s Leading Paint Program for Macintosh® Power Macintosh®, Windows™ and Windows95® Native. Go for 4 today!

To Upgrade

Or For More Information Call

800-297-COOL
Extension 1411, Department 91A

© Copyright 1996 Fractal Design Corporation. All rights reserved. Fractal Design, Painter, Natural-Media, and Painter’s Shapes, Garden Hose and Image Hose are registered trademarks of Fractal Design Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.
Seek and Ye Shall Find: Searching the Web
by Matthew Hawn

Connect a few million computers to each other, and you face a data-management problem of epic proportions.

That's why the most important tools currently in use on the Web are those that help you find what you're looking for. Most of these search tools (and there are a lot of them) are free of charge, so you can load up your bookmarks with as many as you like. But it's worth your while to take a few minutes to understand how the different engines work. That way you can choose the right one each time you set out to search the Web.

Spiders, Worms, and Other Creepy Crawlers

Like many Internet innovations, Web search engines were hatched at universities in the early 1990s. A few computer scientists figured out that if there wasn't a way to index the information that had begun pouring onto the Web, things were bound to get out of control fast. Taking a cue from the structure of Archie and Gopher servers, which track and index software and text on the Internet for FTP and Gopher clients, these programmers wrote software that crawls all over the Web unattended (and most often in the wee hours of the morning), collecting data and then automatically applying algorithms to sort that data into keyword-searchable indexes.

You've heard a lot about artificial intelligence? Well, let's just say that it's a relative term when it comes to Web indexers. These programs, sometimes called Web robots or spiders, are best at achieving volume, not subtlety—see how many times your keywords appear in the document and how close they are to the top of the document.

Most indexes let you make your search more precise by adding Boolean syntax to your keywords; so if you entered the string X-Files and UFOs, you'd get the URLs for documents that contained both words. Likewise, if you entered music not country, they tend to return a huge volume of URLs for you to browse. Using keywords that you enter, an indexing spider's algorithms will return URLs tagged according to their probable relevance. The method for gauging relevance is based on a variety of factors, but most algorithms check to see how many times your keywords appear in the document and how close they are to the top of the document.

Most indexes let you make your search more precise by adding Boolean syntax to your keywords; so if you entered the string X-Files and UFOs, you'd get the URLs for documents that contained both words. Likewise, if you entered music not country, they tend to return a huge volume of URLs for you to browse. Using keywords that you enter, an indexing spider's algorithms will return URLs tagged according to their probable relevance. The method for gauging relevance is based on a variety of factors, but most algorithms check to see how many times your keywords appear in the document and how close they are to the top of the document.

Most indexes let you make your search more precise by adding Boolean syntax to your keywords; so if you entered the string X-Files and UFOs, you'd get the URLs for documents that contained both words. Likewise, if you entered music not country, they tend to return a huge volume of URLs for you to browse. Using keywords that you enter, an indexing spider's algorithms will return URLs tagged according to their probable relevance. The method for gauging relevance is based on a variety of factors, but most algorithms check to see how many times your keywords appear in the document and how close they are to the top of the document.

Most indexes let you make your search more precise by adding Boolean syntax to your keywords; so if you entered the string X-Files and UFOs, you'd get the URLs for documents that contained both words. Likewise, if you entered music not country, they tend to return a huge volume of URLs for you to browse. Using keywords that you enter, an indexing spider's algorithms will return URLs tagged according to their probable relevance. The method for gauging relevance is based on a variety of factors, but most algorithms check to see how many times your keywords appear in the document and how close they are to the top of the document.

Most indexes let you make your search more precise by adding Boolean syntax to your keywords; so if you entered the string X-Files and UFOs, you'd get the URLs for documents that contained both words. Likewise, if you entered music not country, they tend to return a huge volume of URLs for you to browse. Using keywords that you enter, an indexing spider's algorithms will return URLs tagged according to their probable relevance. The method for gauging relevance is based on a variety of factors, but most algorithms check to see how many times your keywords appear in the document and how close they are to the top of the document.

Most indexes let you make your search more precise by adding Boolean syntax to your keywords; so if you entered the string X-Files and UFOs, you'd get the URLs for documents that contained both words. Likewise, if you entered music not country, they tend to return a huge volume of URLs for you to browse. Using keywords that you enter, an indexing spider's algorithms will return URLs tagged according to their probable relevance. The method for gauging relevance is based on a variety of factors, but most algorithms check to see how many times your keywords appear in the document and how close they are to the top of the document.

Most indexes let you make your search more precise by adding Boolean syntax to your keywords; so if you entered the string X-Files and UFOs, you'd get the URLs for documents that contained both words. Likewise, if you entered music not country, they tend to return a huge volume of URLs for you to browse. Using keywords that you enter, an indexing spider's algorithms will return URLs tagged according to their probable relevance. The method for gauging relevance is based on a variety of factors, but most algorithms check to see how many times your keywords appear in the document and how close they are to the top of the document.

Most indexes let you make your search more precise by adding Boolean syntax to your keywords; so if you entered the string X-Files and UFOs, you'd get the URLs for documents that contained both words. Likewise, if you entered music not country, they tend to return a huge volume of URLs for you to browse. Using keywords that you enter, an indexing spider's algorithms will return URLs tagged according to their probable relevance. The method for gauging relevance is based on a variety of factors, but most algorithms check to see how many times your keywords appear in the document and how close they are to the top of the document.
Internet for Macintosh.
Install disks. Double click.

It's that simple.

The coolest, easiest Internet access on Earth.

$19.95 per month*. Flat rate. Unlimited usage. Plus, every account includes a free 2 meg Web site. Call now for your free TotalAccess™ software with Netscape Navigator™.

1-800-395-8425
Web Worthy

One of the best things about getting your Mac online is the availability of freeware and shareware via modem. While America Online and the other commercial services provide shareware as part of their monthly fee, you can get the same software on the Web without extra charges.

There are dozens of Macintosh shareware archives on the Net, but combing through them is tedious. To help you outfit your Mac with the latest shareware, Macworld Online created a software library (http://www.macworld.com/software/). Think of it as the Yahoo directory for shareware; Macworld editors have organized and described the best Mac shareware in useful categories and made downloading as easy as point and click. Come browse awhile.

For a less browsable but more inclusive index of shareware, try the Virtual Software Library (http://www.shareware.com/), an index of Mac and PC shareware archives worldwide. It lists what's new and what's popular online, and it's a nice resource for hard-to-find shareware.

That's why users get free access. That means it's even more important to be conscious of editorial integrity.

To give you an idea how directory searches work, I queried Yahoo (http://www.yahoo.com) about Elvis Costello. Yahoo returned six sites that contained information on him in just a few seconds. Four of these were comprehensive Elvis Costello sites with biographical information, his discography, tour dates, and links to other resources containing lyrics, photos, and reviews. Those are pretty good results, but two of the six links were dead or outdated; keeping these directories current is a daunting but important task. Good directories run regular checks for broken or outdated links.

The index search on Elvis Costello didn't put any of the sites mentioned in the Yahoo directory in its top 200, but it did turn up a wider variety of magazine articles on the Web as well as some other more obscure but interesting sources.

Continues...
Macworld

Subscriber Courtesy Voucher

As a new subscriber, you are entitled to receive a full year of Macworld for 60% less than the annual cover price of $59.40. BONUS GIFT: Our 2 exclusive David Pogue Premium Utilities Disks contain 14 of the most powerful, time-saving, fun-to-use utilities ever authored! Send for your 2 FREE Utilities disks now!

Please Check:

- [ ] 12 issues/$24.00
  - Bill me later.

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Savings Statement

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Annual Cover Price</td>
<td>$59.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regular Subscription Price</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Your Special Rate</td>
<td>$24.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bonus Gift

2 Utilities Disks

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. For Mexican and Canadian subscriptions, please add $18 per year for shipping. Add $70 annually for all other foreign countries.
Internet Config, by Peter Lewis and Quinn, is a free utility that links preferences for your Internet applications. Most of the important Internet clients for the Mac support Internet Config.

With Internet Config installed, you can change your preferences for Usenet news, your E-mail account, mail host, FTP servers, even your download folder. So when any of your online information changes, you make the change just once in Internet Config.

If you pay an hourly rate for Internet access, try Wabbit from Mel Patrick. Wabbit uses a timer and alarm to keep you from staying online too long. It keeps track of your monthly usage and warns you when you exceed your allotted free-service hours.

Wabbit also serves as a mini address book of useful Net sites, though it's not particularly robust. Using the Mac's cut-and-paste tools, you store URLs and information about the sites in a small, searchable database. Best of all, Wabbit is freeware.

You can get these applications and other Mac shareware in the Macworld Online Software Library on AOL or on our Web site (http://www.macworld.com/software/).—M.H.

pages that mentioned Costello. What does that mean? When you are looking for a specific topic, the directories provide a cultivated resource for getting information fast. The indexes' wider net takes longer to sort through, but it might return some wonderfully strange items.

While Yahoo is the most famous and still probably the most useful directory, it faces some challengers. Two of the larger Web indexes, Infoseek (http://guide.infoseek.com/) and Lycos (http://www.lycos.com/), are adding daily news and Web-site reviews to their services in an attempt to draw more visitors and thus attract advertisers.

You Can't Always Net What You Want

None of these search tools is perfect—and thank the gods of cyberspace for that. Digital free association is what the Web is all about, and those chance occurrences when you stumble onto something fascinating, but only tangential to what you were looking for originally, are one of the great joys of the Net. To paraphrase a certain geriatric rocker, you can't always get what you want on the Net, but you just might find you get what you need.

MATTHEW HAWN (matthew@www.macworld.com) can't wait for a personal software agent that will write for Macworld while he's in Paris.

REACHING MACWORLD ONLINE

America Online: Keyword Macworld

World Wide Web: http://www.macworld.com

Mailing list for Macworld Live's events calendar; send an E-mail message with subscribe in the subject line to: mwlive@macworld.com

Computer Training Videos only $49 per video

ACT!..........................3
Access..........................6
America Online.............1
Canvas..........................5
ClarsWorks.................7
Compuserve...............1
CoreDRAW.....................6
Desktop to Pre-Press......2
Design & Layout...........1
Digital Chisel.............1
Director......................5
Excel.........................5
FileMaker Pro...............6
FreeHand.....................6
4th Dimension.............6
HyperCard...................4
Illustrator..................5
Integrating Programs......
Internet........................
Lotus 1-2-3...............4
Mac P & L...................3
MacProject Pro.............4
MacTroubleshooting.......3
Mastering Macintosh.......4
Microsoft Project...........4
Microsoft Works............5
MiniCad......................2
Multimedia................1
NisusWriter.................4
 Networks.....................1
Norton Utilities...........1
WordPerfect................6

All videos carry a 30 day money back guarantee.

Videos may be upgraded when a new version is released for $19.95 per video. Videos may be ordered individually or as a group. Video training is also available in Spanish, Japanese, German, and French for selected titles. Windows versions for most programs are also available. Please add $4 per order plus $1 per video shipping and handling.

Call 800-527-1914
904-677-1918 Fax 904-677-6717

100 E Granada Blvd Code SP-036 Ormond Beach FL 32176-1712
http://www.macacademy.com

Circle 107 on reader service card

MACWORLD May 1996 127
Rush my FREE Premium Utilities Disks!

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1167 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
SUBSCRIPTION DEPARTMENT
P.O. BOX 51666
BOULDER, CO 80323-1666
Optimizing Web and CD-ROM Graphics

SLIM GRAPHICS FOR FASTER PERFORMANCE

by Jim Heid

The Bandwidth Conservation Society wants you to slim down. This loose-knit group of Web developers agree on little except the need to keep World Wide Web graphics as small as possible—to use less server space and processor time, to minimize traffic on an increasingly crowded Internet, and most important, to deliver faster performance to Web surfers. This noble goal also applies to CD-ROM development. Compact CD-ROM graphics use a CD's capacity more efficiently and give you a title that runs faster.

By small, I don't mean matchbook-size graphics, but rather ones whose resolution and color depth have been reduced to occupy the least possible disk space while preserving image quality. It's that pesky size-versus-quality balancing act that the past two installments of Media have explored from a video and audio perspective.

You can employ a variety of techniques, tools, and file formats to optimize graphics so they look their best while using the least amount of bandwidth. Find sample images and links to relevant information sources on my Web site (http://www.mcn.org/heidsite).

Fewer Bits Buy Better Performance

It would be wonderful to create a CD-ROM or Web site filled with full-screen 24-bit color images, but these images devour storage space. Each 640-by-480-pixel, 24-bit color image requires 900K of disk space—enough to bog down a CD-ROM title and choke most modems.

What's more, many Macs and most Windows machines can display only 256 colors simultaneously. View your gorgeous 24-bit images on a 256-color machine, and their subtle color shifts turn into jarring bands and speckles.

One key to obtaining optimal performance and image quality within the 256-color constraint is to reduce the bit depth of graphics (see "Steps to Smaller Graphics"). By carefully reducing the image's quality you can minimize the damage. Call it controlled degradation.

CD-ROM and Web-site developers generally supply graphics in 8-bit form. An 8-bit (256-color) graphic takes a third of the storage space its 24-bit counterpart takes, and accordingly, loads much faster. In fact, with simple images—icons or line art that don't contain a broad
Bit depths as low as 4 bits per pixel can deliver good results with simple images such as line art but are unsatisfactory for photographs. For photographs, 8 bits per pixel is the best choice, although some images can get by with 7 bits per pixel.

Choosing the Custom option displays a dialog box that lets you manually create a color palette.

A. The standard system palette contains a wide range of hues, many of which a given image may not require. Similarly, the system palette may lack hues that the image does require. The result is excessive dithering and a speckled look (note the clouds and the hat visors). Unfortunately, the system palette is the best choice for Web graphics (see "Additional Issues").

GIF file size: 18K

B. When you choose the Adaptive option, Photoshop creates a palette tuned to the hues present in the image. The result is less dithering and a more pleasing image. Alas, Web browsers and even some multimedia authoring programs don't support custom color palettes properly. For these instances, use the System option instead.

GIF file size: 20K

Steps to Smaller Graphics

When you display a full-color image on a 256-color computer, the computer must simulate colors it can't actually display. It does so by dithering, combining pixels in patterns to approximate other hues. To do this, the computer chooses hues from a data table. This color palette or color lookup table is a digital version of a paint store's color-mixing chart: it contains a series of 256 entries, each with a corresponding formula for a specific color. Manipulating color palettes to provide the best image quality on 8-bit displays is a vital stage in the production process. It also contributes to self-induced baldness among media producers.

Reducing Bit Depths

To reduce an image's bit depth in Adobe Photoshop, choose Indexed Color from the Mode menu. In the Indexed Color dialog box, choose the appropriate options.

Diffusion dithering usually provides the most pleasing appearance for low-bit-depth images. Unfortunately, it also produces larger GIF files, since GIF's compression scheme is most efficient with areas of solid colors, which dithering by definition removes.

For photographic images, the JPEG format is often preferable to GIF for Website work. Besides allowing for very compact files, JPEG, unlike GIF, isn't limited to 8-bit color. JPEG, however, can introduce undesirable artifacts, particularly where high-contrast areas meet (note the sky above the hats).

JPEG file size: 4K
### CD-ROM: Creating a Palette for Multiple Images

If you need to display multiple images on the screen simultaneously, you can create a single superpalette to best accommodate the colors used in all the images. (Sorry, the computer can work with only one custom palette at a time.) Then specify that your authoring program load this superpalette when displaying those images. Equilibrium Technologies’ DeBabelizer is the best tool for creating superpalettes.

### CD-ROM: Cross-Platform Woes

In the video circuitry on some Windows computers, the first and last ten entries in a color palette are reserved, limiting you to a 236-color palette. If you prepare a 256-color adaptive palette for a given image and then display the image on a Windows machine, some colors may not display properly. The workaround: Use DeBabelizer to create a custom palette in which the first and last ten entries are designated as off-limits. You’ll find instructions in the excellent book *Designing Multimedia*, by Lisa Lopuck (Peachpit Press, 1996).

### Web: Think Twice about Adaptive Palettes

On 256-color displays, a Web browser imposes its own built-in color palette, which is very similar to the standard system palette. If you prepare images with an 8-bit adaptive palette, they’ll look horrible on 256-color monitors. Their adaptive palettes will, however, kick in on a 16- or 24-bit display. This palette paradox distills into a simple rule: If you require your site’s visitors to have 16- or 24-bit displays and you want compact, fast-loading graphics, dither to an 8-bit adaptive palette. Otherwise, dither to an 8-bit system palette.

### Need Top Quality? Provide Alternatives

With good source images, careful palette manipulation, and the right file formats, you can shoehorn remarkably good-looking graphics into a small file. Even so, there may be times when you just have to have 24-bit quality—in a title or site on fine art, for example. For these cases, provide your graphics in two versions and let users choose the one that meets their quality requirements and hardware capabilities. Display the low-quality images by default, but provide a way to get to the high-quality versions—by clicking on a low-quality image, for example.

Watching an image on a weight-loss program can be demoralizing—no one ever said dieting was fun—but the Bandwidth Conservation Society (http://www.infonirway.com/faster) can suggest lots of graphical diet plans and examples.

### W HICH F O R M A T F O R W E B G R A P H I C S ?

### GIF versus JPEG

Graphics Interchange Format (GIF) is the most popular format. Interlaced GIF files arrange their data to allow for a faster perceived display: Instead of oozing onto the screen from top to bottom, an interlaced GIF appears in a coarse form immediately, and then gets progressively sharper. All GIF files also support transparency, an attribute that enables an image to blend with the Web page’s background color.

You can create interlaced GIFs with the Photoshop 3.X plug-in Adobe GIF89a (available at http://www.adobe.com). The $25 shareware PhotoGIF from BoxTop Software (601/324-7352, http://www.aris.com/boxtop) is an excellent Photoshop plug-in for creating GIF files. Version 1.6 of Equilibrium’s must-have DeBabelizer utility can also build interlaced GIFs, as can Adobe’s PageMill Web-page-design program.

Due to differences in the way the GIF and JPEG formats compress image data, GIF delivers better results and smaller files for line art and solid colors. GIF is also better for images containing sharply contrasting borders, such as a black line adjacent to a white one. But GIFs are limited to a color depth of 8 bits—256 colors. For photographs, the JPEG format tends to deliver better results as well as smaller files. Experiment with different compression settings to arrive at the optimum balance between image quality and file size.

Note: Many older Web browsers can’t display GIF files alongside text and other page elements. For graphics that reach every possible browser, GIF is currently your best bet.

### Newcomers

Two up-and-coming graphics formats promise more choices:

One is progressive JPEG format, which provides an effect similar to interlaced GIF: an image appears in crude form quickly and gradually sharpens. Progressive JPEGs also tend to be slightly smaller than conventional JPEGs. You can create progressive JPEGs using BoxTop Software’s ProJPEG, a $25 shareware Photoshop plug-in. Alas, few browsers can display progressive JPEGs; at this writing, ones that can include Netscape Navigator 2.0; Spyglass’s Enhanced Mosaic 2.1; Microsoft’s Internet Explorer; and Lighthouse Design’s OmniWeb, which runs under the NextStep operating system.

Portable Network Graphics, or PNG (pronounced ping), supports 24-bit images as well as an impressive interfacing scheme. Unlike JPEG, which sacrifices image quality, PNG provides lossless compression. Several graphics-conversion utilities, including DeBabelizer 1.6.5 and Lemke Software’s GraphicConverter 2.2.2 ($35 shareware fee, 100/827.1304@compuserve.com) can create PNG files. Alas, PNG support among browsers remains spotty; most notably, Netscape Navigator 2.0 doesn’t support it.

Next month: Screen-layout tools and tips

A Guide to Getting Great Line Art

by Steve Roth

Compared with the vagaries, uncertainties, and general black magic that swirl around gray-scale and color scanning, scanning line art—logos, ink drawings, and the like—should be incredibly easy. You don't have to worry about tonal correction, color shifts, or any of the other ills that scans are heir to.

So why is it that most scans of line art come out looking lousy? Fine lines are broken up, dense areas are clogged, there's no fine detail anywhere, and everything looks jaggy.

Here's an even better question: How can you produce line-art scans that look as good as photographically reproduced line art? In fact, it's pretty easy, even with lower-quality scanners. It's one area of digital imaging where you can actually reproduce the original exactly, or close enough so the human eye can't see the difference. With a few simple techniques and a decent original, you can produce scans of incredibly detailed line art—like those engravings in Dover clip-art books—that equal or exceed the quality of photographically reproduced line art. There are two key things to know.

• You need at least 800-pixels-per-inch (ppi) image

DIFFERING RESOLUTIONS The four examples shown here demonstrate the kind of detailed line-art scans you can produce even with an inexpensive gray-scale scanner. They also demonstrate the importance of high image resolution in achieving that reproduction.

While lower resolutions, like 300 ppi, tend to show jaggies, broken-up fine lines, and clogged shadows, the difference between the higher resolutions is more subtle. The 1200-ppi scan looks almost identical to the 900-ppi version up close, but at normal viewing distance the 1200-ppi version is crisper and snappier, has more contrast, and better represents the original.
resolution. You can see the difference between 800- and 1200-ppi line art, though admittedly it's subtle (see “Differing Resolutions”).

- You must scan the line art as gray scale so you can enhance the scan in an image-editing program.

Resolution
I can hear your cries of panic already: "He says I need 800-ppi resolution for line art, but I'm sitting here with a 300-ppi scanner." First, understand that you never need image resolution higher than output resolution. If you will be printing on a 600-dpi laser printer, you don't need more than 600-ppi line art.

Second, remember the relationship between scaling and image resolution. When you place a scanned image in a page-layout program and scale it, you are altering the image resolution. Suppose you've got a 2-by-2-inch, 300-ppi scan, for instance. Place the image on a page and scale it down to 50 percent (to 1 square inch) and you've packed the same number of pixels into half the space (actually a quarter the area), resulting in a 600-ppi image.

So you can overcome your scanner's limited resolution by scanning a large original at full resolution, then scaling it down on the page. If you are working with a small original, try scaling it up photographically before scanning. Even a quality photocopier will often suffice, though you may have to clean up the resulting scan a bit.

If the scan-big-and-scale-it-down approach still doesn't give you the resolution you need, try enhancing resolution (see step 1 in “Manipulating Gray Scale into Line Art”).

Contributing editor STEVE ROTH is the editor of Real World Photoshop 3 (Peachpit Press, 1996).

Manipulating Gray Scale into Line Art

The key to producing quality line-art scans is the ability to work digital-imaging magic on them. That's pretty much impossible with black-and-white (aka line-art, one-bit, bilevel, or—in Photoshop parlance—bitmap) scans, so you have to scan in gray scale, work your wonders, then convert to line art. Here's the procedure. I'll concentrate on Photoshop's tools, but the techniques and concepts apply no matter what tools you're using.

1. Resolution Enhancement Usually, adding pixels to a scan based on the pixels that are already there is useless. This technique is the primary exception; it converts information in the gray-scale scan into higher-resolution line art. Scan an image at your scanner's highest optical resolution (say, 300 ppi). In Photoshop's Image Size dialog box, upsampl e it to twice the resolution (600 ppi). Turn off Constrain File Size so Photoshop adds interpolated pixels to the image. The file grows by a factor of four (resolution doubles horizontally and vertically), but it's only temporary.

2. Sharpening Nothing improves line-art-scan quality like sharpening. Any sharpening filter works wonders, but I use two passes of Photoshop's Unsharp Mask. Set Amount to 500%, Threshold to 5 levels, and Radius to resolution + 1200 (with a 600-ppi image, 0.5). Run the filter, then press Shift-F to run it again. Sharpening accentuates the differences between pixels, distinctly delineating black and white areas.

3. Thresholding You've got a sharpened gray-scale file, but all you want is black and white. To tell Photoshop which pixels should be black and which white, bring up the Threshold dialog box (press Shift-T). Move the slider back and forth; you'll see the scan get lighter (at one end, fine lines break up) and darker (at the other end, dense areas clog). Work the trade-off to achieve the best balance for your image.

For many scans, especially those with no dense areas, a threshold of 2 (on a scale of 256) does the job. For more detailed art, such as this windmill, you might go as high as 128. You can trust what your monitor shows you, but bear in mind magnification and the final size; you may be sweating details that will never show in print.

4. Converting to Line Art Now you've got a 600-dpi gray-scale scan, but all the pixels are either black or white. To get rid of the extra 8-bit gray-scale information, convert to bitmap (1-bit) mode using the Mode menu (select 50% Threshold in the Bitmap dialog box). The image looks the same, but your file shrinks to one-eighth of its current size—half that of the original scan. It's ready to drop into pages and print.

You don't have to go through all these steps in Photoshop. Often, scanning software can do the interpolation as you scan, for instance. Anyone who has Hewlett-Packard's DeskScan or Light Source's Ofoto can do most of the steps while scanning. And the CopyDot mode in ScanPro, a $695 Photoshop plug-in from imageXpress (770/564-9924, scanprep@mindspring.com), will do the whole works automatically, producing some of the best line-art scans I've seen.
While other designers were hunched over their drafting boards, April Greiman was among the first to realize the potential of electronic technology using Adobe "PageMaker". Today she is a recognized leader in graphic, environmental, motion and interactive format design. She has earned lasting recognition for trend setting graphics, interactive television interface designs, textiles, even industrial surfaces.

Her graphic software then and now: Adobe PageMaker. Today's new Adobe PageMaker 6.0 is more powerful and advanced than ever. It's integrated with Kodak's Precision Color Management System for incredible color control. For more complex jobs, multiple master pages speed the creation of different pages in a single publication. Other new features include grouping and ungrouping to move and edit multiple elements as a whole and integrated automatic trapping for color publications. And to help April create and publish great work anywhere, even across the Web, she can output her files in HTML and the Adobe Acrobat "Portable Document Format (PDF). Finally, Adobe PageMaker 6.0 is so easy to use, you don't have to be a leader in digital design to use it. But Adobe PageMaker could help you look like one. Call 1-800-422-3623, Ext. E1272 for more information or visit our Web site at http://www.adobe.com./

If you can dream it, you can do it."
A Shattering Effect on a 3-D Model

by Cathy Abes

ARTIST: Jack Harris is an illustrator and designer whose work has appeared in the Museum of Modern Art in New York. With clients ranging from Hewlett-Packard to Tyco Toys, he has been recognized by Print and HOW magazines, and by the Society of Publication Designers.

HOW IT WAS DONE: Harris wanted to create a futuristic 3-D face that looked as if it was partly shattered, but he wanted to have complete control over the effect—which areas of the face would be shattered and to what degree. In Illustrator, he used the freehand tool and the Exclude filter to create white shapes on a black background. This became the basis for a texture map that he would later apply to his 3-D model in Strata StudioPro Blitz (the QuickDraw 3D version of StudioPro).

After importing the Illustrator image into StudioPro, Harris experimented with various mapping methods—spherical, cubic, decal, and planar—applying each one to a simple sphere; all but the planar method distorted the map. Shatter Animator, a special-effects filter, didn’t work either, because he couldn’t apply it selectively to just the areas he wanted shattered—the eye sockets and the nose.

The technique that finally succeeded for Harris was to combine the planar mapping method with the transparency map. But he wasn’t able to achieve the full transparency he wanted in the area around the eyes and the nose. Finally he realized that dragging the transparency slider in the Texture Editing window wouldn’t do the trick; setting the transparency level in the Expert Texture Editing window was the only way to get that degree of precision.

THE TOOLS

Hardware: Power Macintosh 7500/100; 150MB of RAM; 1GB internal hard drive; 1GB external hard drive; external Iomega Zip drive; AppleVision 1710 AV 17-inch monitor; Radius PhotoEngine video card.

Software: Adobe Illustrator 5.5, Photoshop 3.01; Strata StudioPro Blitz 1.75; QuickDraw 3D 1.0.3.
Next he applied Shatter Animator, a special-effects filter. But he still could not specify the areas to be shattered or the effect’s point of origin. Because StudioPro supports QuickDraw 3D, it displayed the model using Phong rendering instead of the flat, shaded preview that most 3-D renderers provide.

Even though StudioPro produced a realistic-looking preview, the actual rendered version nevertheless looked dramatically different from the preview.

The 3-D model prior to rendering, as seen from the camera’s perspective—an extreme close-up view using a wide-angle lens, with the two light sources shown.

Applying the transparency map to the model to create the skin texture worked once Harris discovered that the transparency level had to be at its highest setting (1.0) to achieve full transparency—and the only way to set it precisely was in the Expert Texture Editing window.
MO. It's Fujitsu's DynaMO® 230 Portable Magneto-Optical Drive.

Where's multimedia going next? Anywhere you want it to go. Simply slide Fujitsu's 230 megabyte MO drive into the expansion bay in your PowerBook or notebook PC and go.

MO is perfect for storing, transporting or backing up everything from multimedia presentations and graphics files to spreadsheets, engineering drawings and applications. All on a single reliable, rewriteable MO disk.

MO is faster and smaller than CD-ROM. It has the capacity of 160 floppies. And at less than $20 for a 230MB disk and under $500 for a drive, it's extremely affordable. MO. It's the floppy of the future.

And it's from Fujitsu, the world leader in magneto-optical storage.

For MO info, call Fujitsu Computer Products of America at 800-898-1455.
Presentation Panels

MACWORLD LAB UNCOVERS LCD PANELS WITH A SHARPER IMAGE

by Dan Littman

Remember the key to a great performance? Great delivery, of course. If your job involves pitching ideas to colleagues or pitching products to customers, you know that timing and pizzazz can make you the star of your own show. An LCD panel, which sits on an overhead projector and shines the image from a computer or video source onto a wall or movie screen, could be just the ticket to putting your name on the marquee.

Integrating an AV tool such as an LCD panel into a verbal meeting of the minds offers definite advantages. It lets you present your ideas visually, makes a more memorable impression on your audience, and entertains them a bit. More important, with an LCD panel you gain some control over group dynamics: you set the pacing of questions, you make the transitions between topics, and of course, you place yourself in the limelight.

You gain that control, that is, if you’re not fumbling with an awkward remote-control unit. And therein lies the rub: we looked at 14 panels, ranging in price from $3295 to $9995, and found that, though the wretched image quality of recent years has given way to quite satisfactory panels that can indeed project a professional image, these gizmos still have far to go in the usability department.

Before you plunk down that kind of money, think about the trade-offs of paying for and using a panel versus sticking with overhead transparencies or even old-fashioned flip-charts. LCD panels are costlier, heavier, and bulkier than transparencies; like most electronic devices, they can be finicky to set up and frustrating to operate, and they can break.

On the other hand, what an LCD panel gives you for your money is great flexibility: it can present animations, display Netscape Navigator to show off your company’s Web site, or reveal a spreadsheet to calculate the answer to a question you hadn’t anticipated.

When you shop for an LCD projection panel, attempt to test them carefully: create a simple presentation, bring along a friend for a second pair of eyes, and go through the whole process, from plugging in the wires and adjusting the image quality to testing the microphone and the remote control.

If your dealer can’t provide a good test space—these panels are designed for use in a smallish room for an audience of up to 30—be sure to get a 30-day money-back guarantee. If you can test at the dealer’s, call ahead to verify that a transmissive overhead projector is available; reflective projectors won’t work. (And once you own an LCD panel, don’t get complacent: before any presentation allow a half-hour to set up, test, and adjust your system with the Mac and overhead projector you’ll be using.)

There are also LCD panels with projectors built in; we didn’t look at those for this story. Panel-projector units cost a couple thousand dollars more but can project a bright image farther to a bigger
When we spot-checked the display of video directly from an NTSC source—that is, video intended for a television rather than a computer (we used a laser disc)—quality took a nosedive. Few panels were able to keep up with the view from an airplane as it zipped over scrubby desert trees, displaying instead a blur of shifting polygons, though the Telex unit did the best. The desert’s bright earth tones appeared as muted grays and browns, while from an indoor clip, “video-legal” shades of crimson and teal, which any monitor or other video-display system should be able to handle, popped out so brightly that they looked like fluorescent paint. Overall, we suggest that you display real video with a television—or convert your video to QuickTime movies.

The Learning Curve
No LCD panel is as easy to set up as we’d like. First you must assemble the correct sequence of cables and adapters and plug them into all the right ports. Chisholm’s Rainbow simplifies this process with clearly labeled ports and cables, as well as cables of adequate length.

Some units with multiple video-in ports must be told where the signal is coming from; in the case of Sayett’s S4875 Datasheet AV 4500, the command to select the port is unmarked, though we managed to hit it, with some trial and error, in the DOS-like prompt system.

Once you have the Mac’s video signal flowing to a panel, you have to adjust color, brightness, and contrast; align the Mac video with the panel’s edges; and so on—tasks you don’t want to perform while your audience waits. Unfortunat-
ly, the menus for setting up and operating the panels are almost universally dismal. The Chisholm Rainbow is a happy exception, with menus that are both easy to understand and easy to operate.

OK, the audience is settling itself and it’s time for the show. You’re standing there with an infrared remote control in your clammy hand—but will it work? Most panels are designed with the IR reader facing the screen, so you can probably aim the remote’s infrared beam at the screen and rely on the panel to pick up the beam’s reflection. But depending on the lighting in the room, how bright the screen is, and other lighting factors, you may have to face the panel when you click the remote, or wield the remote like a tennis racket on a backhand return.

Unless you have a lit podium, you’ll be working in the dark, and none of the remotes have a light. The Sharp QA-2500 and Telex units have backlit buttons; unfortunately, the Sharp remote’s copious supply of buttons (more complicated than a VCR equivalent) are marked with incomprehensible icons. Worse, when you activate the backlighting, it doesn’t stay on long enough to give you a good look at the buttons. And to top it off, the Sharp has Byzantine menus—they might allow a technician to adjust the image quality to stunning, but set to factory defaults the unit came out squarely in the middle of the pack. The Telex remote isn’t much better, but its menus are easier to understand.

**Sorting Out the Extras**

This crop of LCD panels come with an astounding variety of fancy features—some useful, some silly, and some you may never figure out how to use.

**A Few Pointers**

Being able to point to or manipulate objects on the screen is probably the most useful extra to look for. If you simply need a bright dot to wave about on screen, the Apollo, Polaroid, Sharp, and Telex units provide that.

Some systems go quite a bit further. For example, the Sayett Datashow has a software-based arrow that you steer from the remote control with a combination of thumb buttons, similar to the control pad for a video game; you can change colors and, with practice, switch between pointing and drawing on screen.

Chisholm offers the best solution—an excellent tablet ($1195), made by CallComp, that communicates with a controller in the Rainbow; it can operate as a mouse and provides all the drawing tools you expect from a tablet.

**Can You Hear Me?**

Most of the units we looked at have built-in speakers and sound-in ports, but none of them sound particularly good. You’d certainly do better with a pair of small speakers attached to your Mac (see “Multimedia Speakers,” *Buyers’ Guide*, March 1996).

**Look Ma, No Mac**

One interesting innovation is the LiteShow option for the In Focus panels. LiteShow-equipped units include a built-in floppy drive and software that saves presentation graphics from the Mac to a special format that the panel’s drive can read. Therefore the panel can operate with no Mac attached.

**Look Ma, 3-D**

One brave LCD panel vendor, VRex, has taken the plunge with support for stereo display of 3-D graphics. The VR-1000 comes with several pairs of 3-D glasses and a utility that converts images created with 3-D renderers into a stereo format. The effect is stunning; unfortunately, stereo 3-D images don’t integrate well with standard PowerPoint or Persuasion slide shows.

**On the Road**

If you spend much of your working life jetting from Munich to Houston to Shanghai, consider these practical factors: The panels in this batch each weigh about as much as a hefty laptop computer—not bad, as long as there’s a transmissive overhead projector available at your destination. The nView Z215 takes the globe-hopping prize, with a well-padded and sharp-looking briefcase affair. But whatever comes with the panel, consider buying a single case that holds both a PowerBook and an LCD panel.

All of the products in this article adapt automatically to the 220-volt current you’ll find overseas. Most, but not all, can auto-adapt to the PAL and SECAM video you’ll find there.

**The Last Word**

The current crop of LCD panels look good and can do what you need them to do—if you conduct dress rehearsals for your presentations. We only hope that the human-interface designers will make as much progress with the next generation of LCD panels as the engineers have made with this one. 

---

*Macworld* senior associate editor DAN LIFTMAN has been reporting on business technology for ten years.
You've Got Two Seconds To Find Exactly What You Want On The Internet.

Ready, Go.

http://guide.infoseek.com

Easier to use and more accurate than any other search service.* Blazingly fast. In fact, no other search service is proven to be faster. Rated #1 and voted Most Valuable Internet Tool of 1995 by PC Computing. With WWW pages, Usenet news, FTP and Gopher sites, this is the only source you'll ever need for Internet information. No matter what you're searching for, you'll always get excellent net results with Infoseek Guide. Go ahead. Give it a try.

*PC Computing tested Infoseek against 14 top search engines and gave it the highest rankings for usability and effectiveness (September 1995). Infoseek, Infoseek Guide, and the Infoseek logo are trademarks of Infoseek Corporation, which may be registered in certain jurisdictions.

Copyright ©1995 Infoseek Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 47 on reader service card
Surfing the World Wide Web for Travel Savings

GO ONLINE BEFORE YOU GO ON VACATION

HEADING TO CHICAGO? Here's a tip: Consider staying downtown at the Drake. It's an elegant 1920s hotel, the kind where you can sit around sipping afternoon tea in the lobby while a harpist gently plucks away in the background.

Sound too rich for your blood? Then here's another tip: Spend a little time with your Mac, a modem, and the Internet. You'll be surprised at the travel bargains—such as a $99-per-night rate at the Drake—that you can find.

Online services and the World Wide Web offer plenty of ways to stretch your travel budget, from electronic auctions to quick comparisons of airfares and discounted tour packages. Here's a road map to some Internet sites that can help you save money on your next trip.

Roaming the Online Services

Among the online services, CompuServe (614/529-1340) has the strongest suite of airline reservation systems—you can compare airfares on the United Connection (Go United), easySabre (Go Sabre), and Worldspan Travelshopper (Go Worldcin) systems. With the notorious fluctuations and inconsistencies of airfares, and because not all of the systems list the same airlines, it pays to shop around: United's system (which includes some 550 airlines) recently quoted prices from $437.50 to $1380 for a round-trip ticket from San Francisco to New York, while easySabre listed fares for the same route beginning at $290.

America Online (703/453-1899) has the best complement of discount travel sites, including Travelers Advantage (keyword T/A), which offers up to 50 percent off regular hotel rack rates (albeit with some restrictions); Arthur Frommer's Secret Bargains (keyword Arthur From-mer), featuring an opinionated guide to discount airfare consolidators; and Preview Vacations (keyword vacation).

With tour packages nicely illustrated by color photos, detailed descriptions, and a handful of QuickTime movies, Preview Vacations is an entertaining place to shop for vacation deals. Available destinations are limited to the most popular (Hawaii, Mexico, Europe, major U.S. cities, and so on), but you will find some attractive deals. A recent example: for $486, you could get three nights at a Kauai resort, a midsize rental car, and a full daily breakfast. That package would cost about $609 otherwise, excluding breakfast. Preview Vacations also holds monthly auctions (both on AOL and at its popular Web site, http://www.vacations.com), in which bids are submitted via E-mail for trips to Mexico, the Caribbean, and other destinations.

Traveling the World Wide Web

As travel bargains go, it's hard to top a free round-trip airline ticket. But the profusion—and resulting confusion—of frequent-flier programs makes it difficult to get the most from them. Luckily, there's an Internet site, WebFlyer (http://www.insideflyer.com), devoted entirely to helping you stay on top of all the airline program changes and promotions. You'll find, among other features, a helpful list of the top ten current deals for earning or redeeming rewards; loads of advice on how to maximize your mileage; and a side-by-side, detailed evaluation of the major awards programs.

If you must pay for your plane ticket, there are a few Web sites that can help ease the pain. Stop by The Cheap Travel Page (http://www.prairienet.org/~dbrown/travel.html), an irreverent but advice-packed site with useful tips on where to find rock-bottom airfares, among other things. Another site, Airline Tickets Wholesale (http://www.traveldiscounters.com), promises 17 to 30 percent off domestic fares over $300 within the 48 contiguous United States. The site is largely an explanation of the company's services, rather than a fully interactive experience, and discounts are limited to seven airlines. Nonetheless, you'll find some choice specials every month, and the regular discounts make this a worthwhile stop on your Internet itinerary.

Don't forget to see if your favorite airline has a Web site, as a few are offering special deals exclusively for visitors to their home page. Cathay Pacific Airways (http://www.cathay-usa.com), for instance, offers contests and mileage reward promotions from its site and plans to hold occasional cyber auctions. In its first auction, held last September, Cathay Pacific took bids for a round-trip ticket on its rarely discounted business-class Los Angeles-Hong Kong route. The winning bid was about 30 percent below the standard fare.
Bugs and Turkeys

Admittedly, we sometimes wish Microsoft would go away, but really! ClarisWorks 4.0 is taking things a little too far—it doesn't have a translator for Word 6 documents. Claris is working on one, but in the meantime users must save their Word documents in a pre-6.0 format or use DataViz's $99 MacLink-Plus/Translators 8.0 (203/268-0030, info@dataviz.com). Claris, 408/987-7000, info@claris.com.

Wacom, the tablet maker that got dinged in this space in March for failing to provide owners of its ArtZ II with Erasing Pen tablet a promised software patch for the 68000 version of Fractal's Painter 3.1, this month deserves a halo—a Wacom technician came up with a solution on his own time. Both the patch (ftp://ftp.wacom.com/pub/third-party/Fractal/Eraser_Update_Painter_3.1.hqx) and the Erasing Pen script (ftp://ftp.wacom.com/pub/third-party/Fractal/eraser_script.hqx) are available online, or call Wacom at 360/750-8882.

Macworld will send you a Bug Report or Turkey Shoot T-shirt if you are the first to inform us of a turkey or a serious, reproducible bug that we report in this column. See How to Contact Macworld.

As for hotels, you'll find some of the best deals at Hotel Discounts (http://www.hoteldiscount.com/). A double room at the aforementioned Drake, for instance, recently went for $99, compared with the hotel's lowest weekend rate of $165. Unfortunately, at present Hotel Discounts' scope is limited—it covers just 12 cities and lists only a handful of properties for each one. What's more, to qualify for the low rates you must pay up front for the full stay, and the money is nonrefundable—considerable risks, to be sure. But with some careful planning, you could be savoring a cup of tea at the glamorous old Drake—and still have money left for a night on the town.

Letters

Glue News In March's Consumer Advocate column, a reader suggested using hot glue to prevent curious or mischievous persons from removing the retaining ring on mice. I say, go ahead and use Super Glue—it's easier. You can open any Apple mouse simply by removing a maximum of four screws. Personally, I'd rather use the four screws than mess with hot, melted glue.

Guy Forsythe via the Internet

Searching Out User Groups Your Conspicuous Consumer column in the January issue ("Need a Hand?") was a godsend. However, having spent four hours on the phone—mostly on hold—over five days leads me to believe that there must be a better way to find local MUGs than through Apple's toll-free number (800/538-9696, ext. 500).

The telephone system is confusing and could neither answer my query nor transfer my call. Finally I reached a real human being who said he would connect me. I got through that time—and that time only—to be told, "There is no

Streetwise Shopper

Big Business 2.0 A $149 competitive upgrade is available for any Mac or Windows version of ACT. Claris Organizer, DateBook and Touchbase Pro, FileMaker Pro, Mac P&L, Microsoft FoxPro, MultiLedger, M.Y.O.B., Now Up-to-Date and Now Contact, Peachtree Accounting, QuickBooks, or Quicken. Regular street price is $389. Big Software, 415/919-0200.

Pantone ColorDrive 1.5 Adobe Systems is bundling Pantone's color-management system (Nov 95 *** version 1.0) with the Mac versions of Photoshop, PageMaker, and Illustrator. Available from mail-order channels through March 1996. Adobe, 415/961-4400.

Ray Dream Studio 1.0 Multimedia package (May 96 ***/6.9) is only $299 when purchased directly from Ray Dream (suggested retail price is $499). The company is also offering a discount on Ray Dream Illustration and Ray Dream Animation VHS-tape tutorials. The $29.95 tapes are $19.95 through the end of April 1996. Ray Dream, 415/990-0765.
Call us and we'll send you a Seiko Instruments Profit Disk that lets you calculate for yourself how quickly a ColorPoint dual technology printer pays for itself. You'll be amazed at how much sense (and dollars) buying a dual technology printer from Seiko Instruments can make.

Just think of it, two printers in one. The economical thermal wax mode for rouges and drafts, and the dye sublimation mode for crisp, photorealistic final proofs that come incredibly close to your Matchprints. With Adobe PostScript Level 2, a high capacity internal hard disk, full-bleed output in both letter and tabloid, you get the best of all worlds. Without having to pay for all of them. In fact, if you want to lease a ColorPoint printer, we can help you there too.

Get your free Seiko Instruments Profit Disk today and start getting serious about the quality of your work. It makes perfect sense. Call 1-800-888-0817. Get serious. Get Seiko.
user group in your area,” before the system hung up.

Would you be so kind as to send me the address and phone number of the Arizona Macintosh Users Group or BMUG, both mentioned in your January column? Perhaps through one of them I will be able to get the assistance I need.

**Richard Rumage**
Lake Havasu City, Arizona

You can reach AMUG in Phoenix, at 602/553-8966, and BMUG in Berkeley, California, at 510/349-2684.

Describing Apple’s user-group hotline as “confusing” was kind, to say the least. I called six times and used practically every key on my telephone’s keypad, and like Mr. Rumage, was able to get a listing of the Macintosh user groups in his area—none. The hotline searches only by zip code; you can’t cast a wider net by using area codes or states. So I turned to other sources.

CompuServe didn’t yield much, but America Online’s User Group Forum (keyword UGF) gives listings for user groups around the globe, plus links to various groups’ Web pages. AOL also maintains an area that offers tips on publishing your user group’s newsletter and on leading a user group, as well as a shareware library and message boards.

For users with Internet access, searching on Macintosh user group brings up a ton of listings. In addition to the Web sites listed in January’s Conspicuous Consumer, check out Nathan’s Everything Macintosh (http://www.cs.brandeis.edu/~xray/macalt.html) and Internet Interstate’s Mac Web page (http://www.intr.net/ts/user_groups.html).

Whether or not you have an Internet connection, you may find that your best sources of information are local computer retailers and the classified section of your local newspaper. Experienced user-group devotees check these first to scope out the local computer scene—give it a try.

If you have formed a new user group, or just want to update your club’s information on Apple’s user-group hotline, contact User Group Connection at 408/477-4277. (It does not provide users with information or listings for local groups. For that information, call 800/538-9696, ext. 500, or visit the Web page at http://www.ugconnection.org.)

**Suzanne Courteau**

Former Macworld editor JAMES A. MARTIN writes about travel and technology for Travel & Leisure and other publications.

Not getting the treatment you deserve? Or have you received heroic service? Write to the Consumer Advocate department at Macworld, 301 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send us a fax at 415/442-0766.
Yield to Temptation

The XCLAIM™ GA True Color Graphics Accelerator from ATI reveals a vista of 16.7 million accelerated colors at resolutions you'll be powerless to resist – up to 1600x1200. And you'll experience performance up to eight times faster than unaccelerated graphics. The fruit of ATI's years of expertise and proven track record in PCI technology, XCLAIM GA is designed for all PCI-based Power Macs.

In fact, it's based on the same graphics accelerator technology Apple chose for some of their new PCI Power Mac 9500 series. You'll enjoy Mac-specific features like AppleGuide on-line help, as well as unparalleled customer support and a tantalizing price – only $449 for 2MB, $649 for 4MB, and $249 for a 2MB memory upgrade module.

XCLAIM GA True Color Graphics Accelerator from ATI. Don’t Resist.

For more, call one of the resellers below or contact ATI via Fax Info to receive literature at (905) 882-2600, Press 2, Document 3000; CompuServe at GO ATITECH; Worldwide Web at http://www.atitech.ca; or call (905) 882-2600, press 1 for Sales.

Copyright © ATI Technologies Inc., 1995. ATI and XCLAIM are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. All other company and/or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Features, prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. *Performance tests completed on a Power Macintosh 9500/120 with a resolution of 1152x870 at 16.7 million colors. Prices shown are suggested retail. Dealer may sell for less.

Circle 257 on reader service card
YOUR BEST CONNECTION TO VERSATILE NEW TECHNOLOGY

SOLUTIONS FOR GROWING COMPANIES

Over 1000 Exhibits

SPECIAL INTERNET PAVILION
Featuring the IBM Internet Theatre
Sponsored by the IBM Global Network
Hottest Internet Tools/Software  Web Page Designers
World Wide Web  Fastest New Hardware
Access Providers  On Floor Internet Access

Web TECH '96
A comprehensive look at the World Wide Web... tools, applications & technologies. Sponsored by Apple Computer and Macworld Magazine.

TECHNOLOGY SHOWCASES
Accounting  Portable Computing
Desktop Computing  UNIX/Open Systems
Macintosh Computing  Windows 95 & NT
Network Computing  Wireless Communications

GRAPHICS SHOWCASES
Business Graphics  Interactive Media
Digital Video/Photography  Presentation Technologies
Graphic Design

KEYNOTE SPEAKERS
Edward R. McCracken,
Chairman & CEO,
Silicon Graphics
Alex Sozonoff, VP & GM,
Computer Products Organization,
Hewlett Packard
John Thompson,
GM, Personal Software Products,
IBM Corporation
Glen Ricart,
Chief Technology Officer,
Novell

Admission at the door $20/person. Hours 10:00am - 6:00pm daily.
For information call (612) 894-8007 or email questions@sbcge.com.
Visit us at http://www.sbcge.com for complimentary on-line registration

THE MINNEAPOLIS CONVENTION CENTER
MAY 22ND & 23RD, 1996

Sponsored by:

In Association With:

Special Manufacturers Pavilions:

Apple Computer, Inc.  IBM  Lotus
Digital  Hewlett Packard  Novell

THE MINNEAPOLIS STRICTLY BUSINESS®
COMPUTER & GRAPHICS EXPO
**Macworld Star Ratings** lets you compare Macintosh products based on the authoritative assessments in our reviews and features. The number of stars indicates the product's level of quality; each product also gets a numeric score that provides a more exact assessment of the product's quality within that level. We evaluate seven factors to derive the Star Rating: feature set, design implementation, performance, reliability, ease of use, innovation, and value. We take these evaluations, weight their importance for each class of product, and calculate the final score. The higher the score, the better a product is, even among products with the same number of stars. The following list shows how the ratings and scores relate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Score Range</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.0 to 10.0</td>
<td>Outstanding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.0 to 8.9</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0 to 6.9</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0 to 4.9</td>
<td>Flawed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.0 to 2.9</td>
<td>Unacceptable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This section also lists products that have been awarded an Editors' Choice designation in a Macworld product comparison.

If a product has been upgraded since our last assessment, the most recent version number appears in parentheses after the main reviewed version number. To read a full review of any product in the listing, please consult the issue indicated at the end of the listing or search for the product via Macworld Online (keyword Macworld on America Online; URL http://www.macworld.com on the World Wide Web).

Vendors: Please write to Macworld Star Ratings, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 to inform us of changes in the version number or list price of your product, or of changes to your phone number.

---

### Hardware and Software Products at a Glance

#### Business Tools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Rating</th>
<th>Review Highlights</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BizPlan Builder 5.0</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>Jan 95, $129. Easy-to-use spreadsheet/word processor template can be used to create business plans.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Plan Writer 6.0, Graphite Software</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>Jan 95, $199. Proposal-writing template helps you create a detailed business plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeltaGraph Pro 3.5</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>Mar 96, $195. Easy-to-use graphing software stands out from the pack.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equation 3.0, Holosoft</td>
<td>4.90</td>
<td>Jan 96, $98. Newton spreadsheet is compatible with Excel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileMaker Pro 3.0</td>
<td>4.80</td>
<td>Mar 96, $220. Database favorite goes relational, works the Web.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helix Express 3.0, Helix Technologies</td>
<td>4.60</td>
<td>Sep 95, $399. Latest release of visually oriented database adds speed and features.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MapInfo 3.0</td>
<td>4.60</td>
<td>Oct 95, $1295. Mapping software includes advanced geographic-analysis and geocoding tools.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MapLink 3.0</td>
<td>4.40</td>
<td>Apr 96, $149. Useful tool if you only need to see where your customers are located.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meeting Maker XP 3.1, On Technology</td>
<td>4.30</td>
<td>Apr 96, $82. A wealth of powerful features but huge hardware requirements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Excel 5.0</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>Microsoft, $206/882-8080, $329. A wealth of powerful features but huge hardware requirements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft FaxPro for Macintosh 2.5 (2.6)</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>Microsoft, $206/882-8080, $495. The relational database offers fast searching but an uneven interface for users.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhoneDisc 95 PowerFinder</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>Apr 94, $56. Digital Directory Assistance. 617/639-2900, $249. CD-ROM-based phone directory is convenient, but must be updated periodically.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phyla 1.03</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>Oct 95, $91. Mainstay, $805/484-9400, $495. While nonprogrammers can learn to use this object-oriented database, a little SmallTalk or C++ programming background would make it a bit easier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickFigure Pro 2.1, PelicanWare</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>Aug 95, $89. Newton spreadsheet includes charting and linear equation solving among its features.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Communications/Networks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Rating</th>
<th>Review Highlights</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASAP 1.5, MicroBeam</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>Dec 96, $685. Multicasted remote-messaging service helps you keep in touch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris Emailer 1.0</td>
<td>4.90</td>
<td>Mar 96, $199. E-mail-management program offers impressive features at a good price.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPSTalk for Windows 1.2, CoOperative Prettig Solutions</td>
<td>4.60</td>
<td>Nov 95, $1797 per user. Windows 95-compatible software gives PCs AppleTalk capability.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CreativePartner, emotion inc.</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>Apr 95, $150. Collaboration tool distributes video, sound, text, and graphics over a network.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileWave 2.1.2, Wave Research</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>Sep 96, $395. A wealth of powerful features but huge hardware requirements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GrabNet 1.0, ForeFront Group</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>Apr 96, $63. Minimalist freeware: feature-poor and unreliable Mac Web server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InterServer Publisher 1.0.1, Intercon</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>Apr 96, $86. Fast but hard to use, requiring Unix administration skills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacAdministrator, Hi Resolution</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>Apr 96, $395. A wealth of powerful features but huge hardware requirements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacHTTP 2.2, Quarterdeck/StarNine</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>Dec 96, $495. Fast but hard to use, requiring Unix administration skills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MachTen 4.0, Tenon</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>Apr 96, $86. Fast but hard to use, requiring Unix administration skills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MailKeeper 1.0.2, NIS Software</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>Apr 96, $86. Fast but hard to use, requiring Unix administration skills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netscape Navigator Navigator</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>Apr 96, $70. Fast but hard to use, requiring Unix administration skills.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Software

- **ArcView 2.1**, Environmental Systems Research Institute, 909/793-2853, ext 2050, $995. Sophisticated GIS program is easy to customize. Jan 96, p 55.
- **CreativePartner, emotion inc.**. 415/812-9000, $150. Collaboration tool distributes video, sound, text, and graphics over a network. Mar 96, p 60.
May 95, p. 69. Editors’ Choice for best Internet browser. Oct 95, p. 710


****/8.8 PageNow 1.5, Mark/SpaceWorks, 408/293-7299, $119. Alphanumeric paging software gets the message across. Mar 96, p. 70

****/5.8 Personal MacLAN Connect 5.51, Miramar Systems, 805/986-2432, $199 per user. Windows 95–compatible software lets PCs and Macs users communicate via AppleTalk. Mar 96, p. 67

ProTerm Mac 1.0, InTrec Software, 602/992-5515, $129.95. Communications program is fast, reliable, and stable. Jul 95, p. 71

QuickMail 3.0 (3.5), CE Software, 515/221-1801, $199 to $3799. Good choice for most people, though rule-based features are incomplete. Jan 95, p. 59

Saber LAN Workstation, Saber Software, 214/361-8086, $199 plus $49 per node. LAN-management package is a useful tool for the price. Aug 95, p. 73

Skyline/Satellite, AG Group, 510/937-7900, 1-station pack $799; 5-station pack $1195, 10-station pack $1995. Remote monitoring engines keep an eye on LAN traffic. Sep 95, p. 74

SnapMail 2, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, $250 (5 users); $420 (10 users); $1940 (50 users). Email software is easy to install, but its gateway interface is kludgy. Dec 95, p. 75

Snatter 1.0, Software Ventures, 510/644-3322, $49.95. Simple, efficient FTP tool lets you connect to multiple sites simultaneously. Aug 95, p. 81

TurboTalk 1.0, Information Presentation Technologies, 805/541-3000, $160 to $495. Network utility’s performance is unimpressive on some network configurations. Oct 95, p. 83


DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe PageMaker 6.0, Adobe Systems, 206/622-5500, $895. Page-layout program’s upgrade includes practical and powerful improvements. Nov 95, p. 60

ColorDrive 1.0, Pantone, 201/935-5500, $199. Color-management software supports a broad range of color models. Nov 95, p. 70

FontMonger 1.5.7, Ares Software, 415/576-9090, $149.95. Easy font modifications, from redefining characters to converting font formats. Apr 96, p. 102

FrameMaker 5.0, Adobe Systems, 408/375-6000, $895. Page-layout program is a good choice for technical-document creation. Nov 95, p. 75

HoMetal Pro 2.0, SoftQuad, 416/239-4801, $195. Web authoring software is hampered by a poorly designed interface. Jan 96, p. 65

Icefields 2.3, The Color Partnership, 619/259-8888, $895. Professional printers will appreciate this sophisticated-screening software. Nov 95, p. 75

QuarkPress 3.2 (3.31), Quark, 303/894-8888, $895 ($995 for Power Macintosh). A must-have layout tool for color publishers. Nov 93, p. 51

****/7.4 theTypeBook 4.02b, Rascal Software, 805/255-6823, $49.95. Creates font reference books from ready-to-print specimen pages. Apr 96, p. 102

EDUCATION/ENTERTAINMENT

3D Atlas 1.1, LA World, 415/571-7171, $79.95. Well-designed atlas enriches map data with narration, photos, and movies. May 95, p. 73

AmoebAarena 1.0, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, $49.95. Engaging strategy game pits amoeboid against amoeboïd. Jan 96, p. 75

****/8.6 The Cartoon Guide to Physics, HarperCollins Interactive, 212/207-7000, $49.95. Introducing information to basic frontiers. Apr 96, p. 78

The Daedalus Encounter, Virgin Interactive Entertainment, 714/833-8710, $59.95. Escape from a doomed spacecraft in this interactive adventure. Sep 95, p. 73

Digital Chisel 1.2, PenSpin Software, 503/222-2044, $99.95. Dilettante programmers who are any good at all will appreciate this computer-aided software. Sep 95, p. 73

Full Throttle, LucasArts, 415/472-3400, $49.95. Exciting adventure game is witty and action packed. Jan 96, p. 77

Haight-Ashbury in the Sixties, Commerce Online, 206/649-9800, $49.95. Personal finance software introduces the reader to the music of the sixties. Jul 95, p. 73

The Legend of Kyrandla, Book 3, Virgin Interactive Entertainment, 714/833-1999, $34.95. Enjoyable adventure game features good graphics and sound. Jan 96, p. 77

**** Links Pro CD, Access Software, 801/359-1900, $49.95. Which way is up? 360-degree 3-D maneuverability will keep you spinning. Apr 96, p. 72

**** Math Workshop, Broderbund Software, 805/255-6823, $49.95. Makes learning fun for this dictionary’s interface flaws. Dec 95, p. 71

**** M.Y.O.B. 5.0, BestWare, 206/649-2200, $139 ($239 with payroll). Well-designed interface makes M.Y.O.B. user-friendly. Oct 95, p. 81

****/8.8 MarcoTax Deluxe 1995, Intuit, 510/299-3110, $49.95; state modules $25. Not only guides you effortlessly through your return, but also provides helpful financial planning advice. Apr 96, p. 66

Managing Your Money 7.0, MECA Software, 203/255-1441, $79.95. Personal financial software includes advanced investment features. Oct 95, p. 81

****/5.2 M.Y.O.B. 5.0, BestWare, 201/586-2200, $139 ($239 with payroll). Well-designed interface makes M.Y.O.B. user-friendly. May 96, p. 63

****/8.3 Quicken Deluxe 6, Intuit, 510/299-3320, $99.95. The best-selling package gets bigger and mostly better. Feb 96, p. 65

GRAPHICS

AddDepth 2.0, Ray Dream, 415/960-0768, $99.3-D effects software provides a simple way to give depth to illustrations. Nov 95, p. 81


****/8.4 Adobe Photoshop 4.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $129. Photoshop "Lite" makes questionable computing tradeoff to appeal to consumer market. Apr 96, p. 59

**** Adobe Photoshop 3.0 (3.04), Adobe Sys-

Adobe TextMaker 1.0 (2.0), Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $199. Text generator creates backgrounds for multimedia or printed projects. Oct 95, p. 89

Alien Skin Textureshop 1.0, Virtus. 919/467-9700, $99. Apply random mutations to master lexicon to create custom patterns.

Black Box 2.0, Alien Skin Software, 919/832-4124, $119. Photoshop image filters are useful and worth their modest price. Mar 96, p. 106

Canvas 3.5 (3.5.2), Deneba Software. 305/596-5644, $399. Lots of features but confusing interface.

DrawTools 1.0, Extensis, 503/274-2020, $149. Extensions add color, shape, and object tools to FreeHand and Illustrator.

FloorPlan Plus 1.1, ComputerEasy International. 602/829-9614, $49.95. Affordable 2-D CAD program is intended for rudimentary design tasks.

Gryphon Batch It 1.0, Gryphon Software. 619/536-8815, $199. Although it lacks conditional statements, batch processor is a time-saver.

Human Software Company. 408/741-5101, $145. Photoshop plug-in facilitates color corrections and separations on Photo CDs. Mar 95, p. 65

Chagall 2.0, Technosystems USA. 502/351-0108, $495. CMYK color-correction plug-in duplicates many Photoshop functions.

MovleFlo '1.1, The Valis Group. 415/435-5040, $899. Tug, twist, and pinch images with this special-effects program.

PhotoFlash 2.8.8, Microspot USA. 408/253-2000, $249. Image-editing/photo-enhancement program is more powerful than its price.

PhotoFin 2.0, Apple Computer. 408/996-1010, $129. Image-editing utility provides basic image-retouching tools at a reasonable price.

PhotoFusion 2.0.3, Ultimate, 818/993-8007, $695. Photoshop compositing plug-in is harmonized by a poor interface. Oct 95, p. 83

PixelPutty Solo (1.5), The Vals Group, 415/435-5404, $399. Adjustable modeler lets you manipulate 3-D objects as if they were clay. Mar 95, p. 77

Power CADD 2.0, Engineered Software. 910/299-4843, $595. CAD program features exceptional speed and an extensive array of tools. Oct 95, p. 77

Vision 3d 4.0, Strata. 801/628-5218, $695. 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation package offers excellent tools. Jul 95, p. 96

Working Model, Visual Basic. 415/574-7777, $2495. Motion-simulation system is a fine product, but a Power Mac version is needed. Dec 95, p. 79

xRs 1.1.1, Fauve Software. 415/543-7178, $799. Image editor applies a variety of effects to selected areas of a large composition. Jul 95, p. 60

** The Fuzzy Logic Toolbox 1.0, MathWorks, 508/653-1415, $895. Math-simulation aid incorporates fuzzy logic into models. Sep 95, p. 89

Igor Pro 2.0.4, WaveMetrics, 503/620-3001, $495. Top-notch scientific graphing package. Feb 96, p. 90

LabView 3.1, National Instruments, 512/794-0100, $1995. Instrumentation software can emulate most scientific and electronic test-bench instruments. Nov 95, p. 62

Spreadware Statistics Menu 4.0, Spreadware, 619/772-1758, $229. Excel users can put Spreadware’s statistics to work in minutes. Apr 96, p. 72


** ** ClarisWorks 4.0, Claris, 408/727-8227, $129. Integrated program’s word processor and database are superb. Oct 95, p. 62

** ** StdTrack Schedule 3.0, AEC Software, 703/450-1980, $299. Updated version of this project planner includes customizable features. Aug 95, p. 79

** ** Control for Workgroups 3.5, Atten, 617/776-1110, $1495. 10-pack $9495. Flexible project planner/scheduler combines an outline and a calendar. Sep 95, p. 93

** ** InControl for Workgroups 3.5, Atten, 617/776-1110, $1495. 10-pack $9495. Flexible project planner/scheduler combines an outline and a calendar. Sep 95, p. 93

** ** InfoGenie 1.0.5, Casady & Greene. 408/484-9218, $799. Free-form data manager is appealing but lacks some of the competition’s features. Nov 95, p. 87

** ** InTouch 2.5, Prairie Group, 515/225-3720, continues
**Star Ratings**

$69.95. Free-form contact manager offers speedy access to information. Sep 95, p. 69

*** Microsoft Works 4.0, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, $99.95. Good word processing and drawing tools; poor spreadsheet and database modules.

Jan 95, p. 83


Nov 95, p. 68

** Peanuts Family Organizer 1.0, Individual Software, 510/734-6767, $19.95. Organizer's endearing interface doesn't make up for missing features.

Jun 95, p. 81

** PRESENTATION TOOLS**

***** Adobe Premiere 4.0 (4.0.1), Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $795. Advances far and above its competitors with professional-level features.

Dec 95, p. 67

***/7.7 Astound 2.0, Gold Disk, 408/982-0200, $249. Presentation graphics with a multimedia twist.

Mar 96, p. 73

***** Authorware Professional 3.0, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $9995. Macromedia authoring program is feature-packed but costly.

Dec 95, p. 66

***** CyberSound FX 1.0, InVisison Interactive, 415/812-7380, $129. Plug-in for Premiere make audio more polished, but access is cumbersome.

Nov 95, p. 71

***** Electronic Marker 1.02, Consumer Technology Northwest, 503/643-1662, $34.95. Annotation tool can enhance demonstrations but needs better layer tools.

May 95, p. 71

***** HyperCard 2.3, Apple Computer, 408/956-1010, $129. Authoring tool is an inexpensive solution for multimedia developers.

Nov 95, p. 66

*** Living Album 2.5, QuickMedia Labs, 408/749-9200, $129.95. Multimedia album is hampered by a crowded interface.

May 95, p. 81

*** MediaFactory 1.0, Nuts Technologies, 408/982-7800, $199. Entry-level QuickTime movie editor has an awkward interface.

Nov 95, p. 89

***/3.5 Mediagl
ten 1.0, Gruen Software, 503/682-5380, $29.95. Almost useless as a serious browser; lets you view and copy collections of images, but doesn't organize or sort them.

Apr 96, p. 67

*** MediaPaint 1.0, Strata, 801/628-5218, $69.5 QuickTime paint program lets multimedia developers edit ranges of frames.

Sep 95, p. 56

***** Microsoft PowerPoint 4.0, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, $339. Presentation graphics program is a good choice to use along with Word or Excel.

Sep 95, p. 91

<6.5> Movie Cleaner Pro 1.1.1, Terra Interactive, 408/353-8859, $129. QuickTime compression utility for crisp CD-ROM movies.

Apr 96, p. 69

***** Persuasion 3.0, Adobe Systems, 206/622-5590, $495. Excellent charting options and hypertext options are key additions.

Sep 95, p. 65

*** Presenter Professional 3.0, VID, 818/338-3936, $199.5. 3-D modeling/animation package is an excellent choice for multimedia producers.

May 95, p. 59

<4.0> ProView 1.1, E-magnie, 818/881-4757, $69.95. Adequate tool for assembling an electronic portfolio or online manual.

Apr 96, p. 67

<4.9> STIP Professional 2.1, MacVork, 403/232-6545, $1299. Multimedia authoring program is promising but flawed.

Apr 96, p. 75


Aug 95, p. 83

** PROGRAMMING**

***** AppWare 1.2, Novel, 801/429-7000, $495. Development system features an easy-to-use graphical programming method.

Oct 95, p. 68

<8.4> CodeWarrior Gold 7, Metrowerks, 512/305-0400, $399. Key Power Mac compiler gets yet another face-lift.

Mar 96, p. 69

***** FaceSpan 2.8, Software Designs Unlimited, 214/976-6700, $199. AppleScript interface builder lets developers create sophisticated applications.

Nov 95, p. 64


Oct 95, p. 70

<8.0> LS FORTRAN 1.1, Fortner Research, 703/478-0181, $695. FORTRAN adds again, running science programs on the Power Mac desktop.

Feb 96, p. 92

***** Script Debugger 1.0, Late Night Software, 202/298-9595, $119. Script-development system offers serious debugging power.

Mar 96, p. 88

***** Symantec C++ 8.0, Symantec, 503/334-0545, $499. Compiler has been improved and expanded but demands lots of resources.

Jul 95, p. 62

<7.0> Tools Plus 2.6, Water's Edge Software, 416/219-5628. For Symantec's 


Apr 96, p. 102

<7.6> DeBabelizer 1.6.5, Equilibrium Technologies, 415/332-4343, $399. Endlessly talented and exasperating batch processor for bitmap graphics.

Apr 96, p. 102

***** Desktop Dialer 1.4.2, Sophisticated Circuits, 408/286-7795, $75. Dial phone numbers appearing in any document.

Apr 96, p. 102

***** Disk-2-Desk, Optical Media International, 408/376-3511, $199. Audioca capture utility is a useful tool for multimedia authors.

Jun 95, p. 69

<7.8> DiskExpress II.2.20, Alsoft, 713/353-4090, $89.95. Intelligently defragments hard drives for optimum drive performance.

Apr 96, p. 102

<8.6> DOS Mounter 95.1.0, Software Architect, 206/487-0122, $100. Windows-to-Mac file transfer utility lets Win 95-savvy Macs support.

Mar 96, p. 74

<8.1> DragStrip 2.0, Natural Intelligence, 617/876-7680, $59.95. Feature-packed file launcher well worth the premium price.

Apr 96, p. 102

***** File Genie Pro 1.1, Duet Development, 408/559-3383, $89. Disk- and file-management utility is fast but has limited search and sort criteria.

Oct 95, p. 87

***** FoldersBolt Pro 1.0.3, Kenji Marsh, 713/522-5625, $129. Top-notch encryption schemes secure your Mac's contents.

Jul 95, p. 77

***** Gear 2.5, Elektroson, 610/617-0850, $799. CD-recordable mastering software is a mixed bag.

Sep 95, p. 91

<6.7> GrabNet 2.0, ForeFront Group, 713/961-1101, $199.5. Bookmark manager for Netscape Navigator grabs Web graphics and text.

Apr 96, p. 102

***** Graffiti 1.01, Palm Computing, 415/949-9560, $79. Teach yourself a new writing system that Newton can handle.

May 95, p. 77

<6.6> Here & Now 1.0, Software Architects, 206/487-0122, $89.95. One-stop E-mail sending, receiving, and storing, plus a single all-encompassing address book.

Apr 96, p. 102

***** InstantReply 1.0, Strata, 801/628-5218, $149. Utility records on-screen activity and saves it as a QuickTime movie.

Sep 95, p. 89

<7.6> MacLinkPlus/Translators Pro 8.061a, DataViz, 203/268-0030, $149. Excellent PC to Mac (or reverse) conversions for word processor, spreadsheet, or database documents.

Apr 96, p. 102

continues
I want CompuServe now! Send me my free software and 10 free hours of service today.

Name

Company

Address

City, State/Province

Zip/Postal Code

Day Phone

Evening Phone

□ Windows  □ Mac  □ OS/2  □ CD ROM  □ Other

New members only. One free membership per household, please.

#MWM 5/96
"As far as I know, today the better teams beat the worse ones. Back to you Vern."

Sometimes life calls for deeper answers.

If you thought all online services were the same, think again. For just $9.95 a month, CompuServe gives you Internet access and more detailed information on the subjects you're interested in than any other online service. Because CompuServe has the strongest relationship with the best sources for news, sports and entertainment, you're always plugged in to *Time*, *Sports Illustrated* and *People Magazine*, just to name a few. Don't be left only half-informed ever again. Sign up today.

CompuServe

1-800-881-8961

FREE SOFTWARE
AND 10 FREE HOURS
**Star Ratings**

- **4.5** MacOpener 1.0, DataViz, 203/268-0030, $139.95. Batch-process PostScript files or preview them to catch mistakes before printing. Apr 96, p. 102

- **4.5** TypeIt4Me 4.5.1, Riccardo Ettorre, shareware, $30. Automatically expands pre-defined abbreviations in any application. Apr 96, p. 102

- **4.5** TypeTamer 1.1.1, Impossible Software, 714/470-4800, $59.95. Every conceivable Font menu improvement in one well-designed program. Apr 96, p. 81

- **4.5** ultraSecure 3.524, useRZ Software, 714/756-5140, $239. Security program offers a comprehensive set of protection tools. Sep 95, p. 81

- **5.1** DataViz, 508/888-9700, $99.95. Comprehensive, reliable, and speedy virus-detection utility helps protect files. May 95, p. 65

- **5.0** Nightingale 2.0, TAP Music Systems, 206/462-1007, $49.50. Music-notation software is fast, feature-laden, and easy to learn. Oct 95, p. 81

- **5.0** Quicken Family Lawyer 6.0b, Parsons Technology, 319/395-9626, $495. Helps you prepare legal documents. Nov 95, p. 91

- **6.0** Desktop GlidePoint, Alps Electric, 408/432-6000, $99.95. New input device offers adjustable base and cursor-release delay. Feb 96, p. 68

- **7.0** DrawingSlate II, CalComp, 602/948-6540, $395. Responsive digitizing tablet is an excellent choice for artists and illustrators. Jun 95, p. 83


- **8.0** Smart Label Printer EZ30, Seiko Instruments USA, 408/922-5800, $199.95. Label printer's print quality and speed are disappointing. Nov 95, p. 72

**Input Devices**

- **3.0** Indexicon 1.0, Iconovex, 612/896-5100, $129. Word 6 indexing tool has trouble identifying indexable terms. Apr 96, p. 77

- **4.0** Microsoft Word 6.0 (60.1), Microsoft, 206/882-8080, $339. Word processor's many new features may benefit users with fast Macs. Feb 95, p. 53. Editors' Choice: best high-end word processor. Mar 95, p. 106

- **4.0** nisus Writer 4.0, nisus Software, 618/481-1477, $495. Word processor excels in specialized areas but has flawed table editor. Mar 95, p. 53

- **4.0** Spellcheck Professional 4.1, Dendela Software, 305/596-5644, $69.95. Adds dictionary and thesaurus to almost any application. Mar 96, p. 80

- **4.0** Three by Five 2.0, MacToolkit, 310/395-4242, $99. Idea-organizer uses the metaphor of index cards on a corkboard. Aug 95, p. 87

- **6.0** WordPerfect 3.5, Novell Business Applications, 801/225-5000, $189. Popular word processor adds HTML editor. Feb 96, p. 61

**Miscellaneous Hardware**

- **6.0** Chiron ES-3000, Chiron America, 310/533-0274, $1095. Digital camera zooms in but with the high price doesn't measure up to Kodak Digital Camera 40's. Mar 96, p. 77

- **7.0** ColorFront, Light Source Computer Images, 415/925-4200, $1195. Hand-held spectrophotometer helps match on-screen and printed colors. Jun 95, p. 56

- **7.5** Kodak Digital Camera 40, Eastman Kodak, 716/726-7260, $995. Digital camera can use 35mm lens but has some flaws. Jan 95, p. 56

- **7.5** PhotoMix 3.0.2, MediaDrum, 916/770-8600, $349. Portable Digital-ROM player is lightweight, versatile, and easy to set up. Jun 95, p. 65

- **8.0** Smart Label Printer EZ30, Seiko Instruments USA, 408/922-5800, $199. Label printer's print quality and speed are disappointing. Nov 95, p. 72
MODEMS/NETWORK HARDWARE

GeoPort Telecom Adapter Kit, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $129.95. Adapter unlocks the capabilities of Apple's GeoPort modem. Oct 95, p. 75

Internet Server Solution for WWW, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $209.95. Web server is ideally suited for small-business sites. Oct 95, p. 65

Manta 500EN; Starfish Ethernet Access Point, Digital Ocean, 913/888-3380, Manta $799; Starfish $1850. Wireless-communications package is capable but too much expense. Dec 95, p. 77

OneWorld Combo, Global Village Communication, 408/523-1000, $1499 without modems; $2999 with modems. Server is the very model of a multituser modem pool. Sep 95, p. 76

OneWorld Internet 1.0, 700 Series, Global Village Communication, 408/523-1000, $1699 plus monthly fee. Internet gateway offers E-mail and Internet access in an approachable format. Jun 95, p. 63

Power Class 28.8 Data/Fax Modem, Motorola, 205/430-8000, $395. Fax modem's hardware is superb, but it's hampered by mediocre software. Oct 95, p. 89

QuickStream/3, Sonic Systems, 408/736-1900, $995; dial-out option $249. Three-port remote-access-server is priced right but has its limitations. Apr 96, p. 61

TelePort Platinum, Global Village Communication, 408/523-1000, $279. Reliable fax modem includes call recognition and an answering machine. Aug 95, p. 81

TribeLink2, Tribe Computers, W10/814-3900, $1295; dial-out option $200. Additional PPP client license $145 for 10 users to $1495 for 500. Two-port remote-access server features Web-based administration. Apr 96, p. 62

PRINTERS

Apple Color StyleWriter 2200, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $419. The (almost) perfect printing companion for your PowerBook. Apr 96, p. 133


Canon BJ-C210, Canon Computer Systems, 714/438-3000, $299. Small footprint and low price, but only an average performer. Apr 96, p. 133

Canon BJ-C4100, Canon Computer Systems, 714/438-3000, $399. Excellent print quality and can be used with a PC. Apr 96, p. 133. Editors' Choice for best midrange color ink-jet printer. Apr 96, p. 133

Epson Stylus Pro, Epson America, 310/782-0790, $999. Top-notch 720-dpi output, spiffy performance; a bargain alternative to dye-sub printers. Apr 96, p. 133. Editors' Choice for best high-end color ink-jet printer. Apr 96, p. 133

Fargo FotoFun, Fargo Electronics, 612/941-9470, $399.95. Dye-sublimation printer produces great output at a reasonable price. Jan 96, p. 61

HP CopyJet M, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, $3649. Color copier and ink-jet printer in a single unit. Feb 96, p. 27

HP DesignJet 600C, Hewlett-Packard, 208/232-2651, $499. Poor color accuracy, boxy text and slow print speeds; easily networked. Apr 96, p. 133

HP LaserJet 5MP, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, $1299. Laser printer meets the high demands of small businesses and home offices. Jul 95, p. 58

LaserWriter 4/600 PS, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $929. Compact printer produces great-looking 600-dpi output. Dec 95, p. 60

Nikon Coolprint, Nikon Electronic Imaging, 516/547-4355, $2350. Color dye-sublimation printer is fast, but print quality is flawed. Sep 95, p. 82


StyleWriter 1200, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $269. Newest model of Apple's ink-jet printer offers improved print quality. Sep 95, p. 65

Stylus Color, Epson America, 310/782-0770, $699. Color ink-jet printer's print quality is superb and its price is reasonable. May 95, p. 58

Typhoon 8, DataProducts, 818/887-8000, $3100 (600 dpi, 4MB of RAM); $5199 (1200 dpi, 6MB of RAM). Workgroup printer offers top-notch 1200-dpi output, but its price is a bit steep. Dec 95, p. 64

Xerox 4510ps, Xerox, 800/349-3769, $1745. Printer has neither the performance nor the quality to justify its price. Dec 95, p. 68

SCANNERS

ArtScan 21-600, Tamarack, 714/744-3979, $649. The ArtScan 21-600's poor software, manual, and scanning performance make it hard for us to recommend it, even at its low price. So we won't. Mar 96, p. 118

Biz Card Manager, Electronic Document Technology, 408/733-7309, $369. Fast card scanner but more expensive, no automatic scanning or data transfer to contact managers, and makes errors. Apr 96, p. 64


Paragon 1200SP, Mustek, 714/250-8855, $895-$1000. The Paragon 1200SP is a disappointment, from its performance to its bare-bones manual. Proof that a 600-dpi, 30-bit scanner for $999 isn't a bargain. Mar 96, p. 118

Pro Imager 4000, PixelCraft, 510/562-2480, $2995. Scanner delivers excellent highlight detail but produces noise in shadow areas. Jun 95, p. 59

Pro Imager 8000, PixelCraft, 510/562-2480, $12,995. Demanding prepress users will like this scanner. Jun 95, p. 59

Reli 480T, ReliSys, 408/945-9900, $1699. If you can live with slow performance, this scanner is a bargain. Jun 95, p. 71

ScanMaker Ilsp, Microtek, 310/297-5000, $499-$5999 (street). The ScanMaker Ilsp is a shabby performer at best, especially when it comes to capturing highlight detail (it doesn't), but it's option for the bargain hunter. Mar 96, p. 118

StarScan AX-1200, Nikon, 516/547-4355, $1720. The ScanTouch AX-1200 is a solid performer, but at this price it should be closer to stunning. Mar 96, p. 118

Silverscanner II, La Cie, 503/520-9000, $1499-$1699. The Silverscanner II is a good performer in many respects, but its poor color accuracy and high price place it behind the Epson ES-1200C on which it's based. March 96, p. 118

SpotLightScan 35, Polaroid, 617/386-2000, $1995. Compact, efficient, cost-effective scanner transfers slides or negatives to a Mac. Jun 95, p. 79

StudioScan IIsi, Agfa, 508/658-5600, $900 (street). The StudioScan IIsi gets good performance from its 30-bit, 400-dpi engine. Agfa's software is powerful and flexible, but could be easier to use. Mar 96, p. 118

VIP Scan, La Cie, 503/520-9000, $199. Scans automatically to contact manager; includes Now Contact; uses nonstandard SCSI connector. Apr 96, p. 64

Vista-58, Umax Technologies, 510/651-8883, continues...
Don't miss Macworld Directory, the hottest new section to hit Macworld.

Macworld Directory is your one-stop buying resource, putting you in touch with the products and services you're looking for.

You'll find Macworld Directory after the Macworld Shopper section.

---

**Star Ratings**

$995 (LE+); $1095 (Pro+), 24-bit color flatbed scanner has a lot of useful features for its low price.

### SPEAKERS

- **/7.1 ACS S2, Altec Lansing, 717/296-2818, $128.** Clean, reasonably solid presentation; crisp highs; powerful bass for such a small design. Mar 96, p. 157.
- **/5.2 J-668AV, Jazz, 818/336-2689, $149.** Reasonably smooth sound, noticeably rolled-off high end, slightly harsh midrange becomes a bit fatiguing over a long listening session. Mar 96, p. 157.
- **/5.8 JPS 45, Jensen, 708/317-3700, $149.** Clean, reasonably crisp, slightly bright; an almost sandpaper affect on cymbals; adequate bass, somewhat lacking in low-end heft. Mar 96, p. 157.
- **NEC AudioTower, NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500, $99.** Speaker system's sound quality is nothing to shout about. Mar 95, p. 81.
- **/5.7 SurroundSound ACS 500, Altec Lansing, 717/296-2818, $450.** Robust sound; slightly smeared highs, and slight harshness when played at loud volume. Bass is powerful, but a bit boomy. Mar 96, p. 157.
- **/6.4 TC1490-7SUB, Multimedia Labs, 410-429-4300, $249.** Clean sound and thin balance; adjusting subwoofer output just makes bass boom, but bass is always lightweight. Mar 96, p. 157.
- **/6.4 Vivid 3D Pro, NuReality, 714/442-1080, $1499.** Sound-enhancement system produces 3-D sound from a pair of speakers. Aug 95, p. 87.
- **/6.4 YST-SS1010, Yamaha, 714/922-9240, $350.** Relatively warm, well-balanced sound, slightly rolled-off treble with slight smearing effect on cymbals, average bass impact with subwoofer. Tends to sound harsh when played at loud volume levels. Mar 96, p. 157.

---

**SYSTEMS/STORAGE**

- **Editors' Choice for best desktop PDA**
  - Envoy Wireless Communicator, Motorola, 800/894-7353, $1000 to $1500. Magic Cap-based PDA was our reviewers' first choice for E-mail. Aug 95, p. 62.
  - **/5.8 E2135, SyQuest Technology, 510/226-4000, $249.** Removable drive is fast and comes with a fine selection of bundled software. Dec 95, p. 58.
  - **/5.6 Marco Wireless Communicator, Motorola, 800/894-7353, $900 to $1400.** Newton OS-based PDA includes a radio modem. Aug 95, p. 62.
  - **/7.5 MessagePad 120 with Newton OS 2.0, Apple Computer, 408/956-1010, $699.** If the first Newton had been this good, you'd already have one. Mar 96, p. 57.
  - **/5.6 Performa 5152CD, Apple Computer, 408/956-1010, $2300.** The all-in-one design is appealing, but the performance is just-so-so. Feb 96, p. 96.
  - **/7.1 Power 100, Power Computing, 512/258-1350, $1699.** Powerful and inexpensive, the Power 100 comes bundled with all the extras you'd want. Feb 96, p. 96. **Editors' Choice for best home and small office Mac**.
  - **/7.4 Power 120, Power Computing, 512/258-1350, $1999.** Like its Power 100 sibling, this system offers strong performance at a good price. Feb 96, p. 96.
  - **/5.8 PowerBook 5300c, Apple Computer, 408/956-1010, $2300.** A gray-scale screen and middling performance make this just an acceptable notebook. Feb 96, p. 96.
  - **/5.9 PowerBook 5300c, Apple Computer, 408/956-1010, $4500.** A great color screen and strong expandibility balance with so-so performance. Feb 96, p. 58. **Editors' Choice for best portable Mac**.
Feb 96, p. 96  
***5/9 PowerBook 5300cs, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $3600. Good expansion, so-so speed, and a decent color screen make this fine for short-term use. Feb 96, p. 96  
***5/9 PowerBook Duo 2300c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $3699 (64MB of RAM, 750MB hard drive); $4869 (20MB of RAM, 1.1GB hard drive, 14.4-Kbps fax modem). This new Duo packs a lot of power into a little package. Apr 96, p. 58

Feb 96, p. 96  
****/5.9 PowerCurve 601/120, Power Computing, 512/288-6868, base model $1849. Apple's Power Mac 7500 has a new rival; the PowerCurve 601/120 offers excellent speed at a competitive price. Apr 96, p. 57

Apr 96, p. 57  
****/*6.5 Power Macintosh 7200/75, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1600. A dumbed-down version of the 7500, this system offers just the basics. Feb 96, p. 96

Feb 96, p. 96  

Apr 96, p. 57  

Feb 96, p. 96  
****/5.8 System 100, Radius, 408/541-6100, $10,500. Radius bundles its mediocre digital-video cards on a relabeled Power Mac 8100—that's no wise investment. Feb 96, p. 96

Feb 96, p. 96  
**** Zip Drive, Iomega, 801/778-1000, $199.95; 100MB cartridge $19.95. External drive combines speedy performance, convenience, and economy. Jul 95, p. 59

VIDEO/DISPLAY  
**/4.2 AlphaScan GLX, Sampo Technology, 770/449-6220, $1495. Low price fails to outweigh poor continues
Star Ratings

image quality. Feb 96, p. 165

PaintBoard Prism GT, RasterOps, 408/562-4200, $999. Video board offers good QuickDraw acceleration but no Photoshop acceleration. Aug 95, p. 64


Pivot 1700, Portrait Display Labs, 510/227-2700, $1099. Good image quality but doesn't automatically switch views when rotated. Mar 96, p. 70

Presenter TVView, TVview, 503/643-1662, $449. Reliable Mac-to-TV adapter produces an excellent picture. Jan 96, p. 69

PressView 21 SR, Radius, 408/541-6100, $3,999. The best professional-quality display gets better. Feb 96, p. 62

QA-1500, Sharp Electronics, 201/529-8731, $5795. LCD panel's display is crisp, but placing a presentation on its PC Card is cumbersome. May 95, p. 69

QuickDraw 3D Accelerator Card, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $400. Supports texture maps but only minor speed gains with major 3-D applications. Apr 96, p. 60

QuickTake 150, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $739. Digital camera is easy to use and includes close-up lens. Jan 96, p. 59

Radius Telecast, Radius, 408/541-6100, $9995. QuickTime-based video editor has potential, but software is not yet mature. Jan 96, p. 65


SyncMaster 200Ls, Samsung Electronics America, 201/691-6200, $1599. Glare-catching, image-distorting tube and weak controls. Feb 96, p. 165

Targa 2000 1.2, Truevision, 408/562-4200, $5495. Video board offers good picture quality and fully synced 16-bit audio. Dec 95, p. 71

Thunder IV GX 1360, Radius, 408/541-6100, $2999. Video board provides impressive QuickDraw and Photoshop acceleration. Aug 95, p. 64

VideoDirector 1.5, Gold Disk, 408/782-0200, $1995. Low-end video-editing system logs, edits, and organizes videotape footage. Jun 95, p. 75

ViewSonic 21FS, ViewSonic, 909/869-7976, $2095. Bright, vibrant, though not particularly sharp image. Feb 96, p. 165

VisionMaster Pro 21, Iiyama North America, 215/957-6543, $1995. The image quality is good, but the controls are confusing. Feb 96, p. 165

Yarc Screamer, Yarc Systems, 805/499-9444, $995. Supports texture maps but slower than using no board in some instances;chores on simple models. Apr 96, p. 60

---

Some people donate money to keep the air clean.

Jeff Angus wrote 2000 lines of code.

Jeff Angus has regularly donated money to the Natural Resources Defense Council. Now he also supports them in a different and maybe even more valuable way. By donating his skills to modify a dBASE program that generates customized reports about toxic substances.

If you'd like to put your own special skills to good use, call 1-800-659-3579. And we'll match you with a local non-profit organization whose needs are compatible with your area of expertise. Call us now, and we'll show you a great way to make a real difference in the world. By doing what you do best.

CompuMentor®
People helping computers help people.
89 Stillman Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

© 1993-1996 by MacUser
AN EXCLUSIVE INVITATION FOR

Macworld Active Buyers

Come and meet top Macintosh developers and resellers at Macworld Active Buyer Days

Macworld cordially invites you to attend the Active Buyer Days in 1996!

Active Buyer Days are regional topic-specific, half-day events that allow Macworld readers the exclusive opportunity to interact with top Macintosh developers and resellers, see private demos, take advantage of special event discounts and participate in the Active Buyer Sweepstakes where thousands of dollars of Macintosh hardware and software will be given away!

Register today... attendance is limited and exclusively for Macworld readers. A Macworld representative will contact you with additional information.

Yes! I'm a Macworld Active Buyer
Interested in attending:

- Multimedia
  Los Angeles, March 13

- Graphics
  New York, May 15

- At Work/At Home
  San Jose, October 16

MAIL TO: Macworld Active Buyer Days, 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
FAX TO: 415.442.0766 / E-MAIL TO: anna_noetzel@macworld.com
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Natural Baseball Cap</td>
<td>$9.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denim Shirt</td>
<td>$39.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas Bag</td>
<td>$12.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics Tee</td>
<td>$11.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kids' Tee</td>
<td>$9.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Zip Cap</td>
<td>$6.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grande Latte Mug</td>
<td>$10.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kids' Tee</td>
<td>$9.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order today!**

**Mail Order**
Macworld Merchandise  
501 Second Street  
San Francisco, CA 94107

**US Shipping**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Merchandise value</th>
<th>Shipping cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$8-9.99</td>
<td>$4.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10-19.99</td>
<td>$5.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$20-29.99</td>
<td>$6.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$30-49.99</td>
<td>$7.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Form**

- Visa
- Mastercard
- Check
- Money Order

Please allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery.
Agfa

The Agfa Web site features debates on topical issues, interviews with industry experts, and user forums. Designers, desktop publishers, and other graphics professionals will find the latest information on Agfa scanners, digital cameras, color management software, type, proofing systems, RIPs, servers, screening technologies, imagesetters, digital printing systems and more.

http://www.agfahome.com/

DirectWare

DirectWare is your source for the computer industry's best computer hardware and software products at everyday low prices. DirectWare's web page allows users to browse the catalog, view weekly specials and contests, leave email messages, order a personal copy of the current catalog and download free Windows and Mac software. The key word search feature allows users to find the product they're looking for. 1-800-490-WARE.

http://www.directware.com

Image Club Graphics

Visit Image Club's site for all your graphic design needs and more. You'll find their fresh collection of fonts, clip art and stock photos are versatile, well designed and lots of fun to use. With an easy to follow tips & tricks section and a constant supply of new exclusive and brand name products, you'll have access to all the tools you need to create innovative design.

http://www.imageclub.com/

Impossible Software

Learn about the latest in Macintosh font management tools, tips and techniques by exploring the features of TypeTamer™ on Impossible Software's Web Pages. You will find answers to many font related FAQs, be able to download a trial version of TypeTamer™ and communicate with Impossible Software's Support Staff. See you on the web! 1-800-470-4801.

http://www.impossible.com/

NetJet

Exciting, compelling and breathtaking are just some of the words people use to rave about our clients' web sites.

NetJet Communications builds web sites for today's innovative companies. We use the latest technologies, such as commerce servers and Hot Java, to help our clients conduct business on the Internet in the Net Age.

For more information, visit our Web site or call us at (415) 626-4800.

http://www.netjet.com/

OnBase Technology

DragNet is the Ultimate Net Address Book for managing all your Internet bookmarks. DragNet is designed to extend the functionality of traditional bookmark managers, creating an Internet database manager & address book that works in tandem with any web browser. Download your FREE trial copy today.

Email: onbase@onbasetech.com.
1-714-830-5682.

http://www.onbasetech.com/DragNet.html

Phaedrus Company

The Phaedrus Company web site displays the wide ranging capabilities for web development. With over 70 web sites developed for corporate America, Phaedrus Company offers a combination rarely found in the internet market - experience, talent, creativity and cost-effectiveness. Phaedrus Company recognizes the web as more than graphics and text: we create web sites with unique functionality. Visit our web site or call our California office at (408) 469-0820.

http://www.phaedrusco.com/

The Software Source

The Software Source Co., Inc. is a leading retailer of software and hardware on the Web. We offer discounts to students, teachers and schools on products by all major manufacturers. The discounts range from 30% - 80% off retail prices. Visit our site today and receive our free catalogue or to browse our complete product listing. You can even order online! 1-800-289-3275.

http://www.iasw.com/source.html
E3 - You haven't seen anything until you've seen everything.

There's only one place to be if you're active in interactive... and that's E3 — the Electronic Entertainment Expo. As the world's largest trade show for digital entertainment and educational products and technology, it's the one show where everybody in the $10 billion consumer interactive industry interacts. And that makes it the one show you can't miss.

It's the best place to do business.

Why should you be here? Because you'll do more business in 3 days at E3 than at any other show you attend. This is the one trade show where every major player in the industry exhibits. If you're a trade buyer, you'll see what's new and what you'll want to sell. For developers and producers, E3 is the single site of the most intensive collection of state-of-the-art technology in the world. It's the one show that gives you the whole picture. And it's the only show that covers all leisure time digital interests, age groups and demographics. It's one-stop shopping for every new multimedia entertainment and educational product at the perfect time of year.

Last year, E3 was the single biggest event in the interactive industry ever. This year there's even more to see. Come and experience why Newsweek called E3 “the trade show of the '90's!"

Electronic Entertainment Expo
May 16-18, 1996
Los Angeles Convention Center

See E3 on the World Wide Web:
http://www.mha.com/e3/

Call for more information:
800-315-1133

Please send me more information on the Electronic Entertainment Expo.

I'm interested in:  
☐ attending  ☐ exhibiting

Name
Title
Company
Address
City/State/Zip
Phone/Fax

Mail to: MHA Event Management, 1400 Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062 or fax to: (617) 441-8557
Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located after the product index.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser Index</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Scc. No.</th>
<th>Phone No.</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adpact</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>800/804-8896</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>800/521-1976</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe-Pagemaker</td>
<td>134.135</td>
<td>800/521-1976</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEC Software</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>800/450-1952</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>1068-2446</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alliance Peripheral Systems</td>
<td>196,197</td>
<td>800/874-1428</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alsoft</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>800/257-8381</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>96.97</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>800/788-2208</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATI Technologies Inc.</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corel Corporation</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>800/535-SCAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Software, Inc.</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>800/523-7638</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClubMac</td>
<td>170,171</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>800/CLUBMAC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuServe</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>800/881-8951</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Discount Warehouse</td>
<td>183-187</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>800/861-4CDW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connectix - RAM Doubler</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>800/839-3629</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connectix - Speed Doubler</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>800/839-3629</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connectix - QuickCAM</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>800/839-3629</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corel Corporation</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>800/836-3729</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRA Systems Inc.</td>
<td>198,199</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>800/375-9000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dantz Development</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>800/225-4880</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DayStar Digital</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>800/532-7853</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denaba Software</td>
<td>26.21</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>800/733-6322</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DigiCore</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>269</td>
<td>800/858-4622</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DirectWare</td>
<td>178,179</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>800/490-IVARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EarthLink Network</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>800/338-2361</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edureport</td>
<td>243</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/843-9047</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Entertainment Expo</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>800/215-1133</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineered Software</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>910/299-4843</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Express Direct</td>
<td>180,181</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>800/765-0020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fractal Design</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/647-7443</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>800/831-4094</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphsoft</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>410/290-5114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT Interactive Software</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>212/726-6500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InfoSeek</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspiration Software</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>800/877-4292</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interplay</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>800/4-MacPlay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jiffy Computerworld</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>800/221-8180</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones Interactive</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>800/435-7390</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentrow Software</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>800/938-8900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kensington Microware Ltd</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>800/535-4242</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingston Technology</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>800/435-0677</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.A. Tele</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/433-3726</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logicel</td>
<td>166-169</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>800/999-1353</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserMaster</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>800/428-5536</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexus Motor Sales</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>800/TOYOTA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line/Plot Technologies</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>800/897-9993</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logitech Incorp</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lotus Development Co</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>800/GO-LOTUS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Bargains</td>
<td>192,193</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>800/619-9091</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacZone</td>
<td>174,175</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>800/436-0606</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacAcademy</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>800/527-1914</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacAcademy</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>800/527-1914</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacConnection</td>
<td>172,173</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/800-3333</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMail</td>
<td>190,191</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>800/222-2608</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMarket</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>800/222-4622</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMediia</td>
<td>72.73</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>800/326-2128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Preferred</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTemp, Inc.</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>800/MACTEMP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>200,201</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>800/255-6227</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macworld Active Buyer Days</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macworld Depot</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/257-0374</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACWORLD EXPO</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>617/361-8000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Megahaus</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>800/786-1184</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MetaTools, Inc.</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>805/566-6200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MetaTools, Inc.</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>805/566-6200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microfield Graphics</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>800/344-4922</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroMac</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>800/829-6227</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft - Excel</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/531-6748</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft - Office</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/531-6748</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Technologies</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>800/NEC-INFO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Software</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>800/237-2078</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>714/279-2772</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhotoDisc</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinnacle Micro</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>800/553-7070</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polaroid</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>800/816-2511</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portrait Display Lab</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>800/858-7744</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Computing Corporation</td>
<td>105,107</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>800/410-7693</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PreDirect</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>800/524-9952</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSNet</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>800/82PS182</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMS</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>298</td>
<td>800/392-7559</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reply Corporation</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/891-6898</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seiko Instruments</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>800/888-0817</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specular International</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>800/433-7732</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPSS INC.</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>800/457-8287</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STI Technologies</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>800/880-7622</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supra/Diamond Multimedia</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>800/957-8772</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>800/695-0679</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>800/695-0679</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>800/695-0679</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>800/695-0679</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>800/527-3500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewSonic</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>800/888-8583</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visioneer</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>800/787-7007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wacom Technology Corporation</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westwood Computers</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>800/761-1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xerox Corporation</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>800/248-6550</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Macworld Product Index

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the following page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOFTWARE</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Service No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS</td>
<td>AEC Software</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inspiration Software</td>
<td></td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kinetron Software</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Microsoft - Excel</td>
<td></td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Microsoft - Office</td>
<td></td>
<td>IFC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Now Software</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STF Technologies</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD/CAM</td>
<td>Engineered Software</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Graphsoft</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD ROM</td>
<td>Corel Corporation</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Educorp</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jones Interactive</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lexus Motor Sales</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>Lotus Development Co</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STF Technologies</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTERTAINMENT</td>
<td>Corel Corporation</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GT Interactive Software</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interplay</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FONTS</td>
<td>Alsoft</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAPHICS/DTP</td>
<td>Adobe - Illustrator</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adobe-Pagemaker</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>134,135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atof</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Derato Software</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>20.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kinetron Software</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Macromedia</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>72.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MetaTools, Inc.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MetaTools, Inc.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Photodisc</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specular International</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>Inspiration Software</td>
<td></td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Xerox Corporation</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTIMEDIA</td>
<td>Macromedia</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>72.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NETWORKING</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Service No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CE Software, Inc.</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONLINE</td>
<td>InfoSeek</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EarthLink Network</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTILITIES</td>
<td>Connectix - RAM Doubler</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Connectix - Speed Doubler</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dantz Development</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MicroMat</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Now Software</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARDWARE</td>
<td>Adaptec</td>
<td></td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ATI Technologies Inc.</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reply Corporation</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
<td>CRA Systems Inc.</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>198,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DayStar Digital</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Direct Express</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>180.181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Power Computing Corporation</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>105-107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>CRA Systems Inc.</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>198.199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NEC Technologies</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>IBC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Polaroid</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Portrait Display Lab</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERBOOK</td>
<td>Lind/Flight Technologies</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINTERS</td>
<td>LaserMaster</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>QMS</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sela Instruments</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>96.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUDIO</td>
<td>Connectix - QuickCAM</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DVD</td>
<td>Alliance Peripheral Systems</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>196.197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td>Atof</td>
<td></td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LaCie</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>166-169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacBargains</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>192.193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mac Zone</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>174.175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacConnection</td>
<td></td>
<td>172.173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacMall</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>190.191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacMarket</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>200.201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Megahub</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ProDirect</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Westwood Computers</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MISCELLANEOUS</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Service No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Microfield Graphics</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES</td>
<td>Macworld Expo</td>
<td></td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electronic Entertainment Expo</td>
<td></td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Macworld Expo</td>
<td></td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAINING</td>
<td>MacAcademy</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td>Atof</td>
<td></td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LaCie</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>166-169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacBargains</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>192.193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mac Zone</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>174.175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacConnection</td>
<td></td>
<td>172.173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacMall</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>190.191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacMarket</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>200.201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Megahub</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ProDirect</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Westwood Computers</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MISCELLANEOUS</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Service No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacTemps, Inc.</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTILITIES</td>
<td>Adobe - Illustrator</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>190,191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adobe-Pagemaker</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>134,135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alsoft</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DirectWare</td>
<td></td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DIRECT WAY</td>
<td></td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Image Club Graphics</td>
<td></td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Impossible Software</td>
<td></td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NeJNet</td>
<td></td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Offsite Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pheasants Company</td>
<td></td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Software Source</td>
<td></td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TWO SIMPLE WAYS TO GET FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Macworld puts you in touch with the information you need most with two easy options:

**1 Fax In Card**

Dial 413.637.4343

Simply fill in the questionnaire, circle the reader service numbers that correspond to the vendors you would like information from, then fax your form to us at 413.637.4343. FREE product information will be sent to you directly from vendors.

**2 Mail In Card**

Postage-prepaid

Mail In Card

After filling in the questionnaire, circle the reader service numbers that correspond to the vendors you would like information from, then just drop the postcard in the mail. Vendors will send FREE product information directly to you.

READER SERVICE NUMBERS FOR ADVERTISED PRODUCTS CAN BE FOUND IN THE PRODUCT’S AD AND IN BOTH THE ADVERTISER INDEX AND PRODUCT INDEX.

---

Which of the following computers have you purchased within the last three years?

1. Apple Workgroup Servers, Mac Quadra series, Centre series, Power Mac series
2. Mac Classic series, LC series
3. Mac Performa series, PowerBook series
4. Other Mac SE/30, Plus, 512K, etc.
5. None above

Do you recommend, buy, specify or approve microcomputer software and/or peripherals?

1. Yes
2. No

If yes, please indicate for how many Macintosh personal computers you have this involvement.

1. 1-3 2. 4-9 3. 10-19 4. 20-49

Do you use a Macintosh at:

1. Home
2. Work for education or entertainment
3. Home office
4. Educational institution
5. None above

Check this box to subscribe to Macworld.

YOU WILL BE BILLED $24 FOR A ONE YEAR (12 ISSUE) SUBSCRIPTION (U.S. ONLY). SUBSCRIPTION WILL BE SENT TO NAME AS NOTED BELOW. PLEASE CHANGE P. ADDRESS IF DIFFERENT.

**PLEASE ANSWER THESE QUESTIONS, CHECK ALL ANSWERS THAT APPLY**

---

MARY ANN CHRISTISON
310 NORTH 55D EAST
EPHRATA, PA 17522
Macworld puts you in touch with the information you need most with two easy options — fax back or mail in the reader service card.

Fax back. Mail in. Just don't miss out.
Best Value!

offers a world of storage solutions

Featuring TSUNAMI HARD DRIVES

Ready to plug and play with switchable active termination, cables, and LaCie Storage Utilities.

High-speed drive and disk-controller technology.

Up to 4.3GB capacity in a 6.5"x8.5"x2.2" compact case.

$269

Tsunami 850 MB

3.5" Hard Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Trailblazer</td>
<td>850MB</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>3 yr.</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Fireball</td>
<td>1080MB</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>3 yr.</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Fireball</td>
<td>1280MB</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>3 yr.</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Ultrastar ES</td>
<td>2160MB</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>5 yr.</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Capella</td>
<td>2210MB</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>5 yr.</td>
<td>$619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Atlas</td>
<td>4.3GB</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>5 yr.</td>
<td>$1149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IBM 2 GB

$599

3 yr. warr.

Joule 1 GB

$369

3.5" Portable Hard Drives - Quantum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Trailblazer</td>
<td>850MB</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>3 yr.</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Fireball</td>
<td>1080MB</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>3 yr.</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Ultrastar ES</td>
<td>2160MB</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>5 yr.</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Capella</td>
<td>2210MB</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>5 yr.</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Joule RAID

Quantum drives bundled with Trillium Research Software configurable to levels 0, 1, 5 & 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.2GB</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4GB</td>
<td>$3499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.8GB</td>
<td>$6999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.8GB</td>
<td>$9999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call 1-800-999-1422

* LaCie Storage Utilities FREE with the purchase of a LaCie drive. Call for details, conditions, limited money-back guarantee, and free offers. Prices do not include shipping and may vary with transit cost, and are subject to change without notice. © Copyright 2002 MacNW. All Rights Reserved.
offers versatile 
solutions...

ALL NEW FROM SYQUEST

EZ135 DRIVES

$229

SyQuest EZ135

• EZ offers the lowest per-megabyte media cost on the market.
• 13.5msec access time doubles ZIP's speed.
• The removable media value leader.
• Full 2 year warranty.

Syquest
200MB Internal 1 year warranty $319
200MB External 1 year warranty $369
200MB Cartridge $79
270MB Internal 1 year warranty $329
270MB External 1 year warranty $399
270MB Cartridge $59

OPTICAL and DAT

$1999

2.6GB Optical

• Optical is the new standard in removable reliability.
• DAT – The ideal medium for data backup.

Other Optical

NEW 230MB PowerBook Internal 1 yr. warranty $399
230MB Internal 1 yr. warranty $399
230MB External 1 yr. warranty $469
230MB Optical Cartridge $199

NEW 2.6GB External 1 yr. warranty $1999
2.6GB Optical Cartridge $99

DAT Drives Inc. Retrospect Internal External
8.0GB Internal DAT DDS-2 $799 $899
8.0GB Turbo DAT DDS-2 $1099 $1149

CD-RECORDABLE DRIVES

$1099

2X Read/Write

CD-Recordables
2X Read / 2X Write $1099
2X Read / 4X Write Yamaha NEW! $1199
4X Read / 4X Write Yamaha NEW! $2399
650 CD-R Disk 74 Minutes 10 Disk Pack $79

APPLE EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES

The only hard drive backed with Apple engineering.
For a local reseller or catalog resource call 1-800-999-0499

Sold exclusively by these and other fine Authorized Apple Resellers:

MacZone
MacConnection
Micro Center

LACIE LIMITED

Call Today: 1-800-999-1422


**30 BIT SCAN CLARITY FOR LESS**

**SILVERSCANNERS**

Compare these features:
- Color previews in seconds.
- Scans in under a minute.
- Captures over 1 billion colors.
- The industry's leading software.
- Operates in true 30-bit pixel depth.

**Silverscanner DTP Complete**
Desktop color, 400x800dpi interpolated to 3200 dpi.
- Photoshop LE
- Read-It Pro OCR
- Silverscan

**$899**

**Silverscanner III Package 1**
Pro color, 600x1200dpi interpolated up to 4800 dpi.
- Color III
- Read-It Pro OCR
- Silverscan

**$1499**

**Silverscanner III Package 2**
Pro color, 600x1200dpi interpolated up to 4800 dpi.
- Photoshop (full)
- Read-It Pro OCR
- Silverscan

**$1799**

- **Transparency Adapter**
  **$799**

- **Sheet Feeder**
  **$499**

Circle 52 on reader service card
### GRAPHIC CARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0103 1043</td>
<td>Radius Thunder III GA 1600</td>
<td>$19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0103 1067</td>
<td>Radius Thunder III GA 152</td>
<td>$19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0103 1069</td>
<td>Radius PrecisionColor/8/400 PCI Card</td>
<td>$46.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0103 1070</td>
<td>Radius Thunder 30/1152 PCI Card</td>
<td>$79.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0103 1071</td>
<td>Radius Thunder 30/1600 PCI Card</td>
<td>$119.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0103 1072</td>
<td>Radius ThunderColor 30/1152 PCI Card</td>
<td>$119.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0103 1073</td>
<td>Radius PrecisionColor/8/400 PCI Card</td>
<td>$46.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0103 1075</td>
<td>Radius Studio Upgrade for Video/ Film</td>
<td>$349.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0103 1077</td>
<td>Radius Studio Upgrade for Video/ Film</td>
<td>$349.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TECHNOLOGIES INC.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0131 1010</td>
<td>ATI XGAMING X8MB PCI Graphics Card</td>
<td>$349.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0131 1011</td>
<td>ATI XGAMING X8MB PCI Graphics Card</td>
<td>$349.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TECHNICAL SUPPORT

- **Monday-Saturday** PST: (714) 768-9354
- **24-Hour Fax**: (714) 768-9354

### MERCHANDISE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0403 1013</td>
<td>HP DeskWriter 600 InkJet Printer</td>
<td>$189.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0403 1014</td>
<td>HP DeskJet Printer</td>
<td>$249.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0403 1015</td>
<td>HP DeskJet 1250 XP/PostScript Printer</td>
<td>$199.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0403 1016</td>
<td>HP DeskJet 340 InkJet Printer</td>
<td>$299.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0403 1017</td>
<td>HP DeskJet 450 InkJet Printer</td>
<td>$299.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0403 1023</td>
<td>HP LaserJet 550 Plus Laser Printer</td>
<td>$169.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0403 1028</td>
<td>HP LaserJet 850 Plus InkJet Printer</td>
<td>$249.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0403 1029</td>
<td>HP LaserJet 1600 Plus/PS PostScript Printer</td>
<td>$199.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0403 1030</td>
<td>HP LaserJet 310 InkJet Printer</td>
<td>$299.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0403 1031</td>
<td>HP LaserJet 340 InkJet Printer</td>
<td>$299.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRINTER CARTRIDGES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0803 1013</td>
<td>HP 60 Black Ink Cartridge</td>
<td>$18.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0803 1023</td>
<td>HP 60 Color Ink Cartridge</td>
<td>$31.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SCANNERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0102 1001</td>
<td>Canon DR-G1000 Flatbed Scanner</td>
<td>$279.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0102 1002</td>
<td>Canon DR-G2000 Flatbed Scanner</td>
<td>$379.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0102 1003</td>
<td>Canon DR-G3000 Flatbed Scanner</td>
<td>$529.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0102 1004</td>
<td>Canon DR-G4000 Flatbed Scanner</td>
<td>$679.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0102 1005</td>
<td>Canon DR-G5000 Flatbed Scanner</td>
<td>$829.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MODEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9001 1002</td>
<td>Digi 33.6K Modem</td>
<td>$99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9001 1003</td>
<td>Digi 33.6K Modem</td>
<td>$99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9001 1004</td>
<td>Digi 33.6K Modem</td>
<td>$99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9001 1005</td>
<td>Digi 33.6K Modem</td>
<td>$99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9001 1006</td>
<td>Digi 33.6K Modem</td>
<td>$99.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NETWORKING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1003 1001</td>
<td>ASANTE Infranet Adapter</td>
<td>$19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003 1002</td>
<td>ASANTE Infranet Adapter</td>
<td>$19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003 1003</td>
<td>ASANTE Infranet Adapter</td>
<td>$19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003 1004</td>
<td>ASANTE Infranet Adapter</td>
<td>$19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003 1005</td>
<td>ASANTE Infranet Adapter</td>
<td>$19.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMPIRATOR

- **Monday-Saturday** PST: (714) 768-9354
- **24-Hour Fax**: (714) 768-9354

### CUSTOMER SERVICE

**Monday-Friday Fax** 8pm PST (800) 551-6398
**Monday-Friday Fax** 8pm PST (800) 551-6398
**Monday-Friday Fax** 8pm PST (800) 551-6398
**Monday-Friday Fax** 8pm PST (800) 551-6398
### COMMUNICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3COM Impact ISDN</td>
<td>$24237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>freesoft White Knight 12</td>
<td>$6115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOS FaxModem 28 B</td>
<td>$16949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prometheus Cyberphone 28 B</td>
<td>$23031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QualComm Eudora Pro</td>
<td>$22159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radish Comm Insolode</td>
<td>$16972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Ventures Internet Valot</td>
<td>$22265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Robotics Sportster V34 Fax</td>
<td>$17048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventana Netscape Navigator/PC</td>
<td>$24238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoom FaxModem V/34</td>
<td>$17470</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MULTIMEDIA/VIDEO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alt ec ACS500 Speakers</td>
<td>$19485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMS Twin Turbo 128M-4M PCI</td>
<td>$25826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnavox 14&quot; Color Display</td>
<td>$17214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaxtron MGA Millennium 4MB PCI</td>
<td>$25623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agfa Arcus II with 10 FREE film rolls</td>
<td>$19814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother MFC-4000ML</td>
<td>$26278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon LaserWriter XL+</td>
<td>$23740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Color Stylus II</td>
<td>$25075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Now Utilities</td>
<td>$2925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec ACT 2.5 Upgrade</td>
<td>$21458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec Dsk Doubler Pro 1.1 Pkg</td>
<td>$16660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insignia SoftWin 3.0 M/Mac Upgrade</td>
<td>$6925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec Norton Utilities Upgrade</td>
<td>$16313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec Norton Utilities Upgrade</td>
<td>$3032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec Suite 3.0</td>
<td>$3995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>After rebate for owners of previous versions</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BUSINESS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AEC FastTrack Schedule</td>
<td>$13510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic Software Big Business</td>
<td>$23985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BestWare Mind Your Own Busin</td>
<td>$24055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class FileMaker Pro 3.0 Upgrade</td>
<td>$25428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris Works Upgrade</td>
<td>$21610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Office for Mac 4.2 Upgrade</td>
<td>$16559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word 6.0 Upgrade</td>
<td>$16552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niles EndNote Plus</td>
<td>$5105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec ACT 2.5 Upgrade</td>
<td>$22085</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UTILITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aladdin StuffIt Deluxe</td>
<td>$6740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C &amp; G Conflict Catcher 3 Upgrade</td>
<td>$20403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Point MacTools Pro 4.0</td>
<td>$17537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataViz MacLink-Translators Pro</td>
<td>$12093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insignia SoftWin 3.0 M/Mac Upgrade</td>
<td>$21330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Utilities</td>
<td>$6925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec Disk Doubler Pro 1.1 Pkg</td>
<td>$16660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec Norton Utilities Upgrade</td>
<td>$16313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec Norton Utilities Upgrade</td>
<td>$3032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec Suite 3.0</td>
<td>$3995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INPUT/OUTPUT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adesso PowerMouse</td>
<td>$1651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adesso TenForm Keyboard</td>
<td>$21197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Gravis FireBird Joystick</td>
<td>$25944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agfa Arcus II w/10 FREE film rolls</td>
<td>$19814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother MFC-4000ML</td>
<td>$26278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoStar LabelWriter XL+</td>
<td>$23740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Color Stylus II</td>
<td>$25075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT! PowerFont</td>
<td>$24995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP LaserJet ST FS</td>
<td>$24139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kensington Thinking Mouse</td>
<td>$17989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Momentum Port Juggler</td>
<td>$27099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse Systems MacPoint</td>
<td>$16212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OkiData OLE10E/PS Printer</td>
<td>$23538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OmniCard Reader</td>
<td>$20770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USITT Infinity 3 Tone Cardiure</td>
<td>$26399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visioneer PaperPort Vx</td>
<td>$2595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watcom ArtPad 2 + DaBler</td>
<td>$22422</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS

Please call 603-446-3333 or fax 603-446-7781. Additional charges & restrictions may apply.

---

**MIOCKTEK ScanMaker E3**

- Single pass color scanning at 300x600 DPI!
- 167 million colors, 256 shades of gray
- High-quality lens and low-noise CCD for accurate color reproduction
- Includes Canon OCR, ScanWizard and Color II software

**FREE Upgrade to 5.0!**

BUY Director 4.0 NOW and receive a FREE upgrade to version 5.0 when it ships!

The complete set of professional tools for impressive multimedia production.

- Director 4.0 CD-ROM Upgrade: $399.95
- Director 4.0 3.5" Upgrade: $89.95

**NEW LOW PRICES!**

**ACCURA 288 V.34 +Fax**

- Eliminates compatibility problems
- Transfers data up to 115,200 bps/s
- Includes data and FAX software and Mac modem cable

**NOW ONLY $199.95**

**CALL TODAY!**

**FREE Catalog Subscription**

**OUR POLICY**

- VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, and DISCOVER cards. No surcharge.
- All of our products are covered by manufacturer's warranty. We are not responsible for typographical errors.
- All returns require prior authorization; please call for an RMA. Pricing and promotions subject to change without notice.
- Continental U.S.: Shipping charges $5 per order up to 10 pounds. On orders weighing 10 pounds or more, shipping is $1 per pound. Please call for weight/ shipping charge information. Damaged events beyond our control, all credit card orders shipped in workdays by 3 p.m. ET will ship airborne express for delivery the next business day. (Some orders ship UPS ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas require an extra day delivery. AP/PO, International orders and Iowa, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping may require additional time and charges. All other areas: Call 860-446-3333 or FAX 860-446-7781 M-F 3:30 p.m. ET.
The Lowest Price Mac Laser Printer Solution!

**HP LaserJet 5L-FS**
- 600 dpi print resolution
- 20-second first-page speed
- 100-page paper capacity
- Manual feed
- Instant-oz fuser eliminates warmup time
- Optional 500 sheet paper feeder
- Letter, Legal, Executive, A4, B5 paper sizes
- TrueType and Adobe compatible
- Easy to install

**FREE PowerPrint Software**
- Toner Tuner: Controls darkness of print jobs
- Working Printlogger: Records usage of printing from your Mac
- Working Printstamper: Labels printer documents with identifying information
- Working Watermark: Prints a "10tenruirk" in the background of any printed document

---

**GRAPHICS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24672</td>
<td>Adobe Illustrator 8.0</td>
<td>$380.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22197</td>
<td>Adobe PageMaker 6.0</td>
<td>$549.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24471</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 3.04</td>
<td>$569.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4562</td>
<td>Adobe Premiere 4.2</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24517</td>
<td>Auto 1FX Photo Edges Vol.3</td>
<td>$179.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3011</td>
<td>Avid VideoShop 3.0</td>
<td>$249.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22788</td>
<td>Corel Gallery 2 CD-Mac</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11065</td>
<td>Deneba ArtWorks</td>
<td>$54.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3277</td>
<td>Deneba Canvas 3.5</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1768</td>
<td>Deneba Spellcheck Coach Pro</td>
<td>$54.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24536</td>
<td>Final Cut Design Painter 4.0</td>
<td>$369.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20749</td>
<td>Final Cut Design Poser</td>
<td>$124.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20046</td>
<td>Macromedia Design Studio</td>
<td>$649.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24014</td>
<td>Macromedia FreeHand 5.5</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24590</td>
<td>MetaTools Kai's Power Tools 3.0</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19813</td>
<td>MetaTools KPT Convolver</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16765</td>
<td>QuarkXPress 3.3.2</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24586</td>
<td>Ray Dream Design Studio</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7784</td>
<td>Strata StudioPro CD</td>
<td>$899.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23296</td>
<td>T/Maker Incred. ImagePak 25.000</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**NETWORKING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26039</td>
<td>Asanté FriendlyNet 10-T</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2775</td>
<td>Asanté Hub B</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6701</td>
<td>Asanté MacConnect 10-T</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24593</td>
<td>Dayna Communicator 10-T PC Card</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21983</td>
<td>DaynaPORT Enet LCONnStation</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22492</td>
<td>Farallon AirDeck IR Adapter</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11483</td>
<td>Farallon Etherwave AUI Transmitter</td>
<td>$109.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11732</td>
<td>Farallon P3000 D/B-N 802.11</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15460</td>
<td>Sonic 16Base-T Transceiver</td>
<td>$33.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16842</td>
<td>Sonic Micro Print/12</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22503</td>
<td>Sonic Quickstream/3</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14546</td>
<td>Timbuktu Pro-Mac</td>
<td>$135.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**STORAGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23481</td>
<td>3M TR1 Cartridge-10 pack</td>
<td>$279.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22286</td>
<td>Apple External 850MB Drive</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24205</td>
<td>Iomega Jaz 1GB Cartridge</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23616</td>
<td>Iomega Jaz-External SCSI Drive</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19865</td>
<td>Iomega Zip Drives-5 pack</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19171</td>
<td>Iomega Zip Drive-SCSI</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20601</td>
<td>Lexic 160 External Drive</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27055</td>
<td>MDS 44MB SyQuest Cartridge</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27056</td>
<td>MDS 88MB SyQuest Cartridge</td>
<td>$34.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9054</td>
<td>MDS Inertial 1GB Drive</td>
<td>$295.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15950</td>
<td>MDS SyQuest 200MB Drive</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26948</td>
<td>Pinnacle RCD 5040 Recordable CD125</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20707</td>
<td>SyQuest 200MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$57.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**EDUTAINMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24098</td>
<td>Broderbund Cremen/Wold CD</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13509</td>
<td>Broderbund MYST CD</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24612</td>
<td>Bungee Marathon 2 CD</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13714</td>
<td>Delta Tao Eric's Ut. Solitaire</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25447</td>
<td>Edmark Thinkin' Things 3 CD</td>
<td>$42.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22511</td>
<td>Maxis Sim City 2000 CD</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22666</td>
<td>WarCraft 1: Orcs &amp; Humans</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**POWERBOOKS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24083</td>
<td>Brederbund Cremen/Wold PowerBook</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13509</td>
<td>Brederbund MYST PowerBook</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24612</td>
<td>Bungee Marathon 2 PowerBook</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13714</td>
<td>Delta Tao Eric's Ut. Solitaire PowerBook</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25447</td>
<td>Edmark Thinkin' Things 3 PowerBook</td>
<td>$42.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22511</td>
<td>Maxis Sim City 2000 PowerBook</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22666</td>
<td>WarCraft 1: Orcs &amp; Humans PowerBook</td>
<td>$42.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**MEMORY AT THE LOWEST PRICES!**

**4MB As Low As $99.95**
**8MB As Low As $179.95**
**16MB As Low As $379.95**
**32MB As Low As $699.95**

We'll install your new memory upgrade at no extra charge when you buy a computer and memory upgrade together!

**NEW LOW PRICE!**

**COMMUNICATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2386</td>
<td>Dayna CommCard 14.4 Faxmodem</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24549</td>
<td>Fractal Design Painter 4.0</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20749</td>
<td>Macromedia FreeHand 5.5</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24590</td>
<td>MetaTools Kai's Power Tools 3.0</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19813</td>
<td>MetaTools KPT Convolver</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16765</td>
<td>QuarkXPress 3.3.2</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24586</td>
<td>Ray Dream Design Studio</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7784</td>
<td>Strata StudioPro CD</td>
<td>$899.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23296</td>
<td>T/Maker Incred. ImagePak 25.000</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**TURBO MOUSE 5.0**

- Sleek new 4-button design
- Large, comfortable ball and easy-click buttons
- High-performance Software offers time-saving shortcuts

**NEW LOW PRICE!**

**FULL LINE OF APPLE POWERBOOKS**

**800-800-3333**

**OR FAX YOUR ORDER**

**603-446-7791**

---

**Boston Computer Society declares MacConnection “Best All Around Company” 2 years in a row!**

**Berkeley Mac Users Group awards MacConnection “Best Mac Mail-Order Company!”**

---

**GRAPHICS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24672</td>
<td>Adobe Illustrator 8.0</td>
<td>$380.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22197</td>
<td>Adobe PageMaker 6.0</td>
<td>$549.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24471</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 3.04</td>
<td>$569.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4562</td>
<td>Adobe Premiere 4.2</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24517</td>
<td>Auto 1FX Photo Edges Vol.3</td>
<td>$179.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3011</td>
<td>Avid VideoShop 3.0</td>
<td>$249.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22788</td>
<td>Corel Gallery 2 CD-Mac</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11065</td>
<td>Deneba ArtWorks</td>
<td>$54.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3277</td>
<td>Deneba Canvas 3.5</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1768</td>
<td>Deneba Spellcheck Coach Pro</td>
<td>$54.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24536</td>
<td>Final Cut Design Painter 4.0</td>
<td>$369.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20749</td>
<td>Final Cut Design Poser</td>
<td>$124.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20046</td>
<td>Macromedia Design Studio</td>
<td>$649.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24014</td>
<td>Macromedia FreeHand 5.5</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24590</td>
<td>MetaTools Kai's Power Tools 3.0</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19813</td>
<td>MetaTools KPT Convolver</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16765</td>
<td>QuarkXPress 3.3.2</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24586</td>
<td>Ray Dream Design Studio</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7784</td>
<td>Strata StudioPro CD</td>
<td>$899.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23296</td>
<td>T/Maker Incred. ImagePak 25.000</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**The Mac Zone**

Established 1986

**Your Macintosh catalog SuperStore**

Serving Mac users since 1986

**EXCLUSIVE! BLOWOUT!**

**XEROX TextBridge Pro Upgrade**

Only $274.98

Upgrade from any scanner or modem software

**Universal PowerCache 50MHz FPU**

Only $299.98

Give your 030 Mac Quadra speed!

**Marionet Introductory Price!**

Access & control the Internet within your favorite authoring tool!

Only $98.98

NEW!

**Adobe SiteMill**

Easily manage your own Web site!

Only $399.98

**SoftWindows 2.0**

Only $198.98*

NEW FLIGHT BUNDLE

**Flight Unlimited/FlightStick Bundle**

The new flight simulation standard!

Only $149.98

**Lucas Films Full Throttle w/FREE Star Wars Screen Saver**

Only $49.98

HOT!

Kick start this amazing game with feature film-quality animation!

**DeskWriter 600 600 dpi Printer**

Only $238.98

Affordable inkjet printing at home!

**MYOB Accounting w/Payroll 6.0**

Only $93.98

*After $40 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Mac Zone price: $133.98

**7th Level Arcade America**

Only $39.98

**Before you buy, call The Mac Zone**

1-800-436-0606

For the best Macintosh products at better than Warehouse and Superstore prices.

Fax (206) 603-2500 • International (206) 603-2550 • CompuServe code: GO MZ

CORPORATE SALES
1-800-258-0882

GOVERNMENT SALES
1-800-372-9663

EDUCATION SALES
1-800-361-9963

INTERNATIONAL SALES
1-206-803-2970

@MACZONE

© Copyright 1996 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. The Mac Zone is a federally registered trademark.
SuperScan MC 20
An outstanding 20-inch display!

HOT!
Only
$1399
#91096

Transverter Pro

NEW!
Only
$349.98
#94912

Sleepless in Seattle...

You bet! We're here 24 hours a day, 7 days a week to serve you when you need us.

1-800-436-0606
Call Today for Your FREE CATALOG!

YES! START MY FREE 1-YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION ASAP!

I buy primarily for:
- Home Use
- Business Use
- Work-from-Home Use

Name
Address
City State Zip

Mail to: The Mac Zone, 15615 SE 57th St., Bellevue, WA 98006-1800

Your Source Code: MW605

Shop The Mac Zone
ONLINE!

The Mac Zone - Trusted Internationally

- Australia
- Austria
- Belgium
- Brazil
- Canada
- Colombia
- Denmark
- Germany
- Hong Kong
- India
- Indonesia
- Israel
- Italy
- Japan
- Korea
- Malaysia
- Mexico
- New Zealand
- Nepal
- Portugal
- Russia
- Singapore
- Spain
- Switzerland
- U.S./Middle East
- United Kingdom
- Venezuela

CyberPort
14.4 Fax/Modem
Send data and receive faxes on your Mac!

EXCLUSIVE!

BLOWOUT!

Only
$49.98
#90234

TechPool

As Low As
$1845

PowerCurve Computers
Your home and small office solution!

Call today for complete details on models and pricing!

PowerComputing

- PowerPC™ 601 CPU
- 4X Speed CD-ROM Drive

- Keyboard and mouse
- Packed with software!

Tech Pool
Transverter Pro
RIP, convert to edit, place, view, softproof and pre-flight PS and PDF files.
### Quantum

#### Hard Drive Specials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Internal Price</th>
<th>External Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.6Gig</td>
<td>4480rpm</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2Gig</td>
<td>5400rpm</td>
<td>$489</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4Gig</td>
<td>7200rpm</td>
<td>$569</td>
<td>$629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8Gig</td>
<td>7200rpm</td>
<td>$679</td>
<td>$739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9Gig</td>
<td>5400rpm</td>
<td>$1799</td>
<td>$1899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SyQuest

#### SyQuest Cartridges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Compatible</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Buffer</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Internal Price</th>
<th>External Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44MB</td>
<td>44MB</td>
<td>8ms 7200</td>
<td>SYQ5110</td>
<td>1024K</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88MB</td>
<td>44MB</td>
<td>16ms 7200</td>
<td>SYQ5110</td>
<td>1024K</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>$439</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CD ROM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4X NEC</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4X NIT</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6X Toshiba</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SCSI TAPE DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Media Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>9080MB</td>
<td>1620MB</td>
<td>9ms 5400</td>
<td>$409</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CD Recorder

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2X CD ROM RECORDER</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SyQuest

#### SyQuest Drives

- Low price guarantee on all SyQuest drives!
- 1 FREE cartridge with each drive!
- 2 year warranty on drive and card!
- 5 year warranty on all cartridges!
- Same day shipping on most orders!

### Seagate

#### Seagate Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Seek</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Buffer</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Internal Price</th>
<th>External Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST31550</td>
<td>152MB</td>
<td>9ms</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST32050</td>
<td>303MB</td>
<td>9ms</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$409</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fujitsu

#### Fujitsu Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Seek</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Buffer</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Internal Price</th>
<th>External Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST22550</td>
<td>225MB</td>
<td>8ms</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>1024K</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Micropolis

#### Micropolis Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Seek</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Buffer</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Internal Price</th>
<th>External Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MC4221</td>
<td>222MB</td>
<td>9ms</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>1024K</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC4221AV</td>
<td>222MB</td>
<td>9ms</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>1024K</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Conner

#### Conner Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Seek</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Buffer</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Internal Price</th>
<th>External Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CFP1080</td>
<td>1080MB</td>
<td>9ms</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFP1080S</td>
<td>1080MB</td>
<td>9ms</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CD Recording Software

- Full featured CD recording software.
- 1 FREE cartridge with each drive!
- High quality mechanism.
- 2 year warranty on drive and card!

### WIDE SCSI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Seek</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Buffer</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Internal Price</th>
<th>External Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST42150</td>
<td>2215MB</td>
<td>8ms</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>1024K</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Adaptec

#### Adaptec Controllers

- Wide SCSI controllers Adaptec PCl $289, Atto PCl $329, Atto Nubus $519 with Wide SCSI drive purchase.)

### Contact Information

- Local (713) 534-3919
- Fax (713) 534-6580
- ITT (Deaf Line) 1-800-473-0972
- No International orders accepted.

#### Circle 245 on reader service card

---
Call 800-905-3034 / Fax 818-708-6399

NEWER TECHNOLOGIES

Mail: 1100 W. Lankershim Blvd., Suite 203, North Hollywood, CA 91605

818-708-6399

Fax: 818-708-6399

Email: info@newerx.com

Newer Technologies is a leading supplier of Mac and PC hardware, with a focus on high-performance systems and components. Our products include a wide range of Mac and PC motherboards, RAM, processor upgrades, and power supplies. We also offer a variety of drives, including hard drives, DVD and CD drives, and USB flash drives. Our website provides detailed product information and specifications, as well as the latest news and updates on our products. We are committed to providing our customers with the best possible service and support, and we welcome inquiries from dealers, resellers, and end users alike. Contact us today to learn more about our products and services.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Director 5.0</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>New version with dozens of new features including Internet development tools! Including SHOCKWARE!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP ScanJet 4P</td>
<td>$529</td>
<td>New 300dpi color and grayscale scanner from HP. With optional document feeder available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek ScanMaker E3</td>
<td>$389</td>
<td>Fast single pass scanner with resolution up to 1200x1200, 24-bit color and 256 shades of gray.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe SiteMill</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>Advanced authoring and site management software for your web page to repair and maintain all your links.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris Filemaker Pro 3</td>
<td>$94</td>
<td>New upgrade to best selling Mac database program with new relational capabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP LaserJet 5MP</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>Best selling laser printer 600dpi, PostScript, Hewlett and IBM RAN 6 pages per minute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskJet 850C</td>
<td>$498</td>
<td>Small business color 600dpi inkjet printer, 46 built-in fonts for Mac or PC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskJet 1600CM</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>Networkable business color inkjet printer; 600dpi; four times faster than HP 850C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus Color Pro</td>
<td>$598</td>
<td>Best selling Mac color inkjet gives photo-realistic color at 220dpi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus Color Pro XL</td>
<td>$1789</td>
<td>Print 720dpi full bleed on up to 13x19&quot; paper! Optional ethernet and PostScript.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewsonic 17GA 17&quot;</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>Integrated multimedia speakers and resolution to 1280x1024, 27 dot pitch and 16&quot; viewable area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony Multiscan 15SX</td>
<td>$879</td>
<td>Excellent Trinitron picture quality to 1024x768 with 13.3&quot; viewable image area. Win 95 compatible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC XV17+ 17&quot;</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>Power and performance for home or work. 27 dot pitch and max. resolution to 1280x1024.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC XE21 21&quot;</td>
<td>$1795</td>
<td>Large screen flat square technology CRT. 27 dot pitch. Supports resolutions to 1152x870.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAG DX17T Teknition</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>Dynamic focus 17&quot; Trinitron monitor with 16.1 viewable area. Advanced controls for brilliant color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portrait/Opivot 1700</td>
<td>$939</td>
<td>Beautiful 17&quot; color monitor for landscape or portrait views..28mm dot pitch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewSonic Powerlook 11</td>
<td>$444</td>
<td>Multimedia monitor with speakers built in., 27 dot pitch and 1280x1024 160Hz resolution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewSonic XE17A</td>
<td>$695</td>
<td>VideoView 17&quot; xGA 17&quot; monitor tilts for landscape or portrait views.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP ScanJet4C</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>600dpi 2x-bit (50-bit Internation) scanner, one-class. Includes PhotoshopLE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAX Vista S-12ProII</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>650x1200 24-bit (32-bit Internal) color scanner. Includes full vers. Photoshop 3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAX PowerLook II</td>
<td>$2699</td>
<td>High resolution 36-bit 600x1200 dpi color scanner with full vers. of Photoshop!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek ScanMaker III</td>
<td>$1699</td>
<td>High resolution 36-bit 600x1200 dpi color scanner with full vers. of Photoshop!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson ES-1200C</td>
<td>$1159</td>
<td>Up to 4800dpi 36-bit color scanner compatible with Mac an PC and a full vers. of Photoshop!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visoneer PaperPort Vx</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td>Get into a paperless environment by transferring all documents into electronic files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wacom ARTZ II 6x8</td>
<td>$296</td>
<td>The most natural way to draw with the new existing, pressure sensitive gloveless Ultraline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adesso Trueform w/pointer</td>
<td>$89</td>
<td>Ergonomic keyboard with integrated point device so there is no need for a mouse. 105 key, 12 function keys.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TurboMouse 5.0</td>
<td>$102</td>
<td>Award winning programmable trackball increases productivity. Two ABB ports for right or left handers!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Juggler 3.0</td>
<td>$89</td>
<td>Connect up to four serial devices to one port of your Mac. Fully automatic, set it and forget it!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GV Teleport Platinum</td>
<td>$198</td>
<td>Maximum performance external 28.8 v.34 fax, remote access and on-line communication. Software included.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SupremeXpress 28.8x.34</td>
<td>$153</td>
<td>Ultimate low cost external 14.4 radix/2.8 data 9v.34 &amp; (FC) modem.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GV OneWorld NetModem</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>Premiere dial out server with 1 line ethernet/28.8 modem. Full Global Village customer support. 3 year repair/replacement warranty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best Data 2834VLX</td>
<td>$186</td>
<td>28.8 V.34 external modem for Mac includes video mail system for your office!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sportster v.4.34 28.8</td>
<td>$196</td>
<td>Chosen by millions for home, small business and personal use. 5.14 rated by Macuser magazine, full software included. USA Robotics $182965</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Power Macintosh 7500/100
16MB RAM, 500MB HD, CD-ROM drive
Monitor & keyboard sold separately.
• Add 15" Hitachi SuperScan Display
• Extended Keyboard
Complete system price $3,119
Lease for only $114/month*

Power Macintosh 8500/120
16MB RAM, 1GB HD, CD-ROM drive.
Monitor & keyboard sold separately.
• Add 17" Techmedia Display
• Extended Keyboard
Complete system price $4,839
Lease for only $179/month*

*Lease prices based on 36 month term with 10% purchase option. Call for complete details.

Interactive Training CD's from Quay 2
17 different titles including QuarkXpress, Photoshop and Illustrator
$99 each

Hitachi SuperScan MC21
21" flat square CRT, 26 dot pitch Black Matrix
invar. Supports resolutions up to 1600 x 1200 at 69 Hz
15" SuperScan MC15 $459
17" SuperScan MC17 $699
20" SuperScan MC20 $1,499
New 21" SuperScan MC21HR $2,199

Power Mac Systems, Software

The Express Advantage:

Expert Advice
We know our products & understand your applications. No order-takers here.

Business Leases
Flexible leasing options for qualifying businesses.

Free Tech Support
Call toll-free for as long as you own your Mac.

Fast Delivery
With FedEx & UPS, we ship promptly, based on availability.

Top Products
We carry only the best products available that we've evaluated for quality.

4-Year On-site Extended Warranties.
Power! Computing

We've got the entire Power Computing line Call for Custom Configurations!

$13,999

PowerWave 604/150 Power Scanning & Photo Imaging System

- PowerWave 604/150 with
- 24MB of RAM, 512k Level 2 cache
- 1GB HD & 4x CD-Rom Drive
- 3 PCI expansion slots
- Adaptive Solutions PowerShop Accelerator

- Imagine 128 8MB 1600 x 1200 graphics card
- Extended Keyboard
- Hitachi SuperScan MC21
- Umax PowerLook II 36-bit Scanner

Complete system price $13,999
Lease for only $499/month

Call for New PowerWave Pricing!

and Peripherals

UMAX

$749

NEW 1200 DPI

UMAX Vista S12
High-quality, 24-bit color, 600 x 1200 dpi, one pass scanning

Vista S6 $529
Vista S8 $649
New PowerLook II with Pro Bundle $3995
New Mirage with Pro Bundle $6895

Choose your software bundle-
Pro Bundle: Full Photoshop KPTb $189
LE Bundle: Photoshop LE & OCR $69

SAVE $1000

Dataproducts

$3899

Typhoon + 1200 DPI
1200 x 1200 dpi, 11" x 17" edge-to-edge printing, 36MB of RAM.

We stock a complete line of quality products from all of the above manufacturers & more.

1-800-765-0020

Order Toll Free M-Th 8am-7pm, Fri til 6pm, Sat 10am-2pm (CST) • 24 Hour Fax • Customer Service Hotline: 1-800-236-3059

International Orders Shipped Daily
Fax: 312.244.3081 Phone: 312.244.3000

Call to receive a FREE catalog!
1-800-765-0020

express direct

1-800-765-0020

2720 North Paulina Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60614

Circle 81 on reader service card
CDW® is an Apple® Authorized Catalog Reseller

Our catalog features a full line of Apple® Power Macintosh®, Performa® and PowerBook® computers plus Macintosh-compatible peripherals and software.

**MONITORS & VIDEO CARDS**

**NEC MultiSync XV17+**
17" color monitor
New OptiClear™ screen surface virtually eliminates glare!
$799.84 CDW 63829

**SONY. Multiscan® 15sx**
15" Multiscan Trinitron® display
Sony quality at a low CDW® price!
$419.85 CDW 61888

**XCLAIM™ GA**
True color graphics accelerator for your PowerMac™
$458.17 CDW 55980

**MEMORY UPGRADES**

Take your machine's performance to the next level
With over 1500 memory upgrade products, Simple Technology offers the right upgrade for your desktop, portable, server or printer. Plus, every Simple Technology memory module is tested for 100% compatibility and carries a lifetime warranty.

Power Macintosh 7200, 7500, 8500, 9500 memory upgrades

- 8MB: $307.21 CDW 56222
- 16MB: $556.21 CDW 56224
- 32MB: $1096.16 CDW 56226
- 64MB: $2256.52 CDW 56227

FREE installation with CPU purchase!

**DATA STORAGE**

**Zip drive**
Affordable personal storage for your stuff
$199.00 CDW 51390

**Zip disks**

- 100MB, single: $19.95 CDW 51397
- 100MB, 3-pack: $49.95 CDW 51398

**NEW!**

**Courier I-modem**

ISDN and analog connectivity in a single device
$629.97 CDW 85029

If you find a better price, call CDW® before you buy!

(800)509-4CDW (4239)
**INPUT DEVICES**

**VISIONEER**

**PaperPort Vx**
The easiest way to get paper into your Mac

$279.46

CDW 60550

**NEW!**

**MICROTEK**
Better Images Through Innovation.

**ScanMaker E3**
Affordable color flatbed scanner
- Resolution: 300 x 600 dpi (optical), 1200 x 1200 dpi (interpolated)
- 24-bit color (16.7 million colors), 8-bit grayscale (256 levels)
- Single-pass scanning
- Legal-sized scanning bed (8.5" x 13.5")

$379.77

CDW 63624

**NEW!**

**ScanMaker E6**
30-bit, single pass, color flatbed scanner
- Resolution: 600 x 1200 dpi (optical)
- 30-bit color and 10-bit grayscale scanning
- Single-pass scanning
- Legal-sized scanning bed (8.5" x 13.5")

$569.54

CDW 65669

ScanMaker E6 Professional model also available. Ask your CDW Account Executive for details.

**Nikon**

**LS-20**
Coolscan II 35mm desktop film scanner
- Resolution: 2700 dpi
- SCSI-2 interface

$1169.36

CDW 64650

**PRINTERS**

**EPSON**

**Stylus Color Pro**
The next step in color inkjet printers
- Maximum resolution: 720 x 720 dpi in black or color on plain paper with Microdot technology
- Print speed: 3 ppm black printing, 1 ppm color printing
- PC and Macintosh compatible
- 2 year warranty

$599.00

CDW 57352

**HEWLETT PACKARD**

**HP DeskWriter 660C**
High-quality black and color printing with no hassles
- The HP DeskWriter 660c is a perfect home or home office printer featuring the convenience of built-in color
- Print speed: up to 4 ppm (monochrome); 1.5 ppm (color)
- 3 year warranty
- HP-C2165A

$384.63

CDW 53420

**Kodak Digital Science**

**Kodak DC50**
Digital camera
- The Kodak Digital Science™ DC50 zoom camera provides superior picture taking capability, plus optimal productivity in image handling.

$999.00

CDW 64782

**NEW!**

**ALPS GlidePoint keyboard**
The next generation in Mac keyboard design
- Built-in Alps GlidePoint touchpad with three programmable buttons
- Removable, contoured wrist rest
- Limited lifetime warranty

$114.97

CDW 57103

**Call for a FREE CDW Catalog!**

(800) 509-4 CDW (4239)

Most orders ship the same day!

If you find a better price, call CDW® before you buy!
SOFTWARE FOR EVERY NEED!

QuarkXPress V3.32 for Power Macintosh
The #1 choice in publishing software
$639.75 CDW 63937

Adobe PageMaker V6.0
The world’s leading professional page layout software
Version upgrade $144.99 CDW 57782
Full version (3.5" + CD) $546.32 CDW 57017

Adobe PhotoDeluxe
Make your photos simply amazing
Adobe PhotoDeluxe CD helps you modify photos with amazing special effects and step-by-step simplicity. Guided activities explain how to remove red eye, combine photos, and more.
$79.18 CDW 67473

Adobe PageMill™ V1.0
The easiest way to create pages for the World Wide Web
$94.01 CDW 61992

FreeHand V5.5
The most powerful tool for design and illustration
Version upgrade from 4.0 or earlier CD $138.46 CDW 64152
Version upgrade from V5.0 to V5.5 CD $75.60 CDW 64747
Version upgrade from V5.5 CD $375.29 CDW 86258

FreeHand Graphics Studio
Includes: FreeHand V5.5, Extreme 3D V1.0, xResV2.0, Fontographer V4.1
$619.35 CDW 65107
*Offer fulfilled directly by Macromedia, call 415-252-2000 for details

Symantec Suitcase V3.0
The world’s best-selling font manager
$30 upgrade rebate* $66.09 CDW 55638
Owners of any previous version of Suitcase qualify for a $30 mail-in manufacturer rebate.

Symantec ACT! for Newton
Manage your business relationships more successfully with ACT! for Newton, the most powerful contact business manager for the Newton operating system.
$93.00 CDW 64863
CDW* carries a complete line of Apple Message Pad accessories and software.
Call us today for more information.

Adobe Internet Connection Kit
All-in-one solution for Internet connection
$44.93 CDW 58871

Claris FileMaker Pro V3.0
Relational database power!
Version upgrade $92.88 CDW 63951
Full version $179.32 CDW 63917

Caere OmniPage Pro V6.0
The essential Macintosh scanner companion
Version upgrade $134.83 CDW 64093
Full version $455.09 CDW 64092

*Offer fulfilled directly by Caere, call 415-236-3000 for details

(800)509-4CDW (4239)
PowerMac™ PowerPack
RAM Doubler V1.6/Speed Doubler V1.1
Get two incredible utilities at one nifty price with Connectix's PowerMac PowerPack. RAM Doubler is a system extension that gives your extra memory to run all of your favorite software. Speed Doubler accelerates your Mac without the expense or hassle of upgrading your hardware.
$75.16 CDW 64073
*System requirements apply, call CDW today for more information.

Conflict Catcher 3
Conflict Catcher 3, the upgrade to multiple award-winning Conflict Catcher II, offers an intelligent, complete solution to dealing with startup file conflicts and management. Conflict Catcher offers a quick, walk-through startup file conflict test with the ability to test existing software. Other features include the creation of sets, linked startup files and a detailed System Report. Version Upgrade $31.34 CDW 53648
Competitive Upgrade $31.22 CDW 53649
Conflict Catcher 3 $59.46 CDW 53395

SoftWindows V2.0 for Power Macintosh
Put thousands of Windows applications at your fingertips
SoftWindows™ V2.0 for Macintosh gives you two computers in one! It's software that lets you run Windows and DOS applications on a Power Macintosh right alongside your regular Power Mac applications.
Version upgrade 3.5* $114.09 CDW 64063
Version upgrade 12.9 CDW 64065
SoftWindows V2.0.3.5 $282.01 CDW 64062
SoftWindows V2.0 CD $269.23 CDW 68105

Hard Disk ToolKit™ V1.8
High performance disk management software
Hard Disk ToolKit replaces your SCSI drive's original installer with a sophisticated multi-module package to give you total control over your SCSI storage area.
$117.39 CDW 61731

CD-ROM ToolKit™ V2.0
Supercharge your CD-ROM performance
CD-ROM ToolKit's Cache-On-Demand™ maximizes your CD-ROM's performance by utilizing the RAM and disk space "on-the-fly". CD-ROM ToolKit also includes an enhanced audio player.
$49.28 CDW 63765

If you find a better price, call CDW® before you buy (800) 509-4CDW
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gold 14.4K bps data/fax</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platinum Pro 108T Ethernet</td>
<td>$497.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.8 bps data/fax</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platinum 28.8 bps data/fax</td>
<td>$169.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastMac™</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.8 V.34</td>
<td>$197.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax/Data Modem</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$137.98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$497.63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastMac™</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.8 V.34</td>
<td>$197.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax/Data Modem</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sportster reliability and economy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>now with V.34 performance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$194.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All models include V.34 (33.6 kbps) and MNP 2, 4 for error correction. Sportster delivers all the features you need for easy dialing and fax monitoring. Sold at premier choice for professionals and businesses. FastMac™ is a premier choice for Apple users. Sportster is the ideal choice for Power Macintosh owners. Get connected with CDW. For more information, please call (800) 509-4CDW.
For current up to date pricing and custom configuration see our web-site at http://www.wcn.com

Tel: (800) 761-1999

BIGMAC a division of WCN

6100/66 8/500 $899
7200/90 8/500/CD 1199
8500/120 16/1GB/CD 2995
9500/120 16/1GB/CD/DAT/ATI 2795
5300 CE 32/1GB 4395
5300 C 16/750 2795
5300 CS 8/500/CD 1995
5500 CS 8/500 $1895

DayStar Genesis MP CALL
16MB RAM, 1GB H.D., 4xCD
Genesis MP runs Photo Shop 4 times faster than Apple Power MAC 9500. Using 4 PowerPC 604 Processors

PERFORMA

6300 16/1GB/CD $2295
6200 8/1GB/CD 1550
6220 16/1GB/CD 1750
5215 8/1GB/CD 1595
640CD-DOS 12/500/CD 1525
6116 8/500/CD 1495
630 8/350/CD 1275

POWERBOOK

150 4/240 750
190 8/500 1620
190CS 4/500 1399
5300CS 8/500 1895
5300CS 16/750 2395
530C 8/500 2750
530C 16/750 2795
530CE 32/1GB 4395
530 8/500 999
520/520C 8/240/4/160 1150/1750

MONITORS

APPLE 14/"15" Hi-Res 345/369
APPLE 17/"20" Hi-Res 899/1899
APPLE 1705 750
APPLE 1710/1710AV 885/1035

DEMO MAC'S

8500/132 0/0/0 2795
9500/120 0/0 2595
9500/150 0/0/0 New Model CALL

Any Custom Configuration for Audio/Video & Desk-top Publishing...

POWER MAC's

7200/75 8/500 w/o CD 1025
7200/75 16/1GB/CD 1580
7200/90 8/500/CD 1535
7200/90 16/1GB/CD 1799
7250/100 16/1GB/CD New Model CALL
7550/120 16/1GB/CD New Model CALL
7500/100 16/500/CD 2195
7500/100 16/1GB/CD 2350
7500/100 32/2GB/CD 3050
7550/120 16/1GB/CD 3695
8500/120 16/1GB/CD 2995
8500/120 32/2GB/CD 3895
8500/120 16/2GB/CD 3595
8500/120 80/2GB/CD 4895
8500/120 80/2GB/CD 2695
8550/132 24/2GB/CD New Model CALL
9500/120 80/1GB/CD 4095
9500/120 80/1GB/CD 4095
9500/120 16/1GB/CD 2795
9500/120 16/1GB/CD 3395
9500/120 0/0 2795
9500/120 24/2GB/CD New Model CALL
9550/150 24/2GB/CD New Model CALL
6100/66 8/500/CD 899
7100/80 8/500/CD 1395
7100/80AV 8/600/CD 1899
8100/100 8/700 1950
8100/100AV 16/1GB/CD 2595
8100/110 16/2GB/CD CALL

Call for APPLE 3rd party products. All prices reflect a cash discount. Any other method of payment is 3% higher. International Orders, Visa, MC & AmEx Welcome. -Next Day Shipping for U.S.A. & International. Prices are subject to change with notice & Limited Quantity

Tel: (800) 761-1999 • Fax: (310) 235-1970

1831 Pontius Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90025

Trade Your Old MAC 4 The New POWERMAC
Call Mac Preferred Today
for the best in price, selection and service!!

ONLY $159!
per month

Removable Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>External</th>
<th>Turbo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest EZ135</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 2GB</td>
<td>$245</td>
<td>$280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 200MB</td>
<td>$325</td>
<td>$350</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hard Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>External</th>
<th>Turbo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 850MB</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>$288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 1.0GB</td>
<td>$319</td>
<td>$348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 2.2GB</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>$358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 4.3GB</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>$408</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optical Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>External</th>
<th>Turbo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu Dyna 230</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td>$298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympus 230</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>$409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympus Delta 3.0GB</td>
<td>$389</td>
<td>$428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 650 Optical</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 1.3GB (Half-Height)</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinnacle Micro Apex 4.4GB</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>$488</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tape Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>External</th>
<th>Turbo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sony 8GB STX-5000</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exabyte 7GB 6205 XL</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>$1569</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CD ROM Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>External</th>
<th>Turbo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer 6 Disc 4x</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer Micro RCD-9852 2x</td>
<td>$1399</td>
<td>$1539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yamaha 4-Speed CD-ROM Recorder</td>
<td>$1099</td>
<td>$1129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Software Specials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 3.0</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator 5.5</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Office 3.0</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWE Hand Disk Toolkit</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWB CD-Disk Toolkit</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dantz Retrospace II 3.0</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gary OmniPage Direct 2.0</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC Live Picture</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MetaToole Ka's Power Tools 2.1</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duet Development File Genius 1.0</td>
<td>$19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOS Manager '95 - Run Windows '95!</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices, terms and availability subject to change
without notice. Call for latest prices and specials.

Promotions limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return items may be subject to restocking fee.
### PowerWave

- **PowerWave 604/120**
  - 16MB/1GB/4xCD
  - $3195
  - #77666

- **PowerWave 604/132**
  - 8MB RAM (optional hard drive & CD)
  - $2999* #78987

- **PowerWave 604/150**
  - 16MB/1GB/4xCD Tower Model
  - $3695
  - #77667

- **PowerWave 604/150**
  - 8MB RAM (optional hard drive & CD)* tower
  - $3869* #78988

- **PowerWave 604/132**
  - 16MB/1GB/4xCD Tower Model
  - $4495
  - #77668

- **PowerWave 604/132**
  - 16MB/1GB/4xCD Tower Model
  - $4995
  - #77669

*Must be purchased with either a hard drive or a CD-ROM Drive

### PowerCURVE

- **PowerCURVE 601/120**
  - 8MB RAM
  - $1599* #78994

- **PowerCurve 601/120**
  - 8/850/4xCD-low profile
  - $2149
  - #78553

- **PowerCurve 601/120**
  - 8/850/4xCD-desktop unit
  - $2149
  - #78554

- **PowerCurve 601/120**
  - 16/1GB/4xCD-low profile
  - $2499
  - #78555

- **PowerCurve 601/120**
  - 16/1GB/4xCD-desktop unit
  - $2499
  - #78556

*Must be purchased with either a hard drive or a CD-ROM Drive

### Portrait Display Labs

- **Pivot 1700**
  - The Monitor That Shows You The Whole Enchilada
  - Pivot between portrait and landscape modes without closing applications
  - Up to 76Hz refresh rate for crisp, flicker free images
  - Up to 16 million colors, maximum 1024 x 768 (Macintosh) or 1280x1024 resolution (Windows), with on-the-fly resolution switching
  - Flat square CRT design with built-in anti-glare screen and tilt/swivel base
  - Pivot 1700 28 dp monitor
  - Now compatible w/ 6200, 6300, P85300, and PC/ models
  - $999#75000
  - Pivot 1700 26 dp monitor
  - $1049#72477

### IOMEGA®

- **Zip Drive**
  - Stores 100MB on one 3.5" cartridge
  - Includes one Cartridge
  - $1999
  - #69404

- **Syquest® EZ-135**
  - 135MB Removable Drive
  - 135MB capacity • SCSI interfaces
  - Avg. Seek Time: 13.5ms
  - Cartridge included
  - $2399#73549

- **Syquest® EZ-135 Cartridge**
  - $199#73626

### Syquest® Cartridge

- $199
  - #69405

### Hewlett® Packard

- **HP DeskJet 1200C/PS**
  - Powerful office printing with full color
  - Up to 600 x 600 dpi
  - 6MB Memory
  - Adobe "PostScript" Level 2 Enhancement
  - Is "Apple" licensed and Centronics Parallel
  - Boxes
  - $349#72086

- **HP DeskJet 655C For The Mac or PC**
  - Up to 600 x 600 dpi
  - Prints up to 7 pages per minute in black
  - Compatible with "Windows" 95
  - 1 Year Warranty
  - $498#73624

- **HP DeskWriter 660C**
  - 600x600 dpi with HP's exclusive Resolution Enhancement Technology
  - Includes Color Kit
  - $349#72086

### Special Purchases!

- **Up to 4PPM**
  - HP DeskJet 1200C/PS
  - $349#72086

- **Up to 600 x 600 dpi**
  - HP DeskJet 655C For The Mac or PC
  - $498#73624

- **Syquest® EZ-135 Cartridge**
  - $199#73626
The New 3.5" MCD 540 MB Diskette

Interface SCSI2
Seek Time
Track to Track 2 msec
Average 10 msec
Cache size 512k bytes

Interface Transfer Rate
Burst 10 MB/sec

Sustained
Maximum 5.3 MB/sec
Minimum 2.5 MB/sec

Disk Data Transfer Rate
Maximum 8.8 MB/sec
Minimum 4.1 MB/sec

Fixed Disk Performance with All the Removability Advantages
The 540 MB MCD Diskettes have been conceived in order to respond to all your storage requirements:
Back-up your hard drive • Mail, move, transfer and share large files • Exchange files with other users • Use one diskette per project, account or client • Travel easily with all your data • Free up space on your hard disk • Store and run all your applications and entire multimedia presentations • Save large scanned or downloaded graphics, sound and video files from networks • Store on one MCD Diskette endless floppy libraries • Transfer everyday files from slower devices • Space and security copies for your kids' games and personal files • CD mastering • Read CD files at lightning speed
MCD: the most reliable, the most practical, the fastest and the most economical storage solution.

540MCD External Sub System
Includes: Power cable, SCSI cable and Utility Software $579.99 #77062
540MB Diskettes - 2 pack $119.99 #77290
540MB Diskettes - 5 pack $249.99 #77291

The Memory of the Future
We're open to take your order anytime, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.
Order toll free: 1·800·222·2808

Circle 131 on reader service card
DI$COUNT PRICES$ ON QUALITY HARDWARE, $OFTWARE & ACCE$ORIES$
## Macintosh Memory Upgrades

Now we bring our expertise to the Macintosh user.

### Your Machine | STANDARD | MAX | VIDEO UPGRADE | VIDEO COST | SIMM Module | 512K | 2MB | 4MB | 8MB | 10MB | 12MB | 16MB | 32MB | 64MB
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Powerbook 180, 2600 Notebook</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>419</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>1120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Powerbook 2400, 3100 Notebook</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>419</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>1120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Powerbook 2700 Notebook</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>419</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>1120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Powerbook 2800 Notebook</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>419</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>1120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Powerbook 2900 Notebook</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>419</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>1120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh Classic</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>256</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>80</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>419</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>1120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh Classic II</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh LC2000</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>1630</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td>4190</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh LC2000</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>256</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>1630</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td>4190</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh Classic</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh Classic</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh Classic</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh Classic</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh Classic</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh Classic</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh Classic</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh Classic</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh Classic</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh Classic</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh Classic</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh Classic</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh Classic</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh Classic</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh Classic</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh Classic</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh Classic</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh Classic</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh Classic</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh Classic</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh Classic</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
One of America's Largest Authorized Apple Dealers

SyQuest® EZ135
135MB External SCSI Drive
• The speed & reliability of a hard drive • SCSI interface • 3.5" cartridge • 13.5ms access time • Fast back-up and retrieval • Includes cartridge, SCSI cable, and software

$199.99
(Sy EZ135B0)

iomega Zip™ Drive
• Unlimited storage on inexpensive 100MB disks • Portability and easy plug-and-play set-up • Comes with a SCSI cable and one 100MB removable disk

$199.99 (BER ZIP100CS)
Extra 100MB Cartridge
($19.99)

iomega Jaz™ Drive
• Provides 1GB of disk space on each compact cartridge • Portable—goes where you go • Auto-termination makes it simple • Includes one cartridge

$599.99 (BER JAZ1GSCS)
Extra 10G Cartridge
($124.99)

Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 660C Printer
• Prints 600 x 600 dpi block, 600 x 300 color • 24 pages per minute block, 2-3 minutes per page in color • System 7+ and QuickDraw compatible • 512K memory • For Mac

$344.99
(HP C2165A)

Global Village TelePort Platinum
28.8 BPS External Data/Fax Modem
• Send & receive data up to 28.800 bps • V.34 standard • Includes GlobalFax™, GlobalOCR™ & Data communications software • For Macintosh desktops

$499.99 (GVPWRTPL110)
Without Ethernet Adapter
($339.99)

Visioneer PaperPort Plus
• The easiest way to file, fax, edit, or copy a document • Direct links to hundreds of today's most popular software • 256 grayscale imaging • Includes OmniPage® Lite OCR, CardScan SE business card reader and PictureWorks Copier software, cable and power supply

$299.99
(VIR PAPERMAC)

Microtek ScanMaker E3
24-Bit, Single-Pass, Color Scanner
• Fast single-pass speed • 600-dpi maximum resolution • Legal-size scanning area • Includes ScanWizard™ scanning software, OCR software, and page editing software • For Macintosh

$399.99
(MTK SCANS)

Kodak DCS50 Digital Scienze Camera
• 3x zoom lens • Pictures as close as 19" • 24-bit color and 756 x 540 pixel imaging sensor • 1MB data buffer • Auto lens cleaning • Includes Card CD Creator software

$999.99
(KD DCS50)

Kodak DCS2000 Digital Scienze Camera
• Includes 1MB hard drive • Provides 30 MB of storage space • Includes Macintosh PowerBook 190 and 5300 series computers

$399.99
(FOC LCW16M-EN)

Kodak DCS2000 Digital Scienze Camera
• Includes Macintosh PowerBook 190 and 5300 series computers

$999.99
(KD DCS2000)

Sawyer Spressa
9211
External Recordable CD-ROM Drive
• Reads/writes at double speed • Supports popular CD formats • Includes 1MB data buffer • Auto lens cleaning • Includes Card CD Creator software

$1199.99
(SCN-82911SF)

Megahez MaltaXXA1288
PROMAIA 28.8 CruiseGraound Modem with RJACK For PowerBooks 500/1000 Series
• 28,800bps • Includes Delrina fax software for Apple Computers, protection from high-voltage phone lines, notebook battery savings, automatic error correction and Flash ROM

$299.99
(MHS XXAJ288)

Microtek ScanMaker E3 24-Bit, Single-Pass, Color Scanner
• Fast single-pass speed • 600-dpi maximum resolution • Legal-size scanning area

$299.99

Focus LapisColor MV16
• 16-bit video card for use with Macintosh PowerBook 190 and 5300 series computers

$299.99 (FOC LCW16M)

LapisColor MV16-EN
• Combo 16-bit video and 10BaseT ethernet expansion on the same card for use with Macintosh PowerBook 190 and 5300 series computers

$399.99 (FOC LCW16-EN)

Focus LapisColor MV16
• 16-bit video card for use with Macintosh PowerBook 190 and 5300 series computers

$299.99 (FOC LCW16M)

LapisColor MV16-EN
• Combo 16-bit video and 10BaseT ethernet expansion on the same card for use with Macintosh PowerBook 190 and 5300 series computers

$399.99 (FOC LCW16-EN)

To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue
800-221-8180
24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week, Anywhere In The USA

MAIL ORDERS: J&R Computer World Dept. MW0596
59-50 Queens Midtown Expressway • Maspeth, Queens NY 11378
CALL 1-800-221-8180 for shipping information. DO NOT SEND CASH.
FAX us at: 1-800-232-4432

Circle 282 on reader service card
STORE MORE FOR LESS
2GB STORAGE FOR ONLY

$499.95

APS I 2160

- Best value for enhanced performance and capacity
- Average seek time of 8ms
- Over 2060MB Formatted capacity, 5400 rpm mechanism
- IBM Magneto-Resistive (MR) head technology

With high-performance, superior reliability, and exceptional value, the new APS I 2160 is an attractive choice as your next workstation or server drive. Its 2063MB formatted capacity, IBM drive technology and 800,000 hour MTBF fit the rigorous demands of many applications ranging from database and spreadsheet use to desktop publishing and imaging.

APS Q 1080

- Well suited for home and office use
- PRML technology delivers more storage to powerful CPUs & applications
- Embedded servo, great for AV and non-AV applications
- 3-year warranty

For an incredible value in 1GB drives, look no further than the APS Q 1080. It is the value champ of high-capacity drives. This drive gives you over a gigabyte of capacity and read/write performance that makes it a natural for any application. It is backed by a three-year warranty and supports a 500,000 hour MTBF.

APS I 1080

- Over 1GB capacity with Fast SCSI-2 interface
- IBM Magneto-Resistive (MR) head technology
- Low power requirements
- 5400 rpm mechanism
- 3-year warranty

An exceptional value, the high performance, low-power APS I 1080 delivers 1034MB of formatted capacity. A three-year warranty backs the APS I 1080, and it is rated at 350,000 hours MTBF.

APS Q 1080

- PRML technology delivers more storage to powerful CPUs & applications
- Embedded servo, great for AV and non-AV applications
- 3-year warranty

These products are performance-matched for optimal performance in the Power PC environment.

Call for information about our ultra-high capacity drives, professional backup and server products.
MORE MEGS THAN EZ! ZIPPIER THAN ZIP!

APS SQ 3270
- Delivers fixed platter performance
- 2-year warranty
- Use 105MB or 270MB cartridges
- Perfect for desktop or powerbook computers

$299.95*
*Only with the purchase of one SQ 270 cartridge

The APS SQ 3270 gives you exceptional performance with 1.8MB per second sustained reads from its 3600 rpm mechanism. A 270MB SyQuest cartridge formats to 255MB and gives you the convenience of unlimited storage possibilities – just add more media as your storage needs grow.

BEST VALUE FOR PERSONAL BACKUP!

APS HyperQIC
- 4GB native capacity – more with software compression
- As fast as DAT for hundreds less
- Automatically optimizes data transfer
- Uses standard TR-4 and QIC-Wide 3080XLF cartridges
- Includes the latest Retrospect backup software - Free

The APS HyperQIC has a price tag hundreds of dollars lower than a DAT, yet it offers you the same capacity and similar transfer rates. APS HyperQIC gives you up to 8GB of capacity with software data compression.

CALL TODAY!

800-945-4920


Circle 150 on reader service card
AWARD WINNING PRODUCTS

DISPLA YS

TWENTY ONE INCH DISPLAYS

- 21 Inch DiamondTron Monitor
- Radius SuperMatch 21 TXL
- Radius PrecisionView 21
- Radius PrecisionView 21T
- Radius PrecisionColor Display 21

$2199

TWENTY INCH DISPLAYS

- Radius SuperMatch 21 TXL
- Radius SuperMatch 21 MC 21
- Radius MultiView 21
- Radius 21 Inch Grayscale Display

$1899

SEVENTEEN INCH DISPLAYS

- SuperMac/E-Machines T1610x
- SuperMac SuperMatch 17
- SuperMac SuperMatch 17
- Radius Color Pivot LE

$1499

COLOR CALIBRATORS

- SuperMac Display Calibrator
- SuperMac Display Calibrator PRO
- Radius Mac ProSense Calibrator

$1799

VIDEO CARDS

1600x1200 P&I & NUBUS

- Radius Thunder IV GX 1152
- Radius Thunder II GX 1152
- Radius Thunder IV GX 1152
- Radius Thunder IV GX 1152
- Radius Thunder 24/GT

$1999

21" RESOLUTIONS

- Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24X
- Radius Thunder 24 (G2 available)
- Radius LumaMatch GT
- Radius Preci sionColor BXJ

$499

PHOTO SHOP ACCENTUATION

- If you frequently need to re-touch large image files in Adobe Photoshop using such filters as Gaussian Blur, Sharpen, and Emboss, then you need either to have the patience of Mother Teresa or a digital signal processor (DSP) board. -Macworld

$399

PRINTER S

- Color Laser Printers
- Color Laser Printers
- Color Laser Printers

$299

COLOR LASER PRINTERS

- Color Laser Printers
- Color Laser Printers
- Color Laser Printers

$299

TABLED LASERS

- QMS ColorScript 210/230
- Photon 310 Color Printer
- Photon 310 Color Printer

$299

HOME/OFFICE

- 360 DPI Color Printer
- 360 DPI Color Printer
- 360 DPI Color Printer

$39

New and Reconditioned Models of Most Items Available

800/375-9000
http://www.cra-sys.com
PowerMac Performa 6200 $999*
- Power PC 603/75MHz RISC processor
- Ready for Apple TVNideo/Presentation Systems
- Internal quad-speed CD-ROM bay

PowerMac Performa 5200CD $1299*
- PowerPC 603/75MHz RISC processor
- Al upgrade supports full motion video
- Expandable, with three Nubus slots

Power Macintosh 7100/80 8/700/CD
- PowerPC 403/75MHz RISC processor
- Internal quad-speed CD-ROM drive with software
- 14.4K modem included

PowerMac Performa 5200CD
- PowerPC 603/75MHz RISC processor
- Al upgrade supports full motion video
- Expandable, with three Nubus slots

All PCI PowerMacs Available – CALL for Lowest Prices Ever!!

Mac I I Color Pivot System $299
- Macintosh I Ic with 448 MB RAM/16MB HD
- Radius Color Pivot Display
- Extended 105-key Keyboard

Macintosh II c/440 addition card included $129*

Add RadiuS Card to Macintosh IIc only $99

Mac mcx 15" Color System $275
- Macintosh mcx with 448 MB RAM/16MB HD
- E-machines ColorPage 15" Display
- NUBUS accelerated video
- Extended 105-key Keyboard

Add MacRecorder to Mac mcx only $99

Add Ethernet card to Mac mcx only $99

Mac Plus System w/Keyboard & Mouse $119
- Macintosh SE/30
- ADD an External Modem to any CPU $29

DRIVES

16x Optical Drive WITH 4MB CACHE
$599
- 4MB Cache, 9x more than 5.25 Optical Drive
- Maximum Read with 25 year operating life

MAXOPTIX TAHITI 16GB Optical Drive $99
- 4MB Cache, 9x more than 5.25 Optical Drive

Pinnacle Micro APEX 4.6GB Optical Drive $99
- 4MB Cache, 9x more than 5.25 Optical Drive

Nec 4x External CD-ROM Multimedia Kit $99
- NEC 4x External CD-ROM Multimedia Kit $99
- Apple or NEC 2x External CD-ROM Multimedia Kit $99

Iomega ZIP, JAZ drives from $99

Macintosh Quadra 605/440CD $699
- Quadra 440 processor
- Multi-media ready with internal CD-ROM
- Built-in video supports up to 25" color monitors
- Software bundle with ClarisWorks, CD titles

Nubus Adapter for Quadra 610 $99

Macintosh Quadra 650/5475 $599
- New CPU, with 448 MB RAM and 256MB HD
- PowerPC 440 processor
- Full Page Display
- Apple Design Keyboard
- ClarisWorks!

Add RadiuS Card for Display to TV only $99

DIGITAL VIDEO

Video Vision Studio 2.5.1 $1999*
- Full-screen, Full-motion Video
- Includes Adobe Premiere and VideoVision
- Breakout box supports dual input
- with purchase of Adobe Premiere

Video Vision Studio Array $1999
- 4GB RAM Customized for Video Vision
- Includes FWB Jackhammer SCSI accelerator
- Ch computer to add more RAM

Video Vision Telecast $2999
- Full-motion, broadcast-quality video
- Available as upgrade for Video Vision users

TRUEVISION Targa 2000 PC/MRX $599
Apple PowerPac AV Card

RasterOps 24XTV $199
RasterOps 24XTV $199

Daystar PowerPC and 040 Accelerators $199

Stage Two Rocket 40Mhz/40MHz $399
Stage Two Rocket 40Mhz/40MHz $399

Raspberry 33MHz to 40MHz from $399

Stage Two Rocket 40Mhz/40MHz $399

Stage Two Rocket 40Mhz/40MHz $399

Daystar PowerPC and 040 Accelerators $199

Cool Stuff

Daystar SCS/Link External Ethernet Adapter $299
Apple G3/4 16/100/CD/MDM/AppleShare

WS 6150 16/500CD/AppleShare $2499
WS 6150 16/500CD/DM8/AppleShare $2499
Daystar SCS/Link External Ethernet Adapter $299
Apple G3/4 16/100/CD/MDM/AppleShare $2499

E-machines Big Picture 17" monitor & card $499

CRA Systems, Inc.
300 South 13th St., Waco, TX 76701
Monday thru Friday 7am to 5pm CST. Saturday 10am to 1pm
Consultants/Resellers 917.754.2120 International Sales 917.754.2120
Prices reflect % cash discount. Prices subject to change. Not liable for typographical errors. All shipping charges for COS orders are to be secured by credit card. Dealers and consultants call for pricing. We ship anywhere.

Since 1986, CRA Systems has been offering a great selection of new and factory direct computer systems. Most of these systems have been offered at or below dealer cost due to volume purchases direct from the manufacturers.

800/375-9000
http://www.cra-sys.com
SONY MONITORS
as low as $499!

Sony 15sxl 15" Display (13.9" viewable area) .... BND 0909 .... $499
Sony 17sxl 17" Display (16.0" viewable area) .... MON 0134 .... $599
Sony 20sxl 20" Display (19.1" viewable area) .... MON 0133 .... $1949

Sony 15sxl 15" Display

Sony 17sxl 17" Display

Sony 20sxl 20" Display

POWER MAC DIMMs
as low as $389!

Zip Drive Deluxe Kit!

Surf the NET
FREE

Power User 200MB Removable Drive

CD-ROM Drive BLOWOUT!

FileMaker Pro 3.0

Turbo Mouse 5.0

TelePort Platinum

Get Your FREE!, when you buy Frankenstein

The Visioneer PaperPort Vx™

$49.95

$49.95

$299

$59.95

$49,95

$209.95

Ask for Item BND 0662

Ask for Item INP 0526

Ask for Item INP 0550

The classic rate of Frankenstein clones comes when VisiCalc were the mouse!

$99.95

$229.95

Just plug it in! It works with any Mac!

Only $199.95

Ask for Item BND 0507

Ask for Item #0149

Ask for Item INP 0523

Ask for Item #0149

PowerBook MEMORY AS LOW AS $199.95 (BAG)

Best Seller!
NEW! SoftWindows 3.0 for PowerMac
Ask for item COM 031
$299.95

NEW! SoftWindows 95
Ask for item M8 0645
$99.95

Adobe Illustrator 6.0
Ask for item GRA 1254
$99.95

Microsoft Office 4.2.1
Ask for item BND 0779
$279.00

Ray Dream Designer 4.0
Ask for item GRA 1233
$99.95

Adobe PageMaker 6.0
With FREE ColorDrive!
Ask for item BND 0161
$549.00

NEW! Macromedia Director 5.0
Ask for item GRA 1256
$819.95

HP DeskJet 855
Ask for item INV 0683
$749.00

After Dark 3.2
Ask for item U1 0729 (CD-ROM)...
$14.95

FREE CATALOG!

The Power User's Tool Kit is packed with powerful programs compiled exclusively for MacWAREHOUSE customers. Some of the programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge—some authors ask that you pay a small fee ($8-25). The Power User's Tool Kit is FREE when you order from MacWAREHOUSE. You pay only $2.00 shipping and handling. If you would like the disk, please ask for item # AAA 0161. All programs work with System 7.

To order call toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
1-800-255-6227

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION! Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year catalog subscription(s) and mail this coupon to: 1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Name
Address
City State Zip

To receive your first issue(s) within 4-6 weeks.

☐ Yes, send me my FREE Power User's Tool Kit. Enclosed is my check for $2.00 to cover shipping & handling.

☐ MacWAREHOUSE ☐ MicroWAREHOUSE ☐ DataComm WAREHOUSE ☐ MacSystems WAREHOUSE

MW0596
### Quantum Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Spindle RPM</th>
<th>Buffer</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.0 GB</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>5 Year Warranty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2 GB</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>5 Year Warranty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3 GB</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>1024K</td>
<td>5 Year Warranty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3 GB</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>1024K</td>
<td>5 Year Warranty</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Professional Service

- **Quantum:**
  - PowerStore™ active termination with the tip of a switch. Completely adjusts termination levels to your systems requirements.
  - Optional Power Daisy Chain Configuration... Put an end to your cable nightmares.
  - Exclusive On/Off switch automatically locates the FRONT of our cabinet.
  - Power and drive activity light.

- **HOT SPECIALS**
  - Quantum 127 MB PowerDrive
    - List: $999
    - Sale: $135
  - Quantum 341 MB PowerDrive
    - List: $175
    - Sale: $235

### CD ROM Specials

- **Toshiba 4x-140 MS**
  - **ONLY $199 External**
  - Ask about our **$15.95 CD Bundle**

### Performance Guarantees

- **NEW LOWER PRICES!**
- **NEVER A SURCHARGE!**
- **NO SALES TAX!**
- **SAME DAY SHIPPING!**
- **EXCLUSIVE! 90 DAY PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE!**

### CD-ROM Performance

- **365 MB**
  - 9ms Seek: $125
  - 8ms Seek: $185
  - 7ms Seek: $235
  - 6ms Seek: $295
- **535 MB**
  - 9ms Seek: $175
  - 8ms Seek: $245
  - 7ms Seek: $315
  - 6ms Seek: $385
- **850 MB**
  - 9ms Seek: $255
  - 8ms Seek: $325
  - 7ms Seek: $395
  - 6ms Seek: $465

### MiroPicus

- **2.1 GB**
  - 8.5 ms Seek: $265
  - 7.5 ms Seek: $335
- **4.3 GB**
  - 8.5 ms Seek: $435
  - 7.5 ms Seek: $505

### SCSI Hard Drive Cables

- **PowerStor™**
  - 2 ft. 25-pin male to female connection.
  - $75
  - 5 foot 25-pin male to female connection.
  - $145

### MultiBay Rack Mount

- **Left and right rack mounts available.**
  - **$285**
- **MultiBay Cabinet**
  - **$575**

### Pinnacl micro

- **NEW 2x Writer/4x Reader RCD5040**
  - **$1245**
  - Combination 2x Writer 4x Reader CD ROM 1MB Cache
- **Pinnacle Apex 4.66GB Optical**
  - **$1579**
  - 17ms Seek, 102K Cache, ISO ANSI Standard
- **Pinnacle 4.6GB media**
  - **$185**
  - 102K Data Cache, ISDN standards

### Drive Options

- All drives come with a piece of media and driver software.
- Pinnacl Micro's CD Burner CDR software enables you to not only rip your own CD-ROMs, but utilize your CDR as an active backup device!
WITH PRICES THIS LOW,  
BY THE TIME YOU READ THIS, 
IT MAY BE TOO LATE.

As recently as February of 1996, these Texas Instruments printers were winning major awards. Today, we’re selling them at incredibly low prices. So buy now and save money!

**microLaser 600**  
Affordable PostScript Solution

- 5 pages per minute
- True 600 x 600 dpi
- 250-sheet tray & straight paper path
- Mac®, Windows® & DOS ready
- PS Level 2 & PCL™5 emulation

NOW $679

**microLaser PowerPro**  
High Performance Printing

- 12 pages per minute
- True 600 x 600 dpi
- 500-sheet paper capacity
- Mac, Windows & DOS ready
- PS Level 2 & PCL™5 emulation

NOW $1199

All printers come with a 1 year limited warranty and toll free technical support.

Call for immediate delivery:

**TI EXPRESS 1-800-TI-TEXAS,** Press opt. 2, 1

*Offer good while supply lasts. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. PCL is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard. microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments. ©1996 TI.
Waiting for a great corporate giving program to fall from the sky? How does this hit you: Product giving through Gifts In Kind America.®

Our free donation management services make it easy for companies to turn inventories of everything from photocopiers to shampoo, jeans to laptops into tax deductions of up to twice cost...helping worthy charities nationwide and around the world. Find out how we can develop a program so effective for your company...it becomes the apple of your eye.

Product giving – the perfect solution!

For more information on how your company can get involved, contact:

Gifts In Kind America
700 N. Fairfax Street
Suite 300
Alexandria, VA 22314
703-836-2121

Sir Isaac Newton, Mathematician and Physicist, 1642-1727 ©1994 Gifts In Kind America

Gifts In Kind America...for more than a decade, helping hundreds of leading companies contribute half a billion dollars in products to tens of thousands of charities.
It’s about business-to-business, home-to-office, artist-to-client, teacher-to-child.

It’s about having the knowledge and the know-how to be the best.

It’s about making smart choices today and learning about what you need for tomorrow.

**It’s MACWORLD Expo.**
See the best in Macintosh and complimentary tools and technologies. Explore an exhibit floor with everything you’ve ever wondered about...the internet, networking, databases, education, desktop applications, music, design, publishing, illustration, animation, CAD/CAM, programming, entertainment and multimedia. With a complete conference program featuring over 80 sessions, this is your opportunity to interact with leading experts in the industry and get the knowledge and solutions you’ve been seeking.

**MACWORLD Expo/Boston**
MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco

See us on the WWW at:
http://www.mha.com/macworldexpo

For more information call
800-645-EXPO x102

---

Please send me more information on MACWORLD Expo!

〇 Boston 〇 San Francisco

I am interested in: 〇 Exhibiting 〇 Attending

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Title:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City/State/Zip:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e-Mail:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mail to: MHA Event Management, 1400 Providence Hwy., P.O. Box 9103 Norwood MA 02062. Or Fax to: 617-440-0357 Phone: 617-551-9800
**Fax-On-Demand!**

You've tried one of these systems and you probably know how it could help your company. Get your promotional information instantly to your customers, 24 hours a day with a PhoneMaker® Fax-On-Demand system by MicroMat. It will save you time, money and your customers will love it! Try the system and get the facts on Fax-On-Demand by calling 800-829-6227 or 707-838-4231.

Request document #1007 and try it for yourself!

---

**Bar Code Reader Products That Mean Business**

- We offer readers compatible with Macintosh, PC, PS/2, laptops, and serial terminals.
- Instant or remote data entry from bar codes! Scan information into any software application with a wand, CCD, laser gun, badge slot or magstripe reader.
- Don't waste your money on the wrong kind of bar code reader for your situation.
- Our experienced customer service reps can help you choose the correct reader for your needs at the best price!

---

**Bar Code Readers**

- **AS LOW AS $199!**
- **FREE POSTNET & FIM**
- **with any Printer You Purchase**

---

**Barcode Generation**

- **BARCODA**
- **High Quality EPS bar codes.** The highest precision barcode software available for the Mac.

**Label Printing**

- **Label printing with bar codes, text, graphics, sequential numbers and mail merge on PostScript printer**
- **with Label Designer or real-fied thermal printers with MacThermal**
- **supports Zebra, TEC, Datamax, RJS.**

---

**Account Managers**

- **Carol Johnstone**
  - 415.978.3152
  - carol_johnstone@macworld.com
- **Shannon Smith**
  - 415.974.7414
  - shannon_smith@macworld.com
- **Niki Strantz**
  - 415.978.3105
  - niki_strantz@macworld.com

**DTP Coordinator**

- **Clayton Haberman**
  - 415.978.3132
  - clayton_haberman@macworld.com

---

**Point of Sale**

- **Systems start AS low as $695!**
- **Local Assistance**
- **Inventory Management**
- **Purchase Orders**
- **Credit Card Process**
- **Accounting Interface**
- **Bar Coding**
- **Serial Tracking**
- **Easy Training**
- **30-Day Guarantee**

---

**Bar Code Pro**

Create EPS graphics for your desktop publishing documents. Call for a free demo disk and get the information you need to make an intelligent purchasing decision for Mac or Windows.
ADTECH is your source for . . .
Computer & Video Projection Equipment • LCD Panels & Projectors

WHY SHOULD YOU CHOOSE ADTECH?
Simple. Our people are the experts. With over 10 leading manufacturer's to choose from, they'll guide you to the right decision that best suits your needs.

- Million Dollar In-Stock Inventory
- IMMEDIATE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
- 7-Day No-Risk Satisfaction Guarantee
- Certified Support & Repair Technicians
- Downtime Rapid Repair & Loaner Program
- Trade-in Trade-up Program
- Full Inventory of Replacement Parts & Supplies

Ask about our catalog!

Access the Presentation EXPERTS! Call ADTECH Today! You'll never look better.

1-800-419-0023

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stop Mousing Around!

Only $99.95

Keyboard & Trackball

User-configurable keys
Use any of 6 keys
All size mouse control keys
Configure with unique
Memory-quadrant keys
Provides extended
keyboard functionality

Trackboard, the best data entry tool since the pencil!

Trackboard gives you both a full-function, extended keyboard and a
full-size, easy-to-use, 3-button trackball in one single space-saving
package. Best of all, it's lifetime warranty will enhance your peace-of-
mind.

Trackboard, the best data entry tool since the pencil!

1-800-755-7185

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOTAL INTERNET ACCESS

$15 PER MONTH
UNLIMITED! UNCENSORED!

Why pay through the nose to access the Internet with
that big, bland online service?

IDT believes you have the right to unregulated and uncensored information and entertainment.
For $15 monthly we deliver unlimited and uncensored usage with free customer support.
We also provide free Netscape™ the ultimate WEB browser with every Unlimited Plus account.
Plus, it's almost always a local call.

To sign up for unlimited service call anytime:

1-800-743-4343

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACWORLD May 1996 207
NEW! Personal MACLAN Version 5.5 is the only cross platform networking software that provides peer-to-peer file and printer sharing between Macintosh and Windows or Windows 95. Macs can share files from any Windows PC through Chooser. PCs can mount local Macintosh drives as a logical drive letter.

- Peer to peer sharing of any hard drive, CD-ROM, or floppy drive
- Print from Windows to any AppleTalk printer
- Print from the Macintosh to any Windows post script printer
- No special software required for the Mac user
- Backup your PC from your Mac
- New 32 bit AppleTalk VxD provides better performance
- Compatible with Windows for Work groups, NetWare and other LANs

Order now
Miramar Systems
800-862-2526
Call for competitive upgrades
email: sales@miramar.sys.com  www.miramarsys.com

"Simply the best AppleTalk for Windows product you can buy."  MACUser - November 1995

Hang Ten with MachTen

Make Your Macintosh An Internet Server

MachTen... unlimited possibilities on Classics to PowerMacs.

1. Unlimited Web ‘Home’ Pages
2. Unlimited TCP Connections
3. Unlimited Mail Accounts
4. Unlimited Internet Addresses
5. Unlimited Domain Names
6. Domain Name Service (DNS)
7. POP Mail Service
8. Mac/UNIX File Sharing
9. Mac/UNIX Printer Sharing
10. Unlimited Possibilities

MacOS and UNIX on a single machine: The Best Of Both Worlds.

For more information, or to order call 1-800-6-MACH-10
Internet: info@tenon.com http://www.tenon.com

Replaces over $800 worth of Software

LaserMerge replaces WaterMarker, Toner Tuner, Peirce Print Tools, ClickBook, DynoPage, three-by-five, PrintShop, CardShop, LabelPress, Bar Code Pro, and much more... LaserMerge is a printer extension that sits between any application and the printer driver. You choose (and design) Electronic Paper Templates that totally control printing...

- New Paper Sizes
- Design Multi-Ups
- Use Printer's Disk
- Print 10X Faster
- PS Level 2 Forms
- Personalize Copies
- Sign Faxes
- Print Logs
- Watermarks
- Toner Level
- Bar Codes
- Labels
- Serialization
- Letterheads
- 36 Text Commands

Electronic Paper Templates can control, duplicate, clip, rotate, scale, and colorize any application's output. They can also add graphics, text, and PICT and EPS images to the printed page. System 7 required! Works with any printer. QuickDraw GX is NOT required! LaserMerge's miracles require only 32K of memory. LaserMerge ships ready to install in English, French, German, & Spanish.

For 101 ways to use LaserMerge, call (800) 648-6840
30-day money-back guarantee

Competitive Upgrade: If you own ANY Print Utility, you can upgrade to Electronic Paper for $40. Call for details!

List Price: $95  Networked Sites: $25/unit
Worldwide: (615) 937-6800  Fax Facts: (615) 937-NFO
Internet: http://www.mindgate.com  Fax: (615) 937-6801
MindGate, LaserMerge, Electronic Paper and their logos are registered trademarks of MindGate Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks belong to their owners.

Integrate Macs with SGI/Sun/HP

Server to the Macs...

K-Share—Enables Macintoshes to use a UNIX host as an AppleShare file server.
K-File—Allows UNIX users to access AppleShare volumes on a Mac.
K-Spool—Allows Mac and UNIX users to share PostScript printers anywhere on the network.

FullPress—Provides integrated prepress file-sharing and print spooling, including OPI!

Convenient GUI!
No additional Mac software required.

Order now
2560 Ninth Street, #312
Berkeley, CA 94710
tel: 510.845.0555
fax: 510.644.2680
e-mail: world@ixinet.com

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Mac-In-Stock

Mac-In-Stock

Delivering Complete Bar Code Solutions for
Your Inventory Control Headaches!

Newton Joins the Experts for
One Stop
Shopping and Friendship Support!

Call Toll Free and
Inquire about
Our Demo Disk
800-733-7592

Circle 562 on Reader Service Card

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacGlobal

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS IN SALES AND SERVICE

Performas
PowerBooks
410/446/476 Call
160/165/170/180 Call
550 S/160 $799
580 S/500CD $999
631 S/500CD $999
6109 S/500CD/5100 $1,999

Quadras
610/620/950 $999
620/620/1000/100 Call
850/1650 Call

Memory
4 MB 72-pin $110
8 MB 72-pin $210
16 MB 72-pin $390

Power Macs
7200/5/500 $1,580
7600/5/600/600 Call
8600/5/600 Call

Memory
4 MB 72-pin $110
8 MB 72-pin $210
16 MB 72-pin $390

Circle 479 on Reader Service Card

Circle 474 on Reader Service Card

Call us!
Phone: [408] 268-3300
Fax: [408] 997-1400

Mac-In-Stock

Delivering Complete Bar Code Solutions for
Your Inventory Control Headaches!

Newton Joins the Experts for
One Stop
Shopping and Friendship Support!

Call Toll Free and
Inquire about
Our Demo Disk
800-733-7592

Circle 562 on Reader Service Card

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRICLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacGlobal

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS IN SALES AND SERVICE

Performas
PowerBooks
410/446/476 Call
160/165/170/180 Call
550 S/160 $799
580 S/500CD $999
631 S/500CD $999
6109 S/500CD/5100 $1,999

Quadras
610/620/950 $999
620/620/1000/100 Call
850/1650 Call

Memory
4 MB 72-pin $110
8 MB 72-pin $210
16 MB 72-pin $390

Power Macs
7200/5/500 $1,580
7600/5/600/600 Call
8600/5/600 Call

Memory
4 MB 72-pin $110
8 MB 72-pin $210
16 MB 72-pin $390

Circle 479 on Reader Service Card

Circle 474 on Reader Service Card

Call us!
Phone: [408] 268-3300
Fax: [408] 997-1400

Circle 562 on Reader Service Card

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRICLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacGlobal

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS IN SALES AND SERVICE

Performas
PowerBooks
410/446/476 Call
160/165/170/180 Call
550 S/160 $799
580 S/500CD $999
631 S/500CD $999
6109 S/500CD/5100 $1,999

Quadras
610/620/950 $999
620/620/1000/100 Call
850/1650 Call

Memory
4 MB 72-pin $110
8 MB 72-pin $210
16 MB 72-pin $390

Power Macs
7200/5/500 $1,580
7600/5/600/600 Call
8600/5/600 Call

Memory
4 MB 72-pin $110
8 MB 72-pin $210
16 MB 72-pin $390

Circle 479 on Reader Service Card

Circle 474 on Reader Service Card

Call us!
Phone: [408] 268-3300
Fax: [408] 997-1400

Circle 562 on Reader Service Card

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRICLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacGlobal

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS IN SALES AND SERVICE

Performas
PowerBooks
410/446/476 Call
160/165/170/180 Call
550 S/160 $799
580 S/500CD $999
631 S/500CD $999
6109 S/500CD/5100 $1,999

Quadras
610/620/950 $999
620/620/1000/100 Call
850/1650 Call

Memory
4 MB 72-pin $110
8 MB 72-pin $210
16 MB 72-pin $390

Power Macs
7200/5/500 $1,580
7600/5/600/600 Call
8600/5/600 Call

Memory
4 MB 72-pin $110
8 MB 72-pin $210
16 MB 72-pin $390

Circle 479 on Reader Service Card

Circle 474 on Reader Service Card

Call us!
Phone: [408] 268-3300
Fax: [408] 997-1400

Circle 562 on Reader Service Card
## Factory Refurbished Macs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Powermac G4</td>
<td>667MHz, 256MB DRAM, 40GB HD</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powermac G4</td>
<td>667MHz, 256MB DRAM, 80GB HD</td>
<td>$1,249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powermac G4</td>
<td>667MHz, 256MB DRAM, 160GB HD</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powermac G4</td>
<td>667MHz, 256MB DRAM, 320GB HD</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Powermac G4 Specifications
- Processor: 667MHz
- RAM: 256MB DRAM
- Storage: 40GB, 80GB, 160GB, 320GB HD

### Power Mac G4 Pricing
- **40GB HD**: $999
- **80GB HD**: $1,249
- **160GB HD**: $1,499
- **320GB HD**: $1,999

### Power Mac G4 Availability
- In stock
- Models available in 40GB, 80GB, 160GB, 320GB HD configurations

**Promotions:**
- **Free Upgrade to Powerbook**: $100 OFF
- **Free Upgrade to Power Mac**: $150 OFF

**Contact:**
- Call 800-445-6767
- Fax 800-594-4007
Power Systems & Supplies.

POWER MACS

- Power Mac 9500™/16/2GB/CD/Video......3,399
- Power Mac 9500™ 16/1GB/CD/Video......3,049
- Power Mac 8500™ 16/1GB/CD/Video......3,429
- Power Mac 7500™ 16/1GB/CD/Video......2,299
- Power Mac 7200™ 8/500/CD/Video......1,299
- Power Mac 7200™ 8/500/CD/Video......1,059
- Power Mac 7100™ 8/700/CD/Video......1,399
- Power Book 5300™ 8/500.............1,349
- Power Book 5300™ CS 8/500........2,199
- Power Book 5300™ C 16/750........3,499
- Performa 5215/8/1GB/CD/FAX........1,445
- Performa 6210/8/1GB/CD/FAX........1,090

PERIPHERALS

- Laserwriter Color..........................5,399
- Laserwriter 4/600..........................749
- Stylewriter 2400..........................339
- Stylewriter 2200 Color..................399
- Apple Monitor 14" NEW..................329
- Apple Monitor 15" NEW..................329
- Apple Monitor 17" NEW..................699
- Apple Monitor 20"..........................1,700
- Apple Keyboard.........................1,199
- Geoport..................................109
- QuickTake 150..............................649

HP PRINTERS

- Deskwriter 600.............................249
- Deskwriter 660C.............................349
- Desk Jet 850C.............................399
- Laser Jet 5MP............................1,049
- Laser Jet 4MPlus.........................1,849

SCANNER

- Microtek II HR..................................549
- Microtek 3E..................................369
- Umax Vista.................................549

MACNET

1 800 404 - 9976

All prices simply unbeatable!

Prices Simply Unbeatable!

Circle 543 on Reader Service Card

MACWORLD May 1996 211
Ask About Our
BUSINESS LEASING
& TRADE-INS

INNOVATIVE COMPUTER & NETWORKING

POWERMACS
9500/120
16/2/CD/Av... $3569
16/10/CD/Av... $3150
9500/120
16/10/CD... $2840
8500/120 16/10/CD... $3399
7500/100 16/10/CD... $2395
7200/90 16/500/CD... $1589
7200/75 8/500/CD... $1229
8100/110 16/50/CD... $2889
7100 Custom Configurations... Call
6100/66-DOS 16/500/CD... $1799

PERIPHERALS
SyQuest EZ135... $239
NEC 6X-Speed CD-ROM Ext... $497
SupraFax/Mod Express 28.8... $187
BEST DATA 28.8 w/Voice Mail... $197
AGFA StudioScan 11st... $847
AGFA Arcus II w/Full Photo... $1897
PaperPort VX By Visioneer... $357

DEMOS
8500/120 16/1G/CD... $2989
7200/75 8/500/CD... $1089
950X 8/500/CD... $1345
8000 8/230/CD... $1289
840AV 8/230/CD... $1589
8600 8/230/CD... $1390
810... Call
11i 4/80... $395
11fx 4/80... $525
Performa 400 4/80-Ref... $299

Upgrade Your PB500 to
PowerMac 603 Processor
$789 + $40 Labor

9500/120
16/1G/CD/ATI
APPLE 1705 + KYBRD
$3690

POWERBOOK
PowerBook
5300c 8/500...
$5300ce 32/1G...
5300c 16/750...
$3269
5300ce 8/500...
$1999
5300 8/500...
$1289
190cs 8/500...
$1790
150 8/230...
$925
540c 4/330-R...
$2395
520c 4/240...
$1697
520c 4/160-R...
$995

PERFORMAS
6116 8/70/CD/M/14/18...
$1499
5215 8/15/CD/M/15/18...
$1729
6200 8/15/CD/M/15/18...
$1625
6220 16/15/CD/M/15/KB...
$1789
6300 16/15/CD/M/15/KB...
$2299

ATTO
FAST/WIDE
SCSI-2,3 ACCELERATORS
UP TO 40MB/SEC
Express PCI SC... $269
Express PCI MC... $699
SiliconExpress IV... $779
ExpressStripe RAID-0... $329

ATTENDANCES
575 5/250/CD
$939
550 5/250/CD
$649
Refurbished
Built-in 14" Monitor & Kybd

MONITORS
APPLE 15" Multi... $349
SONY 1555F2... $489
NEC XV15... $489
APPLE 1705... $729
APPLE 1710... $839
SONY 175F2... $869
NEC XV17... $799

PRINTERS
APPLE LW 4/600... $795
APPLE LW PRO 810-R... $1839
APPLE LW 16/600... Call
APPLE LW 360... $1089
APPLE Color Printer 12/600... $5890
APPLE StyleWriter 2400... $299
APPLE StyleWriter 2200... $189
APPLE StyleWriter 1200... Call

ORIGINAL APPLE PARTS
9500 LOGIC BOARD... $1239
8500 LOGIC BOARD... $795
120MHz 604 PROCESSOR CARD... $795
1.44 Floppy Drive... $125
850 POWER SUPPLY... $195
AV Card... $430
CD-Rom Drive (300-2x-Speed)... $95
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice - Call for Latest Prices
All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount

(310) 445-6600
FAX: (310) 445-6611

MACWORLD
May 1996
CIRCLE 439 ON HEADER SERVICE CARD

FAX TOLL FREE FROM JAPAN: 00-31-114211
2045-8 S. Barrington Ave, LA, CA 90025

POWERBOOKS
POWERBOOKS
5300c 16/750...
$3269
5300ce 8/500...
$1999
5300 8/500...
$1289
190cs 8/500...
$1790
150 8/230...
$925
540c 4/330-R...
$2395
520c 4/240...
$1697
520c 4/160-R...
$995

CIRCLE 439 ON HEADER SERVICE CARD

FAX TOLL FREE FROM JAPAN: 00-31-114211
2045-8 S. Barrington Ave, LA, CA 90025

PRINTERs
XL 608 600dpi/8ppm/11x17...
$239
XL 616 600dpi/8ppm/11x17...
$243
XL 808 600dpi/8ppm/11x17...
$289
XL 1208 1200dpi/8ppm/11x17...
$3819
We MATCH! We BEAT! We DEAL!

POWERSHOPPER
5300C
16/750
$3099

POWERMAC
7500
16/16G/CD
$2199

TOP DOLLAR PAID

PERFORMA
5215
8/16G/CD
$1379

PERFORMA
6200
8/16G/CD
$1349

PERFORMA
6300
8/16G/CD
$2249

POWERSHOPPER
8500
16/16G/CD
$3199

POWERMAC
9500/132
16/16G/CD
$3349

POWERMAC
9500/120
16/16G/CD
$2749

POWERBOOK
5300CE
32/1.2G
$4499

POWERBOOK
5300CS
8/500
$1949

POWERBOOK
5300
8/500
$1189

ALL TIES ARE CASH AND DISCOUNTED AND ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

DEALERS CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICING!

1-800-607-2325

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMEX, DISCOVER ACCEPTED.

SALES (310) 842-3700

FAX (310) 842-8130

10875 Washington Blvd., Culver City, CA 90232

VIDEO CARDS

THUNDERBOLT 32/2152
799/1099

THUNDERBOLT 32/1112
699/999

THUNDERBOLT 16/5400
599/799

VIDEO STUDIO 1X/1024
399/599

THUNDERBOLT 1X/512
199/299

THUNDERBOLT 1X/256
99/199

NUMBERS ON A POST CARDS
$1.85

ATT 16 MB PC CARD
$1.75

ATT 8 MB PC CARD
$1.65

CLEANERS

APPLE 16/1719/1879
$65/95

APPLE 8/16 MB PC MC CARD
$45/65

APPLE 8/16 MB PC CARD
$45/65

APPLE 8/16 MB PC MC CARD
$35/55

MEMORY

MONITORS

APPLE 16 MB/64 MB/128 MB
$65/95/115

APPLE 8 MB/16 MB/32 MB
$55/85/115

APPLE 4 MB/8 MB/16 MB
$45/75/105

SATELLITE WALLS

APPLE 16 MB/64 MB/128 MB
$65/95/115

APPLE 8 MB/16 MB/32 MB
$55/85/115

APPLE 4 MB/8 MB/16 MB
$45/75/105

SATELLITE WALLS

APPLE 16 MB/64 MB/128 MB
$65/95/115

APPLE 8 MB/16 MB/32 MB
$55/85/115

APPLE 4 MB/8 MB/16 MB
$45/75/105

SCANNERS

EPSON 2200 PRO
$189

EPSON 2200
$169

EPSON 2230
$169

FAX 75/99

FAX 50/75

FAX 35/50

PRINTERS

STYLUS COLOR 3200 PRO
$39

STYLUS COLOR 1200 PRO
$39

LaserJet 4000
$29

LaserJet 4000
$29

LaserJet 4000
$29

LaserJet 4000
$29

JAMECO

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Macintosh Peripherals!

JAMECO

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Macintosh Peripherals!

JAMECO

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Macintosh Peripherals!

JAMECO

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Macintosh Peripherals!
PCI POWER
MACS

POWERBOOKS
FREE CARRYING CASE
WITH EVERY POWER BOOK
PURCHASE

5300 CE 32/1GB 4555
5300 C 16/750 3295
5300 C 8/500 2695
5300 CS 16/750 2695
5300 CS 8/500 2095
190 CS 8/500 1495
190 8/500 1049
520 C/540 C CALL

P.B. SPECIALS
520 4/240 1099
520 8/500 1349
520 12/800 1775

OPTIMA
DISKOWERY 650 CDR WITH
QUIK TOPIX AND 5 CD'S
1499

YAMAHA / JVC / FBW CD WRITER
4X CD WRITER & TOAST SOFTWARE
2750
2X CD WRITER 1250
JVC DOUBLE SPEED CDR
1175
JVC QUAD SPEED CDR
2555
FWB 2X CDR 1444
FWB 4X CDR 2675

CAMERA

LEAF LUMINA
LUMINA AUTO 35
LUMINA SLIDE
KODAK DC 50
CHINON ES 3000
QUICK TAKE 150
FUJl DS 505
FUJl DS 515
DICOMED 4X5 VIEW CAMERA

GLOBAL VILLAGE / SUPRA
SUPRA FAX / MODEM 28.8 v.34 199
SUPRA EXPRESS 28.8 PLUS 149
TELEPORT PLATINUM 189
MERCURY 19.2 FOR 520/540C
(PCMCIA) 28.8 FOR 5300
(PCMCIA) 28.8 W/10BASE-T 499

EXTERNAL DRIVE
SYQUIST 88 / EZ DRIVE 369/239
SYQUIST 200 / 270 MB 475/469
ZIP DRIVE / JAZ DRIVE 196/579

POLAROID 2700 DPI 1395
UMAX POWERLOOK 1888
VISIONEER VX 367

SCANNERS

AGFA ARCUS II 1777
AGFA STUDIO SCAN II SI 888
AGFA VISION 3888
NIKON SUPER COOLSCAN 1950
NIKON LS4500 UP TO 4X5 FILM HI-RES 7995
Polaroid 2700 DPI 1395
UMAX POWERLOOK 1888
VISIONEER VX 367

MONITORS

SONY
17 SF II 869
17 SE I 1095
20 SF II 1855
1425 315

P.CI GRAPHIC CARDS

RADUIS THUNDER 30/1152 777
RADUIS THUNDER 30/1600 1144
RADUIS THUNDER 30/1152 1595
RADUIS THUNDER 30/1600 1888
EA RESEARCH 1600/16 535
TRUVISION TARGA 2000 PCI 4499
TRUVISION TARGA 2000 NUBUS 3849
NUMBER NINE IMAGINE 128 4MB 659
NUMBER NINE IMAGINE 128 8MB 1333
IMS TWIN TURBO 128 555

PRINTERS

LASER SELECT 360 1077
LASER 16/600 2050
COLOR LASER 12/600 5995
LASER 4/600 787
COLOR STYLE WRITER 2400 299
HP 5 MP 999
HP DESK JET 850 C 499
HP 4 MV 11X17 2695
HP 1800 CM 1949
GCC PRINTERS CALL
IRIS PRINTER CALL
FUJI PG 3000 400DPI 18700
FARGO PICTURA 310 3444
FARGO PRIMERA PRO 1375
EPSON STYLUS PRO 599
EPSON STYLUS PRO 11X17 1795

SOFTWARE

QUARK XPRESS 667
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 6.0 369
ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 545

FACTORY REFURBISHED

PERFORMA 630 4/250 15" 950
RADUIS 17" PRECISION COLOR 750
RADUIS INTELLI COLOR 20E 1388
SUPER MAC 20" 1095

MACPROFESSIONAL INC.
800.244.4622
FAX 818.719.9115


ALL PRODUCTS CARRY 1 FULL YEAR WARRANTY. ALL PRICES ARE CASH DISCOUNTED & SUBJECT TO CHANGE. WE ACCEPT VISA/MC/AMEX. NO TAX OUTSIDE CA. CONSULTANT, DEALER & INTERNATIONAL SALES WELCOME.
©M
BUY,

~ EASE

OR RENT
0 DOWN & BEST PAYMENTS on LEASES

Power Moc 7200/75 8/SOO H0/41CD . . . ...... . . .sl 199
Power Moc 7200/90 8/500 H0/4x(O .. ..........S1399
Ptrfonna 6200 1OOMHz 8/1.2GB/CD/1 S" /Mod s1595
Ptrformo 5215 IOOMHz 8/lGB/C0/15" /Mod ..sl650

• PowerBook 53()()( IDOi.Utz 16 WI./

HARD DRIVES, DIMMS & SIMMS
COMPARE OUR PRICES w/ Our COMPIDTORSI

1GB Internal Hotd Drwe.. .s269

Power Mot 8500/120 SuperSystem

FREE! CLARIS ORGANIZER wllh All System Purchases! I
7500/100 Publishing System

S163 p/•"

• PDWe1M0< 7500/1DO37/IGB/ 41 CD • Y"iewlooi< 17" Mutti/Aedio
Monitor (w/Speoken & Mi<) • Hewlett Pod<onl SMP 600dpi Loser
• UMAX Y"oto S6 l'lo l<onntr w/l'hololhop, OCR • Keyboard & Cables
Power Moc 7200/75 8/SOO H0/41CD ROM w/15" MultiRet Color
Monilor, Ext. Keyboonl ............ . .... . .. .Sl69Sl$63 pfm

7200/90 Home/Office System •3399/•11 2 ,,•.
Hovo We Got A Greol Hom• Office System For You!

2GB.....sS69

32MB DIMMs ..- ......._..............................- ........s69S
64MB DIMMs .._._ ..............- ..--....- -...... $ 1495

• Powel lllX 8500/120Mltl 321.\8 Wli/I GB HD/4x(DROM/PO Sia~
• Sony 20" lriilllln lloitor • U/.IAX Y"lllll 581'111 ScDMel • HP SI.IP laser
Pm1" • Keytiooot • l'ho10Shop, OCR. Kii's PT B<nle, MooJSe & co1i1..

PRINTERS, SCANNERS, MONITORS, MODEMS
Howlett Pad.an! lolerltt 4MV (16ppn, 600d1I tobloid).S2695/S99"
EPSON Stykn II 72ildp Photographic Colo< & I/VI lnlc~t Priller .....S439
HP Desi.Writer 660(/l50( _ _ _,,______,,_,....$395/s509
.lPPU ltyleWrittr 2400 Color & 8/W hk~t Prn11._.. ___,,_S]95
VlewSanic17" M.lriR,. C.!ot -~ w~eoo lpeoken & !U...$695
Supra 28.8 FAX/MOOEM ..............................................$ 1S9
MIRAGE D-16L :· .- · - "": :, ------.. .<;--;

THE MOBILE OFFICE SYSTEM
750 HO/

Colo!~

MatriJ 5ueon

(l'owerP(. i6b;t SMd,
2PC Card llo:s, lnf~o( & MORED

• lB.BFoxMaiotn
• T~!Wa!(l11)ilg (JM
• HP Dm!Wnla fifWr 3(0 fort.

B/W&Coblli11"
• ABC OCWXf i'o'•..,Boodlt:

s""""""''.u.-­
,.,,,,...U"'rW....ls.p.­

"o" ...

large fonnnt 112"117") • 800dp1 • PboloShop OCR & tAoguMotch Sofrwcre

• Pow>rMoc7200/90 16/SOOMB/4x CD •IS" MultiR01 Monitor
pie 1.<nerWritor 4/600 •Global Vllloge 28.B FAX/Modem
orisW01ks, Qui1ken •Keyboard, Mouse & (oblcs

\NE -.L.JV" •

--LL •

"T"l=l..A.C>E

PowerMacs Powerbooks
9500 132/ 80-4.GB S 5490
9500 132/ 32· 1GB
3690
2650
9500 120/16· 1GB
8500 32·4GB
4380
8500 16-lGB-CD
3335
8500 132Mhz 48-4.GB CALL
7500/8500 O·O·O 1795/2695
7500 32-1 G
2590
7500 16·4GB-CD
2950
7500 120 MHZ
CALL
7200 90/16-500
1395
Call for config. not listed

5300CE 16-750
$ 4395
5300c 16-500
28..99
530Dcs 8-500
1999
530Dcs 16/1 GB
2790
520c 4-240
CAU,
SJOOC 16/750 $3185

Demo Powerbooks
Duo 230 / 250
650/990
540 I 520 / 540C
CALL
180 8·160/170 8·160 1025
145 • 170 · 150-165c CALL
520c 4-240
1350

TEL: 310-441-4771

Compet:lt:lv. l.89•1ng R • a - •re Avmllabl•

U grades_

Parts

Same day Upgrade No down Time!! L.B.Q840/950/BOO C•ll/490
Q840 10 8500/120
1599 L.B.7100/66/80
750/950
8100 lo 9500/132Mhz
1890 LB 8500/9500
789/ 1075
s100 to ssoo/120Mhz
99
F
lofPY
1.44/
Mouse
tt9/49
13
Quadra 950109500
~I forPo~r~la&more
120MHZ to132MHZ
490
··· - - - - 999 _FX /-s:.-/Ci
7100/ 80 10 7500/ 100
290/190/250
650 to 7200 /90
790 9500120Mhz16·1GB 2980
PB 500 to 5300
CALL 11500 132/120
3650/3075
AllPowcrBookUpgradc CALL QU00/840/950 899/11 90
Si·LCll-Q700 lo Power PC CALL 6100/7100
895/985
C.11 forUpgrades not lisled
Q/cts 610/660 AV 520/Call

u}4ime6f4'1

FREE MOU

<Lease>>
8500 /120 16-1GB-CD $85
8500 /132 64·4GB·CD
137
7500 /100 32-IGB·CO
$ 60
9500 /132 BO·lgb.CD
120
5300( 16·750
$84
7200/9016-500·CD
39
17" M'tor & Exl KB
S 21
Call us with your list of Equip !!
Same Day & Affordable Leasing.
'-;===~==----:::.....J

Performa

Call for latest P-<ices.
6300/6220/611 5/640/52 15

10922 Pico Blvd. Los An eles CA 90064
CIRC LE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARO

""1eme>ry
30 Pin 1/ 4/16
72 Pin 4/ B/16/32
Dlmms B/16/32
2X ·4XCD
3.5" 2GB. / 4GB

22/92/320
95/187/325
189/345/625
125 /260
580/850

We Pay Top $$$
For Your Mac & Mem.
TRADE YOUR MAC

FOR NEW ONE

•
b" ct Change.>>
<< p rices
are su :l!ll; to

Fax: 310-441-4170


Subscriber Courtesy Voucher

As a new subscriber, you are entitled to receive a full year of Macworld for 60% less than the annual cover price of $59.40. BONUS GIFT: Our 2 exclusive David Pogue Premium Utilities Disks contain 14 of the most powerful, time-saving, fun-to-use utilities ever authored! Send for your 2 FREE Utilities disks now!

Please Check: □ 12 issues/$24.00.
Bill me later.

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Savings Statement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annual Cover Price</th>
<th>$59.40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Regular Subscription Price</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Your Special Rate</td>
<td>$24.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bonus Gift

2 Utilities Disks
Rush my FREE Premium Utilities Disks!

Macworld
SUBSCRIPTION DEPARTMENT
P.O. BOX 51666
BOULDER, CO 80323-1666
Macintosh Logic Board Upgrades

- Personal NT to NTR printer upgrade: exchange $199
- LaserWriter II/NT/IIIF to II: exchange $499 NT/999 NTX
- Mac II to IIIF (with RAM swap): exchange $419
- Centris 610 to Quadra 660v: exchange $299
- Quadra 660v to PowerMac 6100/60: exchange $699
- Quadra 800 to Quadra 840av: exchange $499
- Quadra 800/840av to PowerMac 8100/80: exchange $999
- Quadra 650 to PowerMac 7100/66: exchange $899
- LC550 to LC575: exchange $499
- Ilix or Ilii to Centris 650: exchange $399
- Ilii to Performa 630 cpu swap: exchange $399

Macintosh CPUs

- LCIII 4/0, no floppy or mouse NEW $249
- LC550 4/160/CD $749
- LC580 8/500/CD $999
- Performa 631 8/500/CD $999
- Performa 637 8/500/CD $999
- Centris 650 4/0 $749
- Quadra 605 4/160 NEW $649
- Quadra 660v 4/0 $649
- Quadra 840av 0/0 $649
- Apple 13" Trinitron $299
- Apple 14" AudioVision $349
- Apple 15" MultiScan $349
- Apple 16" Trinitron $699
- Apple Portrait Display $849
- Hewlett-Packard 17" with card $749
- Hewlett-Packard 20" with card $999
- Radius PrecisionColor Pivot $549
- Radius TPD 19" mono $549
- Radius TPD 21" mono $549
- Radius PrecisionColor/20 $1199
- Radius Color Display/21 $1299
- RasterOps Sweet 16 $599
- RasterOps GDM-1950 20" $899
- $50 Instant Rebate on listed monitors with complete system purchase!

Video Cards/Acc.

- 640 x 480 $640
- 832x624 $832
- E-Machines DoubleColor LC $149
- 1024 x 768 $1024
- E-Machines DoubleColor SX $149
- RasterOps ClearVue $129
- RasterOps PaintBoard Turbo $129
- 1152 x 870 $1152

Printers

- Apple Color StyleWriter 1200 $219
- Apple Color StyleWriter 2400 $249
- Apple Personal LaserWriter LS $299
- Apple Personal LaserWriter 300 $319
- Apple Personal LaserWriter NT $299
- Apple LaserWriter IIv $299
- Apple LaserWriter IIf $349
- Apple LaserWriter Pro 810 NEW $299
- Apple Color Printer NEW $299
- Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 690C $199
- Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter C $199

We Buy, Sell & Trade PowerBooks

Call Purchasing Department (318) 424-9791
THE WHOLE LINE OF MACINTOSH PRODUCTS AT THE BEST PRICES EVER!

POWER MACS/PERFORMAS & POWER BOOKS
Power Mac 9500, Power Mac 8500
Power Mac 7500, Power Mac 7200
Power Mac 7200 - Performa 5200
Performa 6200 - Power Book 5300
Power Book 5300 - Power Book 5300

PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES
Laserwriter Color - Laserwriter 4/600
Stylewriter 2400 Color - Apple 20" Monitor
Apple 15" Monitor - Apple Keyboard - GeOpport

FREE DELIVERY
1800 680-1112
FAX 305-591-4391

LEASE QUOTES ARE BASED ON A 60 MONTH LEASE PROGRAM. 10% BUYOUT OPTION AT THE END OF THE TERM. OTHER PROGRAMS AVAILABLE.

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacMarket
1-800-905-3034

INTERGREAT MICRO SOLUTIONS
250X MACHINE MEMORY PRICE
-ON

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD
**Macintosh PowerBook 5300/100**

- Brand New
- In Box - 8/500

**FEATURES:**

- 100-MHz PowerPC 603e RISC processor
- 8MB RAM, expandable to 64MB
- 500MB internal hard drive
- Bright 9.5" passive matrix grayscale screen (640 x 480 16 levels of gray)
- Two PCMCIA Card slots & expansion bay for third-party devices
- 2.5 to 4 hour lithium-hydride battery
- Built-in infrared technology
- Light Weight: 5.9 lbs
- PowerBook Mobility Bundle & eWorld software
- 16-bit CD-quality stereo sound (in/out)
- 8-bit (upgradable) color video output
- Built-in speaker & integrated microphone
- Built-in, removable Apple 1.4MB floppy disk drive
- LocalTalk/serial, SCSI, ADB, audio in/out & video out ports

**Price:** $1099.00

**Accessories available**

---

**USED SYSTEM SPECIALS**

- **Mac IIci 5/80**
  - Complete Color System
  - W/ Apple Color Monitor & Keyboard
  - $599.00

- **Mac IIci 4/80**
  - Complete Color System
  - W/ Apple Color Monitor & Keyboard
  - $679.00

- **Mac LC 4/80**
  - Complete Color System
  - W/ Apple Color Monitor & Keyboard
  - $499.00

---

**LATEST SPECIALS**

- **PowerMac 7200**
  - CPU only
  - 75MHz 8/500/CD- $1,249.00
  - 90MHz 16/500/CD- $1,599.00

  *HUGE SAVINGS ON NEW*

- **Personal LaserWriter**
  - NTR Logic Board
  - With Trade-In ONLY $79.00

- **StyleWriter 1200**
  - with Ink Cartridge & Cable
  - $199.00

**NEW**

- Apple 15" MultiScan Display $375.00
- Apple PB Int. Data/Fax Modem $25.00
- Mac Ally Ext. Keyboard $55.00
- External Hard Drive Enclosure $69.00

---

**USED**

- Mac Plus No Kbd or Mouse $99.00
- Mac SE (800K) 1/0 $199.00
- Mac II 4/0 $199.00
- Mac II 4/40 $225.00
- Mac II CX 4/80 $325.00
- Mac LC 2/40 $299.00
- Mac LC II 5/80 $349.00
- Mac LC II 5/160 $379.00
- Mac IIci 4/80 $395.00
- Mac IIvx 4/80 $459.00
- PB 520 4/160 $879.00
- Apple Powerbooks From $449.00
- Duo 210 4/80 $599.00
- Duo 230 4/80 $749.00
- Duo Dock From $349.00
- Pwr Mac 6100/60 8/350 $925.00
- Centris 650 4/230 $699.00
- Quadra 650 8/230 $1199.00
- Quadra 700 4/80 $699.00
- Quadra 800 8/500 $1125.00
- Performa 600 5/80/CD $649.00
- Apple 8 Bit Video Cards $85.00
- Apple 13" RGB Display $250.00
- Apple 14" Color Display $350.00
- Apple 16" RGB Display $649.00
- Apple 17" MultiScan $799.00
- Performa Display $179.00
- Apple Power CD $149.00
- Stylewriter $129.00
- Portable Stylewriter $199.00
- ImageWriter II $199.00
- Personal LaserWriter LS $279.00
- Laserwriter Select 300 $299.00
- Apple One Scanner $249.00
- Apple External SuperDrive (1.44) $149.00
- Apple Extended II Keyboard $95.00
- Duo Battery Recharger $45.00
- PowerBook Battery Recharger $35.00
- PowerBook AC Adapters $39.00
- Din 8 Cable (CPU to IW/II) $5.00

**USED MAC SYSTEMS**

**NEW**

- Mac IIci 5/80 Complete Color System W/ Apple Color Monitor & Keyboard
  - $599.00

- Mac LC 4/80 Complete Color System W/ Apple Color Monitor & Keyboard
  - $499.00

**USED MAC SYSTEMS**

- Mac IIci 4/80 Complete Color System W/ Apple Color Monitor & Keyboard
  - $679.00

---

We Now Feature A Huge Inventory Of Parts For All Apple Product And Also Offer Extended Warranties

Visit Our Web Site At: www.getnet.com/macsale Or E-Mail Us At: macle-sale@getnet.com

1-800-729-7031

We Want To Buy Your New/Used Mac Equipment

Limited Quantities/Prices subject to change
Prices represent a Discount - off Full Price
Returns with Description of Most 15%. Refund of fee

MACWORLD May 1996 221
Business Owners
Establish a MacLEASE™ Line of Credit. Absolutely the... LOWEST LEASE RATES

You choose the vendor, you choose the equipment, you choose the terms. We will establish a lease line-of-credit that you can use to finance your computer system with the vendor of your choice. Acquire the equipment from any of the suppliers listed in Macworld, any catalog retailer, or from your local dealer.

We beat these companies:
Apple Commercial Credit, AT&T Capital, GE Capital, Data Commercial Credit, Leasing Group, Inc., Thara Leasing, & most other vendor leasing companies.

No Membership Fees! 800-864-4751 Easy Credit Approval!
http://www.maclease.com/
Fax: (603) 430-9777 Pemberton, NH, For info by Fax call 800-864-4752

BUYERS

☑ Large selection of over 20,000 seller listings to choose from!
☑ All equipment is thoroughly tested, serviced & cleaned.
☑ Buyers have a two-day escrow period to check equipment.
☑ Bonded, licensed, and insured, escrow agents

SELLERS

☑ No fee for listing equipment.
☑ Quick turn-around on payment.
☑ List & browse equipment for sale on our web page.

http://www.ucc.com
Retrieve price indexes on fax info line, 770-955-0569

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USED COMPUTERS

The Computer Exchange
"We match buyers and sellers of used MACS nationwide." Classic to PowerPC Call for More Info 800-304-4639

UNBELIEVABLE LOW PRICES
HARD DRIVES (1 YR WRNTY)

CAPACITY INTERNAL EXTERNAL
30MB $40 $80
40MB $55 $95
60MB $85 $135
80MB $105 $165
120MB $150 $225
160MB $200 $280

FLOPPY DRIVES (90 DAYS WRNTY)

BOOKS $80-$145 $150
205MB $90 $150
330MB $105 $165
448MB $130 $205
540MB $185 $225
1GB $255 $325

BULK PRINTERS

OSTER 12MB $195
PARE 30MB $225
MINDS 16MB $255
KATON 20MB $285

KAHNEN, INC. 1-800-317-9989
22899 OLD CAIRN RD. PH. 714-437-5897
FALFURRIAS LINDA C. RUSHING, CORP. SCHOOL & GOVE. P.O. BOX 1939
OVER 10 YEARS IN BUSINESS

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD
ONLINE CATALOG! HTTP://WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM
CHECK OUT OUR NEW ONLINE INTERNET CATALOG. COMPLETE DESCRIPTIONS, AND ONLINE PRICING.

YOU WILL GET THE BEST PRICE WE HAVE!
OUR WEBSITE IS OPEN 24 HRS EVERY DAY!

9500 132MHz! 16/16/CD $3399
9500 120MHz! 16/16/CD $2799

NEW!

132MHz CPU
604 RISC
PCI BUS
Tower Case
EtherNet
6 PCI Slots

1800-533-9005

INTERNATIONAL
Our Address is
10435 Santa Monica Blvd
LA, CA 90025

We are open on Saturday!

We accept Government, Fortune 1000, and University P.O.'s.

POWERBOOKS

5300CE/117 32/1 Gig 3899
5300C/100 16/750 2999
5300C/100 8/500 2599
5500C/100 16/750 2599
5300CS/100 8/500 1999
5300/100 8/500 1099
190CS/66 8/500 1799
190/66 MONO 8/500 1299
520 4/240 969/899
520C Ref. 4/160 & 240 1299/1399
520C Ref. 12/320/FAX 1999
540C 4/320 2199
540C 12/500/FAX 2799

DUOS AND DOCKS

DUO 280 4/240 1499
DUO 280C 12/240/FAX 1899
DUO 280C 4/320 2499/1899
DUO 280C 12/320/FAX 2995/2499
150 8/250 899

APPLE MONITORS

Apple MS 15"/1705 17" 349/729
Apple 1710AV 1710 999/899
Apple Multiscan 20" 1999

SONY MONITORS

Sony 155SF2 / 175SF2 489/879
Sony 175E2 / 205SF 879/1749

NEC MONITORS

NEC 15XV+ / 17XV+ 489/799
NEC 17XE / 17XP 999/1499
NEC 21XE / 21XP 1699/1699

PORTRAIT LABS

PORTRAIT DISPLAY 1700 26 1699
PORTRAIT DISPLAY 1700 28 999

RADIUS

PRESSVIEW 21SR 21" 2999
PRESSVIEW 21" 1895
PRECISION COLOR 21" 1399
INTELLICOLOR 20E 20" 1299
SUPERMAC 20" 899

RADIUS 15" COLOR PIVOT 399
THUNDER COLOR 30" 1899
THUNDER COLOR 31152 1499
THUNDER 30" 1152 1199
THUNDER 8" 1600 499

UMAX

VISTA 56 MAC PRO II 659
VISTA 58 MAC PRO II 759
VISTA 512 MAC PRO II 849

GLOBAL VILLAGE

TELEPORT PLATINUM 28.8 219
TELEPORT GOLD 14.4 99
POWERPORT PLAT PCMCIA 28.8 319
POWERPORT PLAT PRO 28.8/ETHER 479

WE CAN MAKE ANY CUSTOM CONFIGURATION.

All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are cash discounted. Products that have an Asterisk reflect refurbished.

CIRCLE #47 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Power Macintosh

Model PM14T 25 mm dot pitch - up to 1280x1024 ... $187
Model PM15T 25 mm dot pitch - up to 1280x1024 ... 599
Model PM17T 25 mm dot pitch - up to 1600x1280 ... 999
Model PM20T 31 mm dot pitch - up to 1600x1280... $1799!

We can also beat virtually any legitimate price on these lines!

• Ageo • Addy • Canon • DEC • Emerson • Fargo • Xerox • Global Village • HP • Kodak • Mag • Magnavox • Mitsubishi • NEC • Nikon • Optima • Radius • Samsung • Sony • Tellvision • Unison • Xrite

Call today for your free PowerMax Catalog!

Local line: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635

Find us on the World Wide Web at: HTTP://WWW.Illuminatus.Com/PowerMax
Or send us E-Mail at: PowerMax@Illuminatus.com

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

MacUser Labs Says:

"Nice Price, Nice Image Quality, Nice Controls. - Nice Monitor!"

"Top Image-Quality Honors!!"

CALL FOR UP-TO-DATE PRICING ON OUR COMPLETE LINE OF QUALITY HARD DRIVES!!

500 Meg External Only $179!

PowerMax External Hard Drives

800-844-3599

This Month's System Special:

PowerMac 7200/80 with 16 MB Ram, CD: 500 Meg Hard Drive, 17" Trinitron, Keyboard Only for $1058 per month, complete with three year warranty!

This Month's Product Special:

Stylus PRO XL Only $1749!

720x720 postscript-capable inkjet printer prints up to 12.5" x 18" in Photo Quality color!

Customizable Mac Systems

Ref Performa 637 8/600/CD ... $788
Ref Performa 640 8/600/CD ... 988
Performa 638 8/650/CD/16" w/TV ... 1298
Performa 640CD 8/Gig/14"Fax ... 2198
Performa S300 8/650/CD ... 1248
PowerMac 7200/75 8 Ram/CD ... 1088
PowerMac 7200/90 8 Ram/CD ... 1298
PowerMac 7400 8 Ram/CD ... 1398
PowerMac 8000/120 16 Ram/CD ... 3398
PowerMac 9000/132 16 Ram/CD ... 3098
New! PowerMac 9500/150 ... Call
Powerbook 130 5/80 ... 1298
Powerbook 5200 8/600 Color Scale ... Call
Powerbook 150 8/600 ... 1888
Powerbook 5300CS 8/600 ... 2248
Powerbook 5300CS 16/760 ... 2788
Powerbook 5300CS 8/600 ... 3188
Duo 2300C 8/760 100 MHz Active ... 3588
Powerbook 5300CS 16/760 ... 3588
Powerbook 5300CS 32 Ram/Gig ... 5438

No one stocks everything like we do!!

Why Buy From PowerMax?

• Over 90% of all our orders ship within 24 hours. We stock every major brand of Mac product from Adobe to Zoom!

• We quote prices in English - no technical jargon.

• We consult with you, we want to make sure what you buy is what you need.

• Unlike most catalog outlets who try to keep prices low by limiting service options, we are a dealer who actually offers more service and support than most catalog mail-order dealers. We keep prices low through aggressive purchases, high volume and years of experience!

• All we ask is that you call a couple of the other guys first and then call us. You'll really appreciate our difference!
### PowerMac 9500/132
- 2GB RAM, 1GB HD, CD
- Complete System Price: $5,799
- Lease payment based on 36 month term with 10% buyout.

### PowerMac 9500/120
- 144MB RAM, 1GB HD, CD
- Lease payment based on 36 month term with 10% buyout.

### PowerMac 9500/132
- 2GB RAM, 1GB HD, CD
- Complete System Price: $7,699
- Lease payment based on 36 month term with 10% buyout.

### SIMMONS/DIMMS/POWERBOOK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIM</th>
<th>DIMM</th>
<th>POWERBOOK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 Meg Simms</td>
<td>72 Pin</td>
<td>$87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Meg Simms</td>
<td>72 Pin</td>
<td>$182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Meg Simms</td>
<td>72 Pin</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 Meg Simms</td>
<td>72 Pin</td>
<td>$675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 Meg Simms</td>
<td>72 Pin</td>
<td>$1,049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 Meg Simms</td>
<td>72 Pin</td>
<td>$1,049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 Meg Simms</td>
<td>72 Pin</td>
<td>$1,049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 Meg Simms</td>
<td>72 Pin</td>
<td>$1,049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 Meg Simms</td>
<td>72 Pin</td>
<td>$1,049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 Meg Simms</td>
<td>72 Pin</td>
<td>$1,049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 Meg Simms</td>
<td>72 Pin</td>
<td>$1,049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 Meg Simms</td>
<td>72 Pin</td>
<td>$1,049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 Meg Simms</td>
<td>72 Pin</td>
<td>$1,049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 Meg Simms</td>
<td>72 Pin</td>
<td>$1,049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 Meg Simms</td>
<td>72 Pin</td>
<td>$1,049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 Meg Simms</td>
<td>72 Pin</td>
<td>$1,049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 Meg Simms</td>
<td>72 Pin</td>
<td>$1,049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 Meg Simms</td>
<td>72 Pin</td>
<td>$1,049</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LEASING SPECIALS
- Entry Level DTP Workstaton
- Power Macintosh 8600/120
- 48MB, 2GB HD, CD
- Apple 1710AV Monitor
- Apple Design Keyboard

### Multimedia Workstation
- Power Macintosh 9500/132
- 144MB, 1GB HD, CD
- ATI XClaim 4MB Video Card
- Apple 20" Multiscan Monitor
- Apple Design Keyboard
- Hewlett Packard LaserJet 4MV
- Epson 1200C Color Scanner

### Complete System Price: $12,969
- Lease payment for only $417 per month *

### The Pre-Press Workstation
- Power Macintosh 9500/132
- 144MB, 1GB HD, CD
- ATI XClaim 4MB Video Card
- Apple 20" Multiscan Monitor
- Apple Design Keyboard
- Hewlett Packard LaserJet 4MV
- Epson 1200C Color Scanner

### Complete System Price: $12,969
- Lease payment for only $417 per month *

* Lease payment based on 36 month term with 10% buyout. 
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME! 
Call for Quantity Pricing!

WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW & USED APPLE PRODUCTS
UNIVERSITY, SCHOOLS, GOVT & FORTUNE 1000 P.O.'S ACCEPTED!

WHILE THEY LAST!
POWERBOOK 150
8/250
$899

OPTIONS:
EXTERNAL U.S.R. MAC-N-FAX 14.4 $129
INTERNAL GV 28.8 $349 (INSTALLED)
APPLE CARRYING CASE $29

POWERBOOKS

PowerBook 5300
8/600
$1099

PowerBook 5300CS
8/600
$1899

PowerBook 5300C
16/750
$2999

PowerBook 5300CE
32/1GB
$3999

POWERMACS

9500 132MHz!
16/1GIG/CD w/Video Card
$3399

8500 120MHz!
16/1GIG/CD
$3199

7500 100MHz!
16/1GIG/CD
$2249

PRINTERS

LaserWriter 4/600
$769

LaserWriter Personal
$429

laserWriter Select 360 w/Toner
$1099

LaserWriter 16/600/PS
$2099

Color LaserWriter 12/600
$3699

Portable StyleWriter
$219

StyleWriter 1200
$199

StyleWriter 2400
$299

StyleWriter 2200
$399

STAR COLOR PRINTER FOR MAC (10+ $99/ea) $119

HP LaserJet 4M Plus
$1799

HP DeskWriter 660c
$399

MONITORS

SONY
1425 14" MultiScan
$329

1351X 15" MultiScan
$429

155FIH 15"
$849

GDM 175E 205FSII 20"
$1029

RADIUS
PreColor 17/20 $599/1299
SuprMatch 17"/20" $599/799
Intellicolor 20/ $1199
NEC MONITORS $CALL

APPLE
15" MultiScan
$349

PERFORMAS

630CD
$999*

631CD
$959*

5215CD
$1399

6200CD
$1499

6115CD
$1049*

6116CD
$1099*

6220CD
$1699

6300CD
$2199

* Performs 550 Built-in Monitor 5/1600/CD Complete System $749*

SALES TAXES AND POSTAGE NOT INCLUDED, CALL FOR DETAILS.

NEXT DAY AND SAME DAY SHIPPING AVAILABLE, VISIT OUR SHOWROOM,
12005 HINC BLVD., WEST LA 310-479-0004, CALL 310-479-0004.
* Reflects Refurbished Units: Prices Subject To Change. CALL FOR LATEST PRICE. ALL
PRICES REFLECT A 5% CASH DISCOUNT. CREDIT CARDS WILL BE VERIFIED FOR FRAUDULENT USE.

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD
MacALLY™ Peripherals

We work hard for your Macintosh

Call us for the dealers near you

Please call today: 1•800•644•1132

MacMAIL

Call with the lowest price ever call

MACS, ETC

PERFORMAS

MONITORS

STORAGE DEVICES

PRINTERS, ETC

POWERBOOKS

UPGRADES

730MB EXT 795
QUANTUM 730MB EDRIVE 730MB EXT 395
QUANTUM 730MB EDRIVE 395

PRINTERS, ETC

MONITOR S

PERFORMAS

APPLE MULTISCAN 14" $329
APPLE MULTISCAN 15" $379
THUNDER COLOR 10 162 $792
APPLE VISION 1710 $875
APPLE 1710 AV DISPLAY $795
APPLE 20" MONITUR $8650
RADIUS PREVIEW 30" $7200
RusterOps SuperScan 20 $1800
THUNDER COLOR 10 162 $780
Precision Color B1600 $470

POWERBOOKS

APPLE MACINTECH 17" $379
APPLE MACINTECH 18" $429
APPLE MACINTECH 19" $529
APPLE MACINTECH 20" $629
APPLE MACINTECH 21" $729
APPLE MACINTECH 22" $829

CD-ROM

CARTRIDGES

4/7/50/100 CD-ROM CHANGERS

CD-R

BLANK LABELING KITS ONLY $79

YAMAHA

MULTIMEDIA BUNDLE

$1699

SUNQUEST™

200MB/270MB $17.95
650MB $42.95
1.3GB $49.95
3.5" 120MB $62.75
SONY 1024/1.3GB $62.75

SYQUEST™

230MB $13.95
88MB $42
200MB $44

TAPES

3M TR-1 $24.75
TDK 4MM X60M $5.70
Maxell 4MM X90M $7.80
SONY 4MM X120M $19.95

UPGRADES

POWERPC 5300 8500 $1345
POWERPC 5300 1000 1350 $1995
POWERPC 5300 1200 1750 $2700
MAXOPTIX 2.6GB MO $1999
IONEGA 128 3999

SONY 2X BUNDLE

$999

MEDIASTORE

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING

800-555-5551

NEVER UNBUNDLED

SEE US AT HTTP://WWW.MEDIASTORE.COM

CD-R

BLANK LABELING KITS ONLY $79

CD-R

BLANK LABELING KITS ONLY $79

MARKETPLACE

APRIL 1996

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING

800-639-9646

800-MAC-6844
Add a second keyboard, monitor and mouse up to 250 feet away from your Macintosh!

- Compatible with most Macintosh computers with detachable monitors
- Supports Macintosh Hi-Res video
- Macintosh mouse support standard at both local and remote workstations
- Switch selectable privacy mode
- No software required for operation

MAC COMPANION™

Cybex Corporation
4912 Research Drive Huntsville AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 (205) 430-4030 fax

Macintosh and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Cybex and Companion are trademarks of Cybex Corporation.

Dealer Program Available
Made in USA
Memory Wanted
WE BUY NEW OR USED SIMMS
256K, 512K, 1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB, 32MB.
30 Pin, 64 Pin or 72 Pin.
POWERBOOK 2MB - 28MB
We Buy In Quantity. Call or Send Fax.
INNOVATIVE MICRO PRODUCTS, INC.
7631 Leesburg Pike, Suite A
Falls Church, Virginia 22043
Tel.: 703-848-0711 Fax: 703-848-0712
CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Upgrades
PB & Duo Accel
PB500 FPU
Portable Upgrades
Memory, HDD, FAX, Battery
PowerBook 100 Batteries
455 Park Dr., Ben Lomond, Ca. 95005
Fax: 408-356-8810
CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Active Buyers turn to the
Macworld Shopper
Over 590,000 Macworld subscribers turn to the Macworld Shopper monthly. 531,250 of these buyers have taken action as a result of seeing an ad in the Macworld Shopper.

WANTED:
Used Memory
TOP $$$ PAID
Guaranteed! We'll honestly try to beat ANY price!!
256K-64Mb • Any Quantity
We Buy Macs • Trade-Ins Welcome
New & Used SIMMs—CALL!
(800) 80-WE-BUY
MAC Solutions (310) 394-0001
1416 Wilshire Bl., Santa Monica, CA 90403 Fax (310) 394-7744
CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dynamic Engineering
275 MHz OF POWER!
AFTERBURNER MVP
The first Parallel Processor card to break the 100MHz barrier for all 60MHz, 66MHz & 80MHz PowerMacs!
- High-Performance PowerPC 601plus™ processor
- 120MHz standard speed, 140MHz Pro version available $1,199
- Outperforms the Power Macintosh 9500
- Allows Parallel processing for up to 275MHz of power
- 100% compatibility with 6100, 7100 & 8100 PPC

New! HyperSpeed 120+ MHz accelerator for
7200/7600 & 7500.................. $79
Acceleration Certified L2 Cache from....... $99
Neutron Accelerator (LC475/G605).......... $99
$199 WARP FACTOR 175
175MHz accelerator for 8500 & 9500
Achieve up to 175MHz using the patent pending Warp Factor 175, the fastest and safest available.
LED on light, slim-line design & 16 speed settings.
No permanent alterations and a lifetime warranty.

WARP FACTOR 135*79
435 MHz! ARCTIC
Active Cooling System (-70° F) extend processor life
Tel: 800-206-7926 Fax: 512-346-2119
http://www.xlr8.com
CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory
LOWEST PRICES • BEST QUALITY
LIFETIME GUARANTEE
30 PIN SIMMs
1MB/2MB/4MB/8MB/16MB
72 PIN SIMMs
4MB/6MB/16MB/32MB
168 PIN DIMMs
4MB/8MB/16MB/32MB/64MB
ALL POWER BOOKs
2MB-36MB
1MB DIMM VIDEO RAM
9500/4500/5700 Series
2MB VIDEO UPGRADE
9500/4500/5700 Series
VIDEO RAM
256K/512K
POWER MAC CACHE
256K/512K/1024K
DIMM CACHE
256K/512K/1024K
MEMORY FOR ALL PRINTERS
FPU & PROCESSO\ rs
68040 Processor w/ FPU 25MHz/33MHz
66882 FPU 25MHz/33MHz
Data Memory Systems Inc.
Salen, NH 03879 Tel: 603-898-7750 Fax: 603-898-6585
http://www.dmsinc.com/dmsinc
University, Government and Corporate P.O.'s with Approved Credit
1-800-662-7466

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD
### MEDIA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SYQUEST 105MB CARTRIDGE</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44MB SYQUEST CARTRIDGE</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88MB SYQUEST CARTRIDGE</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105MB SYQUEST CARTRIDGE</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270MB SYQUEST CARTRIDGE</td>
<td>$247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERBATIM 4MM 54MIN DATA CART</td>
<td>$7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERBATIM 4MM 60M DATA CART</td>
<td>$7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERBATIM 2SDD 3 11’ 210PK DISK</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERBATIM EZ13SMB SYQUEST CARTRIDGE</td>
<td>$180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECORDABLE CDROM 74MIN/640MB</td>
<td>$3.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECORDABLE CDROM 74MIN/60MB</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECORDABLE CDROM 74MIN/56MB</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECORDABLE CDROM 74MIN/50MB</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECORDABLE CDROM 74MIN/48MB</td>
<td>$1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECORDABLE CDROM 74MIN/44MB</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECORDABLE CDROM 74MIN/40MB</td>
<td>$0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECORDABLE CDROM 74MIN/36MB</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MODEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q1080 EXTERNAL FIREBALL</td>
<td>$80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUANTUM DRIVES JAZ 1.0CB DRIVE/1.0CB CARTRIDGE</td>
<td>$605/123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZIP DRIVE/100MB ZIP CARTRIDGE</td>
<td>$199/19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4X CD RECORDER/WRITER</td>
<td>$240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUANTUM TECHNOLOGY TURBO 601/100MHZ IMC, PV600</td>
<td>$1165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUANTUM TECHNOLOGY TURBO 601/100MHZ FOR IMC, IMC, P600</td>
<td>$1165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRESTO BUDGET BOOSTER 2SMHZ</td>
<td>$240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERBALL APEX 460 OPTICAL DRIVE</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERBALL APEX 260 OPTICAL DRIVE</td>
<td>$155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERBALL APEX 120 OPTICAL DRIVE</td>
<td>$135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERBALL APEX 60 OPTICAL DRIVE</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RIMI SYQUEST RIMI 580 SYQUEST W/ CART</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIMI SYQUEST RIMI 160MB SYQUEST W/ CART</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIMI SYQUEST RIMI 270MB SYQUEST W/ CART</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIMI SYQUEST RIMI 350MB SYQUEST W/ CART</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NETWORKING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NETWORKING 40/40MHZ W/CACHE</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETWORKING 80/40MHZ W/CACHE</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETWORKING 160/40MHZ W/CACHE, CPU</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAYSTAR POWER400/160MHZ W/CACHE</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB 200/160MHZ W/CACHE</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERBALL APEX 460 OPTICAL DRIVE</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERBALL APEX 260 OPTICAL DRIVE</td>
<td>$155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERBALL APEX 120 OPTICAL DRIVE</td>
<td>$135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERBALL APEX 60 OPTICAL DRIVE</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERLOGIX POWERBALL APEX 460 OPTICAL DRIVE</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERLOGIX POWERBALL APEX 260 OPTICAL DRIVE</td>
<td>$155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERLOGIX POWERBALL APEX 120 OPTICAL DRIVE</td>
<td>$135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERLOGIX POWERBALL APEX 60 OPTICAL DRIVE</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERLOGIX POWERBALL APEX 30 OPTICAL DRIVE</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERLOGIX POWERBALL APEX 15 OPTICAL DRIVE</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERLOGIX POWERBALL APEX 10 OPTICAL DRIVE</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERLOGIX POWERBALL APEX 8 OPTICAL DRIVE</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERLOGIX POWERBALL APEX 6 OPTICAL DRIVE</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERLOGIX POWERBALL APEX 4 OPTICAL DRIVE</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERLOGIX POWERBALL APEX 3 OPTICAL DRIVE</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERLOGIX POWERBALL APEX 2 OPTICAL DRIVE</td>
<td>$5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERLOGIX POWERBALL APEX 1 OPTICAL DRIVE</td>
<td>$3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERLOGIX POWERBALL APEX 0.5 OPTICAL DRIVE</td>
<td>$1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERLOGIX POWERBALL APEX 0.25 OPTICAL DRIVE</td>
<td>$0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**FREE SHIPPING FOR YOUR FIRST ONLINE ORDER!**

**The LLB Company, Inc.**

**1-800-848-8967**

**WEB SITE:** HTTP://LLB.com

**Fax:** 206.746.5168

---

**MODEMS**

- Global Village: Telgropni Platinum 28.8 K, $255
- PowerPort 10xK, 28.8 K, $319
- PowerPort Gold Card, 14.4, $180
- PowerPort Platinum PC Card, 28.8, $349
- PowerPort Platinum PC Card, 56K, $519
- SUPRA Simple Internet 28.8 Ext., $180
- TDK 28.8 V.34 Fax Modem, $199
- SUPRA EXPRESS 144 Plus, $99

---

**MEMORY**

- Standard 30-pin SIMMs
  - 1MB 100/100/50S: $310/365
  - 2MB 100/100/100: $574/699
  - 3MB 100/100/100: $787/999
  - 4MB 100/100/100: $910/1122
  - 8MB 70/70/100: $1691/1599
  - 16MB 70/70/100: $3487/3672
- Standard 27-pin SIMMs
  - 2MB 70/70/100: $348/469
  - 4MB 70/70/100: $699/738
  - 8MB 70/70/100: $1299/1172

---

**DRIVES**

- Standard 20-pin SIMMs
  - 72-pin SIMMs
    - 8MB 70/70/100: $648/787
    - 16MB 70/70/100: $1347/1172
- PowerPC 720 Series
  - 128MB SIMM RAM: $273/469
  - 256MB SIMM RAM: $538/1035
- Power Macintosh 90/100 Series
  - 128MB SIMM RAM: $273/469
  - 256MB SIMM RAM: $538/1035
- Power Macintosh 128/134/140 Series
  - 128MB SIMM RAM: $273/469
  - 256MB SIMM RAM: $538/1035

---

**CD-R-ROM**

- SONY CD-Rewriter
  - 850MB/1.2GB/8X SP/52X RW: $755
  - 25GB/250GB/12X SP/90X RW: $295
  - 4X 80X Speed: $295

---

**ACCELERATORS**

- Intel 486DX440/200Mhz
  - 32MB 100/100/100: $1295
  - 64MB 100/100/100: $2450

---

**PRINTERS**

- Canon Color LaserJet 1280, $6465
  - Laserjet 4800, $835
- HP LaserJet 2000, $895
- Epson 4 Color LaserJet 1280, $6465
- Canon Color LaserJet 4800, $835
  - Laserjet 4800, $895
  - HP LaserJet 2000, $895

---

**SOFTWARE**

- PowerLook II: $2829
  - Global Village PowerPort Platinum PC Card: $349
  - SyQuest EZ135 Drive: $224
  - Enhanced 32 for Mac/PC: $99

---

**FREEDRIVES**

- PowerPort 10xK: $2829
  - Global Village PowerPort Platinum PC Card: $349
  - SyQuest EZ135 Drive: $224

---

**FREE CATALOG!**

1.800.848.8967

**E-Mail us!**

**CD-ROM**

- SyQuest EZ135Drives: $19.50
  - 50 Pack: $99

---

**PRINTERS**

- Canon Color LaserJet 1280, $6465
  - Laserjet 4800, $835

---

**CD-R and Optical**

- Buy 5, get 1 free!
  - Includes 3.5" and 5.25" optical and recordable CDs

---

**SHIPPING**

- Magneto-Optical Drive: 5.25" MO 1.3GB 52X $150
  - 3.5" MO 212MB: $100
  - 3.5" MO 128MB: $50
  - 3.5" MO 256MB: $100

---

**ADC**

- 540Mb CD-Recordable: $73
  - 74 Min 4x/6x/520MB: $8

---

**Verbatim**

- 8mm/4mm Data Cartridges: $7
  - 250-Mb/500Mb Tape: $7
  - 250-Mb/500Mb Tape: $7

---

**THE LLB COMPANY, INC.**

1322 NE 201st St., Suite B, Bellevue, WA 98005

**Orders accepted - No surcharge - When shipped**

800-848-8967

**WEB SITE:** HTTP://LLB.com

**Fax:** 206.746.5168

---

**THE LLB COMPANY, INC.**

1322 NE 201st St., Suite B, Bellevue, WA 98005

---

**Electron ic orders:**

- CompuServe 74333.1272
  - @Compuserve.com
  - Compuserve @73423.1272

---

**OPEN 6am to 7pm M-F, 9am to 4pm Saturday**

206.746.5168

**P.O.'s accepted upon approval**

- All major credit cards accepted
  - No surcharge when shipped

---

**RETURNS**

- Subject to a 15% restocking fee

---

**MORE**

- E-Mail us!
## PowarBook 5300/190 Memory
- 4 Megabyte upgrade: $155.00
- 8 Megabyte upgrade: $295.00
- 16 Megabyte upgrade: $545.00
- 32 Megabyte upgrade: $1,035.00
- 40 Megabyte upgrade: CALL
- 48 Megabyte upgrade: CALL
- 56 Megabyte upgrade: CALL

### PowerMac Accelerators
Call us for ways to economically increase the speed of any PowerMac by 30-40%!

### PowarBook 600-series Memory
- 4 Megabyte upgrade: $145.00
- 8 Megabyte upgrade: $465.00
- 16 Megabyte upgrade: $855.00
- 32 Megabyte upgrade: $1,045.00
- 24 Megabyte upgrade: $855.00
- All PowarBook memory upgrades include necessary tools, static protection, and instructions for sale and installation.

### Duo-series Memory
- 4/8 Megabyte upgrade: $169/289
- 12/14 Megabyte upgrade: $469/563
- 20/28 Megabyte upgrade: $759/1,025

### Video RAM
- 1 MB VRAM for 7200/7500/8500: $63.00
- 2 MB VRAM for All Video Card: $169.00
- 256K/512K VRAM 80ns: $21/27

### Cache Cards, Etc.
- Cache Cards for Duo/Quadra 512/1 MB: CALL
- Cache Cards for 7200/7500/8500: CALL
- 256K/1 MB Cache Cards for 6100: CALL
- 128K Cache Card for Quadras: from $125.00
- 64K Cache Card: $125/159

### PowerBook 100-series Memory
- 2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Megabyte Upgrades
- Call for Best Prices!

### New PowerBook 600-series Memory
- 2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Megabyte Upgrades

### 50 MHz Accelerator $339
- Speed increases of up to 400% with the DiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator. The DiMOCache 50MHz outperforms not only DayStar’s PowerCache 50MHz but also most of the 68040 25MHz accelerators. The DiMOCache 50MHz runs on the LC, LCII, LCIII, II, IIf, IIc, IIfi, IIci, IIsi, SE/30, and the Performa 600 and Performa 400 series. Call for adapter prices.

### 68040 Processor w/FPU $179
- For the Centris and Quadra 605, 610, 650 and 660AV, and the Performa 475/476 and LC 475.
- 33MHz for Quadra 650 and LC 575: $279.00
- 40MHz: CALL

### Miscellaneous
- DiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator: $339.00
- DiMOCache 50MHz w/FPU: $399.00
- 68040 processors with FPU: from $179
- LaserWriter 320: CALL
- LaserWriterPro 810: CALL
- T1 MicroLaser 1 MB: $39.00
- Mac Classic 1 MB Board: $75.00
- 68511 16MHz PMMU: $89.00
- Mac Portable 3-7 MB Cards: CALL

### TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT
Our installation instructions and tech support are the best in the industry!

### LIFETIME WARRANTY
on all memory products.

**Order by 6:30 PM CST for same day shipping:**
- Overnight delivery from $8.00! *Some restrictions apply*

---

**PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.**
327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820
405/332-6581 FAX 405/336-2245 AppleLink-PERIPHERAL
Internet-sales@peripheral.com

HOURS: Monday–Thursday 6AM–7PM CST, Friday 6AM–6PM

We accept Visa/MC/Amex/Discover, and COD Cashiers check upon approval, educational, Government, and Fortune 500 POs accepted upon approval.

Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are subject to change without notice.
NEW! REVOLUTIONARY MEMORY UPGRADE SOFTWARE

With OptiMem RAM Charger you open more applications and documents, on any Mac running System 7—even if memory is also expanded by VM or RAM Doubler.

FREE Trial
Try it on your Mac for 7 days. Download the free demo from http://www.wp.com/jump, Compuserve (Go: cismac-14), or AOL (Utilities). Or, for only $49.95, we'll mail you a disk.

Check out all of the rave reviews:

MacWorld
"The Mac OS ought to work this way already. Until it does, there's OptiMem RAM Charger."

MacWeek
"...offering much better ease of use, greater control over individual applications' memory parameters and an overall improvement in reliability."

MacWeek
"...memory errors occurred far less frequently...had a stabilizing effect on the operating system. "

Home Office Computing
"...should be part of the system software."

MacWeek
"OptiMem RAM Charger is the steal of the year."

MacSense
"OptiMem Technology makes it all work like it ought to."

MacWeek
"STN Patented SimmSaver line of memory adapters now includes the DIMMSAVER! It lets you convert two 72-pin SIMMs into one 68-pin SIMM. 16M, 32M, 64M, 128M, 256M, 512M, 1GB, 2GB DIMM! Available in back-to-back models or Reversionable model (shown at right).

DIMMSAVER saves
72-pin SIMMs for use as 168-pin DIMMs in the new PowerMacs!

FREE CHILDREN'S SOFTWARE CATALOG
Includes McGee® NO WORDS Software series!
1-800-421-4157
| Product Description                                      | Price  
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------
| 4TH Dimension 3.5                                       | $449   
| Accura 144 & Fax 144                                     | $119   
| Action 1.05                                             | $99    
| Alias Sketch! 2.0                                      | $229   
| Archicad 4.5.8 Student                                   | $49    
| Astound 2.0 4                                             | $119   
| Autocad 12                                              | $199   
| Black Box 2.0                                           | $75    
| Blueprint 4                                             | $149   
| Canvas 3.5 Bias                                         | $149   
| CD-ROM Toolkit 2.0A                                    | $49    
| Chem Draw Pro 3.5                                       | $49    
| Chem Office Pro 3.1                                     | $298   
| Claris Draw 1.0                                         | $129   
| Claris Impact 2.0                                       | $85    
| Claris Works 4.0                                        | $49    
| Coda Finale 5                                             | $249   
| Code Warrior 8                                         | $199   
| Collage 2.0                                              | $69    
| Color 3.0                                               | $49    
| Conflict Catcher III 1.0                                | $59    
| Cricket Draw 2.1                                        | $79    
| Cricket Graph III 1.5                                   | $79    
| Data Desk 5                                             | $59    
| Debabelizer/Toolbox 1.5                                 | $219   
| Deck ll 2.5                                             | $199   
| Deltagraph Pro 3.5                                       | $99    
| Design Workshop 1.2                                     | $298   
| Digital Box Office Bundle                               | $49    
| Digital Chisel 2.0                                       | $69    
| Disk Drum 1.0                                           | $79    
| Draw Tools 1.0                                           | $79    
| Disk Guard 1.0                                          | $79    
| DrawingPlate ll 12x12                                   | $219   
| Elastic Reality 1.2                                      | $149   
| Electric Image 2.5 Student                               | $74    
| Encore 4.0                                              | $249   
| Extreme 3-D                                             | $199   
| Fast Tracker Schedule 4.0                               | $139   
| Filemaker Pro 3.0                                       | $129   
| Final Draft 3.0                                          | $139   
| Flowchart 4.5                                           | $189   
| Fontographer 4.1                                        | $149   
| Form Z 2.7.5                                            | $49    
| Framemaker 5.0.1                                        | $399   
| Freehand Graphic Studio                                 | $449   
| FaxPro 1.5                                              | $49    
| Fileguard 6                                             | $179   
| Glimmer Pro                                             | $229   
| Hard Disk Toolkit 1.8                                   | $109   
| Hypercard 2.3                                          | $249   
| Ideafish Pro 5.0                                        | $59    
| In-Control 3.0                                         | $55    
| Inspiration 4.1                                          | $89    
| Intellihance 2.0                                         | $79    
| KidPix Studio                                           | $39    
| KPT Bryce 1.0                                          | $99    
| KPT Convolver 1.0                                       | $99    
| KPT Power Photos 1.2 or 3...                           | $249   
| KPT Vector Effects 1.0                                  | $89    
| Letraset Envelopes Starter 2.0                          | $69    
| Letraset Photone Alphabet 2.0                           | $129   
| Live Picture 2.1                                         | $499   
| Lotus 2-3-1.1                                           | $89    
| M.O.B. 5.0                                              | $49    
| M.O.B. 6.0 With Payroll                                 | $90    
| MacAcad Tutorial Videos                                 | $35    
| Mac Draft 4.2                                           | $199   
| MacDraft Pro 2.0                                        | $199   
| MacLink Plus PC Connect 1.5                             | $259   
| Master Trax Pro 6.0                                     | $79    
| Mathcad 3.1                                              | $69    
| Mathematics 2.2.2 Student                               | $149   
| Mathematica Enhanced 2.2                                | $699   
| Media Paint 1.2                                         | $199   
| MiniLab Release 10XTRA                                  | $109   
| MySet 1.0                                               | $159   
| Nisus Writer 4.1 WL/Key 2.0                             | $199   
| Now Bundle 3.5                                          | $69    
| Now Utilities 6.0                                       | $69    
| OKI Data QL410/PS Printer                                | $765   
| Omnimedia Pro 6.0 Bundle                                | $209   
| Paint Tools 2.0                                         | $79    
| Paint Alchemy 2.0                                       | $89    
| Passport Alchemy 3.0                                    | $199   

**WARNING:** The above prices and availability are subject to change without notice. Always check with your local dealer for the most up-to-date information.
**NEW AMERICAN STANDARD**

The most literally accurate Bible...
...in the English language

**BIBLEMASTER**

Ask about our new BibleMaster Bundle for only $49.95 on CD-ROM.

Don't have a CD-ROM drive? Ask about our Bundles available on disk.

American Bible Sales
879 S. ANAHEIM BLVD. ANAHEIM, CA 92803

**REUNION®**

the famil y tree softwar e

Rated bes t by MacWorld, MacUser, Computer Life, and Mac Home Journal!

Reunion organizes your family information and images, creates large graphic tree charts — perfect for family gatherings! — prints family group sheets, questionnaires, indexes, calendars, family histories, custom reports, and mailing lists. Reunion also links and displays pictures, shows how you're related to others, calculates life expectancies and the day of the week you were born, records sources, provides custom fields for information unique to your research, imports and exports data, and much more. Free demo version on America Online and CompuServe.

Call MacConnection to order: 1-800-535-5131

For a free brochure, call and sample prints, contact:

Leister Productions
P.O. Box 289, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
Phone 717-697-1378, Fax 717-697-4373

***NEW AMERICAN STANDARD***

The mos t litera lly ac cu ra te Bi bel...
...in the Eng li sh lan guage

**MOBILE**

For Windows™ & MAC™

Call for FREE catalog.

Bible Study Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy #304
Austin, TX 78728

080/426-1288

512/251-7541

**REAL world education**

FULL SAIL school of digital media film & video audio +1 800 226 7625

**SOFTWARE PLUS**

1-800-377-9943

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTIZED PRICE

We also Carry Microsoft Products. 

Call for 100's of more titles.
In the 1st Degree
by Bledsoe
A gripping legal challenge in which you play the role of the prosecutor on a sensa-
tional murder case.
46963 $47

Pocahontas Storybook
by Disney Interactive
Explore the Pocahontas vil-
lage & the English settle-
ment, play games with Meeko & Flit, dig for gold & more!
43703 $32

A-10 Attack
by Parsoft
Realistic flight dynamics, over 20 weapon systems and 40,000 square miles of ro-
taining terrain make this a true challenge.
46943 $44

Mortal Kombat 3
by GT Interactive
8 new characters and 12 new backgrounds. Use the exclusive evocation codes to
unlock secret powers.
49180 $46

Virtual Pool
by Interplay
An oldie but goodie...this pool game is guaranteed to improve your actual pool playing.
41519 $28

Starplay Games of Fame
by Starplay
A collection of 3 blockbuster games including Crystal Gallium Pinball, FA-18 Hornet, and Pathways into Darkness.
46237 $44

Connections
by Discovery Channel
Travel from one environment to another looking for clues to explain your arrival
in the cyberspace and how to escape.
44042 $30

Top 10 Mac Pack
by Electronic Arts
Contains Populous II & III, Power Monger, Power Poker, Syndicate, Theme Park, Yeager Air Combat & more!
41159 $28

11th Hour
by Virgin
The sequel to 7th Guest. Explore the rating mansion of the evil by means as you
search for a very hot cola-
tage.
39454 $53

Treasure Quest
by Sirus Publishing
Professor Faulkner has died & left an inheritance of one million dollars to the
first person to crack the secret
in his mansion
45840 $27

F/A-18 Hornet
by Graphic Simulation Corp.
Fly against the newest tech-
nology and the best trained pilots the enemy can produce as you go deeper into
the fight.
47600 $43

Phantasmagoria
by Sierra On-Line
The most advanced multi-
media escape thriller ever. Digital effects and computer rendered worlds.
25733 $55

Savages
by Discovery Channel
Explore the daily business of survival in the wild, where hunting is not sport, but
survival.
44047 $30

Muppet Treasure Island
by Activision
An interac-
tive adventure for kids, featuring those lovable Jim Henson Muppets.
42993 $37

FAX ORDERS: 1-217-352-9748
International Orders Call
1-217-352-6737
ORDER AS LATE AS MIDNIGHT!
SAME DAY SHIPPING**
HOURS: M-F 8 AM - 12 MIDNIGHT
Sat: 8 AM - 5 PM | Sun: 12 NOON - 5 PM
(All times listed are CST)
**Orders received on or before 11 a.m. (CST) for 2nd day air. Call
for other deadline times. Special offers, book availability and
prices may vary according to format and are subject to change
without notice.
While supplies last. All prices in U.S. dollars. Shipping charges
apply to all offers.
ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS
CODE 018
ACCEPTED

MACWORLD May 1996 237
Practica Musica 3

Your personal music tutor now includes rhythm tapping, chord progressions, and many other exciting new features. More than ever the most complete music training package available. $140

Kidmusic

NEW! Fun music learning and entertainment for kids. Tap keys to play with automatic accompaniment, play rounds, learn pitch and rhythm notation, write or record tunes. Expandable library of traditional songs. $75

Songworks

Not only prints your song, but helps you write it! Suggests tune and harmony ideas, plays, prints melody, chord symbols, lyrics with or without MIDI. Song files compatible with A Little Kidmusic and Practica Musica. $125

ARs NOVA • (206) 828-2711 • (800) 445-4866
FAX (206) 828-2132, http://www.ars-nova.com

Detailed Networks in Minutes with NetDraw® 2.0!

With over 330 professionally drawn images, NetDraw® 2.0 gives users immediate access to clip art symbols for LANs, WANs, computing, PCs, telephony and patching and cabling. Also included are flow charting symbols as well as mapping graphics to depict your networks geographically. Available now for just $129.95, NetDraw® 2.0's complete clip art library is easily imported into most Macintosh applications. Call 800-643-4668 to order your copy today!

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONLINE BIBLE

FAST, POWERFUL, EASY TO USE

Deluxe CD: NIV, NASB, KJV, RSV, HCSB.
Plus Logic: NCV, CEV, TV. Plus context. $59.00

Classic CD: NIV, NASB, NCV
Plus Logic: $49.00

"...the standard by which all others are judged." — McHugh Journal, 8/94

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Detailed Networks in Minutes with NetDraw® 2.0!

With over 330 professionally drawn images, NetDraw® 2.0 gives users immediate access to clip art symbols for LANs, WANs, computing, PCs, telephony and patching and cabling. Also included are flow charting symbols as well as mapping graphics to depict your networks geographically. Available now for just $129.95, NetDraw® 2.0's complete clip art library is easily imported into most Macintosh applications. Call 800-643-4668 to order your copy today!

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD
DriveSavers' advanced, proprietary techniques and amazing success stories have been featured on CNN and Headline News, and appeared in The Los Angeles Times, MacUser, and Nation's Business (to name just a few). That's because, since 1985, businesses and individuals have trusted us to recover data others said was lost forever. Just give us a call. We can save it!

Data Recovery and Assistance:
800 440-1904

DriveSavers’ advanced, proprietary techniques and amazing success stories have been featured on CNN and Headline News, and appeared in The Los Angeles Times, MacUser, and Nation's Business (to name just a few). That's because, since 1985, businesses and individuals have trusted us to recover data others said was lost forever. Just give us a call. We can save it!

SLIDES
From PC & Mac files $3.75
4x5 chrome/negs $30
Dye sub print/overhead $18
Hi Res Scanning $10

Call for special pricing on Quantity
Duplication of Slides & Overheads

Show & Tell
33 W 38th St., NY, NY 10018
212 840 2912 • 212 840 7953 (fax)

Kodak
PHOTO CD
SERVICE PROVIDER

Pro/$8 • 35mm Master/$.90
Slides & Overheads
4x5 Format Imaging
Huge Color Posters
Dye-Sub Color Prints

IMAGERS
Overnight Digital Services
800-398-5917 or 404-351-5800
1575 Northridge Dr., Suite 499
Atlanta 30318

SPECTRUM ARTS, LTD.
705 New Holly Rd., Suite E, Hanover, MD 21076
800-525-6181 • 410-842-1451

"I always look at the entire Macworld Shopper section to see what is available. I also like to check the prices of all the different products.”
—Owner, Computer Consultants

SO YOUR HARD DRIVE SPLIT AND TOOK ALL THE DATA WITH IT?
PROFESSIONAL DATA RECOVERY SERVICES.
HARD DRIVES, FLIPPY DRIVES, SYQUEST EZ-135, ZIP, AJ, OPTICAL AND BERNOLLI.
ONE-DAY SERVICE AVAILABLE.
COMPETITIVE RATES.
800-743-0594

MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE
800-622-7977
24-HOUR SERVICE TURNOVER
LONGER WARRANTY
FREE DIAGNOSTICS
COMPETITIVE PRICE
• Specialize in component repairs
• Power Mac • Power Book
• Logic boards
• Advance Exchanges

MAC REPAIR
Mac Shop Northwest
• Apple™ Certified Technicians
• One-Day Service Turnaround
• Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
• Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
• Component-Level Repairs
• Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
• Power Supplies & Logic Boards
• Lifetime Repair Warranty
• Tel: 1-503-642-3456

Safeware
Insures Your Computer
The Computerowners™ Policy insures you against theft, fire, accidental damage, lightning even power surges. Replace or repair for $49 a year. Available in the U.S. & Ontario.
1-800-800-1492

35mm SLIDES & DUPES
4X3 & 8 SCAN
PC & MAC
OVERHEADS
COLOR PRINTS:
Fancy, Iris, Cactus
COMPETITIVE PRICING

NEXTWAVE
SERVICE BUREAU
212-682-3727
elsewhere 800-440-1904

Short-Run 4-Color Offset Printing
Brochures, Press Kits, Product Literature,
Business Cards, Newsletters, Phone Cards
• Send files - FTP • ISDN • BBS
• 24-48 hour on-demand service
• Print 1-1000’s 'Offset Quality'

LS FORTRAN
• ANSI standard FORTRAN 77
• VAX & Cray extensions
• Extensive code optimizations
• Background execution
• User-friendly Mac Interface
• Native PowerMac & 68K
800-252-6479
Fortner Research LLC
(703) 479-0181 • Fax: (703) 689-5533
Info@fortner.com
Web: http://www.langsys.com/langsys

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Only one company could take all there is to know about global technology markets and put it in this convenient kit.

The IDG Global Marketing Kit provides technology market profiles of countries in four regions (North America, Europe, Asia/Pacific, and Latin America). This detailed information is available both in bound collections and on a searchable CD-ROM (which also contains abstracts of IDC worldwide research, as well as in-depth profiles of IDG publications read all over the world). Also included is an informational video featuring interviews with key industry leaders.

Historically, targeting the right customers throughout the world has required an uncanny combination of experience, timing, money, and luck. We at IDG, however, believe there is a better way. One you can use to your advantage right now. You see, when it comes to experience in the global technology market, no other company compares with IDG. Today, we have more than 200 publications in more than 60 countries—plus research facilities and capabilities that are the envy of the industry. And now, we’ve taken that breadth of experience and knowledge and packaged it into a comprehensive global technology marketing kit designed to do one thing: make your global marketing efforts easier and more effective. The kit is only $495 and is available for immediate delivery. Call 1-800-IDG-IS IT and order yours today.

IDG. It’s in a world of its own.

IDG
INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP
The 3rd time is the charm
for this dynamic and bestselling expert
author duo as they
combine their Macintosh
expertise and know-how
to bring you the latest
undocumented tricks,
productivity shortcuts,
and secrets that
Macintosh users of all
levels need to know.

• All new coverage on the
  Internet and the Web,
  PCI Power Macs, Zip
disks, System 7.5.3,
  OpenDoc, DIMMs, and
  more!

• Special sneak preview of
  Copland!

• Insider tips on all Macs,
  Performas, Power Macs,
  and PowerBooks!

• Check out your model's
  expansion potential!

• Troubleshoot almost
  anything!

Also, check out the hilarious,
incisive debates between the
authors that tackle the eternal
questions:

• Leave the Mac on at night?...
• Upgrade to Word 6?...
• Performa or not?...
• And more...

"The best Mac book of the year."
—Boston Computer Society

"...this book kept me up nights, looking for more great secrets."
—The Washington Post

"Pogue & Schorr's casual, atypical, yet efficient writing style
typifies the whole Mac mentality. Others, who write about Macs
in the dry, manual-like monotone, just miss the point."
—Randy Fippinger, New York, NY

A Winning Combination!

David Pogue co-authored the bestselling previous
editions of *Macworld Mac & Power Mac SECRETS,* and
writes the Desktop Critic
column for *Macworld*
magazine. He also wrote
*Macs for Dummies,* 3rd
Edition, *MORE Macs for
Dummies,* and *Hard Drive,*
a thriller about the
Macintosh.

Joseph Schorr
co-authored the 1st, 2nd,
and 3rd editions of
*Macworld Mac and Power
Mac SECRETS.* He is a
contributing editor and
has recently launched the
new SECRETS column in
*Macworld* magazine—
check it out each month.

$39.99 USA/
$54.99 Canada

For more information on other Mac bestsellers from
IDG Books Worldwide, or to order a free catalog, call:
1(800) 762-2974 USA
1(800) 667-1115 Canada

MacWorld PRESS
IDG Books Worldwide, Inc.
919 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Ste. 400
Foster City, CA 94404
Tel (415) 655-3000
Fax (415) 655-3299
http://www.idgbooks.com/

Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and Power Mac is a
trademark of Apple Computer. Macworld is a registered trademark of
International Data Group, Inc.—SECRETS is a registered trademark, and
the IDG Books Worldwide logos are trademarks under exclusive license
to IDG Books Worldwide, Inc. from International Data Group, Inc.
EDUCORP® Multimedia — Your CD-ROM Experts

CD-SOFT SOURCE

Over 1,700 titles in stock

- Action
- Arcade
- Casino
- Flight
- Graphic Adventure
- Mysteries
- Puzzle
- Shooting
- Space
- Sports
- Strategy
- Thinking

Games/Adventures

DOOM II
$159.99

Bad Day on the Midway
$51.47

Foul Play
$51.47

Call now for your free color catalog!
Order $50 or more and get 100 Hot Games (AMMS-1) CD-ROM free!
Act now, this is a limited time offer.
1-800-843-9497

Education/Reference

Entertainment/General

- Part #
- CD-ROM Title
- Price
- Art
- Astrology
- Cocking
- Gardening
- Home Improvement
- Hobbies/Games
- Internet/DBS
- Literature
- Movies/TV/Magazines
- Music
- Religion
- Screen Savers
- Shareware
- Sports & Fitness
- Travel

Home Improvement 1, 2, 3
$51.29, $39.99

The Beer Hunter
$51.27, $39.99

Part #
- CD-ROM Title
- Price
- 50681
- 4 Paws of Crab
- $29.99
- 2005
- A Hard Days Night
- $27.99
- 50284
- Xplore: Pterodactyl
- $39.99
- 50642
- Cosmology of Kyoto
- $69.99
- 50340
- Marilyn & André
- $39.99
- 51284
- Star Trek Encyclopedia
- $39.99

Desktop Publishing

- Part #
- CD-ROM Title
- Price
- 2007
- 1,000s of Fonts
- $19.99
- 51131
- Cartoon Art
- $29.99
- 51490
- Corel Gallery 1
- $39.99
- 51780
- Creative Bundle 3-CD set
- $34.99
- Includes Cardshop Plus, StickupShop
- Plus and Calendars and More.
- 50442
- Earth & Space Photos
- $19.99
- 50481
- MIBI
- $19.99
- Medical Library Bundle 2CD
- $99.99
- Includes Medical Library 1 (People) and
- Medical Library 2 (Procedures)

Part #
- CD-ROM Title
- Price
- 1444
- Professional Photo Collection
- $29.99

Kids Edutainment

- Part #
- CD-ROM Title
- Price
- 50866
- Amazon Trail
- $39.99
- 51390
- Dr. Seuss ABCs
- $39.99
- 53678
- How Things Work
- $37.99
- 51561
- Just Grandpa & Me
- $32.99
- 51129
- Kids on Site
- $19.99
- 50729
- Kid Pix Studio
- $44.99
- 51268
- Magic School Bus: Human Body
- $44.99
- 50461
- Math Blaster: In Search of Spot
- $36.99
- 50555
- My First Amazing Dictionary
- $29.99
- 50970
- Reader Rabbit 2
- $44.99

Kids Edutainment

- Part #
- CD-ROM Title
- Price
- 51375
- HTML Template Master
- $24.99
- 51501
- Instant Buttons & Controls
- $49.99
- 50805
- Missy Hamilton's Textures
- $39.99
- 50971
- Music Tracks
- $19.99
- 5182
- Sound FX
- $29.99

Multimedia Tools

- Animation
- Buttons
- Effects
- Tools/Utilities
- Video

Place your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. 1-800-843-9497

Orders: 1-800-843-9497 • Info: 619-536-9999 • FAX: 619-536-2345 • Internet: service@educorp.com • 7434 Trade St • San Diego, CA 92121

Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 157 on reader service card

May 1996
ON FEBRUARY 8, PRESIDENT Clinton lifted his pen to sign the scabrous Telecommunications Reform Act of 1996. Under cover of increasing market competition for telephone and cable services, this law makes the most sweeping attack on free speech in U.S. history. In banning so-called indecent material, it is also likely to make illegal safe-sex discussion groups and any discussion of abortion—which, last I heard, was still a legal medical procedure.

The law is just one example of how our personal freedoms are fast eroding as digital technologies make it feasible to monitor electronic communications. Remember last year’s half-billion-dollar “digital telephony” bill? It gave federal law-enforcement officials the power to force every phone company to ready its networks for surveillance. In short, data sniffers and their masters—whomever they may be—are finding ways to find out what you’re up to, whoever you are and whatever you’re doing, whether you’re on the phone, sending E-mail, or surfing the Web.

Jim Warren, an industry activist and a founder of the annual Computers, Freedom, & Privacy conference, suggests that journalists and activists fight back by encrypting all their electronic communications—both E-mail and telephone conversations. But why stop with journalists and activists? Maybe it’s time for us all to start encrypting what we say and write.

PGP PRIVACY IS BETTER THAN NONE

Digital encryption uses a mathematical key to scramble a message so that neither human nor electronic snooper can read it. The encryption technology that Warren proposes is called PGP, or Pretty Good Privacy, written by programmer Phil Zimmerman using a patented technique called public-key encryption (RSA Data Security holds the patent). Voice mail provides the closest analogy for how PGP works. Just as I can give you my phone number, publish it in a directory, or even broadcast it on TV, I can give you my public key, which you can then use to encrypt a message to me. I can only retrieve your message by using my private key, which in the case of voice mail is my password. Unlike voice mail, PGP also scrambles the message so that if some outsider intercepts it in transit or finds it in my mailbox, he or she still can’t read it. And, if I use my private key to send you a message, I’ve effectively signed it, so you know that the message is mine, unaltered by anyone else.

Encryption is entirely legal for use inside U.S. borders. Yet encryption technologies, long used for protecting secret military and government communications, are legally regarded as munitions, as dangerous as a truck full of artillery shells, so are subject to strict export control. A few years ago someone anonymously published PGP on the global Internet, and Zimmerman was subjected to a three-year criminal investigation. (In early 1996 the government decided not to prosecute.)

cause for concern

Government security specialists are terrified of the widespread use of encryption, and with reason. Strong encryption widely available for free lets criminals of all stripes—child pornographers, terrorists, drug dealers, you name it—make their communications private and untapable.

And just imagine the weird stuff that could happen in the business world if disgruntled employees started encrypting corporate databases and throwing away the keys or holding them hostage. And since you can also use encryption to scramble files on your hard disk, you could accidentally inflict upon yourself a pretty horrible day/week/life if you ever forgot where you put the key.

In a perfect world, we wouldn’t need to think about these things. We would not worry about who or what was sniffing our E-mail or listening to our phone calls or cruising our hard disks. Our elected officials would respect the primacy of the Constitution and the rights of the citizenry they serve, and address the real social ills from which criminal acts spring.

But since the world is far from perfect, anyone who uses a computer and the Internet should hear all sides of the encryption debate. The decision to encrypt personal communication within this country is a political act that we still have the luxury to practice today. It is already illegal in many countries to use encryption for any reason without a license from the government.

Comprehensive archives on encryption can be found at the Web site of the Electronic Frontier Foundation (http://www.eff.org), and through the Electronic Privacy Information Center (http://www.epic.org). You can download PGP and PGPone (to encrypt voice communication) for noncommercial (domestic) use from the Web at http://www-swiss.ai.mit.edu/~ball/plk-topics.html.

DENISE CARUSO is a journalist, analyst, and commentator on technology in society. Her Digital Commerce column appears in the New York Times.

State your view. Write to viewpoint@macworld.com.
AS THE COMPETITION FEVERISHLY TWEAKED AND FINETUNED TO GET THEIR MONITORS UP TO OUR STANDARDS,
WE QUIETLY
WENT AND SET
NEW ONES.
The New MultiSync™ M Series Monitors
With Revolutionary CROMACLEAR™ CRT Technology.

While the others have been content to merely change their monitors, we were bent on changing the entire industry. Introducing the MultiSync M Series monitors from NEC — a new generation of monitors that will forever change your expectations regarding image quality.

The MultiSync M500™ and M700™ monitors are the first to incorporate CROMACLEAR, NEC’s patented new CRT technology. Similar in design to that found in today’s televisions, CROMACLEAR lets you view text, graphics and video with enhanced focus, greater color saturation, better contrast and increased depth and dimension. Simply put, you’ll enjoy the brightest, sharpest, clearest images in the industry — just what you’ve come to expect from NEC.

What’s more, our Video Boost feature automatically sets the monitor screen to the optimal contrast and brightness level for viewing TV and video images. Built-in speakers allow you to customize sound for movie, music, games and voice conferencing applications. There’s even a built-in microphone.

Naturally, the MultiSync M Series is backed by a 3-year limited warranty. More importantly, both monitors are backed by NEC’s reputation for building the finest monitors in the world.

The MultiSync M Series monitors from NEC. Think of them less as new monitors, more as the standard by which all others will be judged. To learn more about either the MultiSync M500 or M700 monitors, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. To have the information sent to you by fax, simply call 1-800-366-0476 and request document #157201. Or contact us on the Internet at http://www.nec.com.

SEE, HEAR AND FEEL THE DIFFERENCE™

MultiSync is a registered trademark and CROMACLEAR, M500, M700 and See, Hear and Feel the Difference are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners. 814-750-7342/17/99. ©1996 NEC Technologies, Inc. Key #27137.

Circle 16 on reader service card
The revolution continues.

Seven years ago Kensington started a revolution by introducing Turbo Mouse, the first high-performance trackball for Macintosh. Since then, Turbo Mouse has won more awards than any Macintosh input device in history. Now, the revolution continues with the all-new four-button Turbo Mouse 5.0. For more information, call 800-535-4242.

Turbo Mouse 5.0